

SOUTH PACIFIC COMMISSION

MARINE RESOURCES BIBLIOGRAPHY  
OF  
THE FEDERATED STATES OF MICRONESIA

Masanami Izumi

Produced with financial assistance from  
the Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation of Japan  
and the Government of the United Kingdom

Noumea, New Caledonia  
1992

© Copyright South Pacific Commission, 1992

The South Pacific Commission authorises the reproduction of this material, whole or in part, in any form, provided appropriate acknowledgement is given.

Original text: English

South Pacific Commission Cataloguing-in-publication data

Izumi, Masanami

Marine resources bibliography of the Federated States  
of Micronesia

1. Marine resources-Federated States of Micronesia--  
Bibliography I. Title

639.016

AACR2

ISBN 982-203-271-4

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction . . . . .	v
Location of references . . . . .	vii
References listed by author . . . . .	i
References listed by subject . . . . .	77
Annual reports, quarterly reports, other reports and contributions . . . . .	77
Aquaculture . . . . .	80
Beche-de-mer and other echinoderms . . . . .	84
Bibliographies . . . . .	85
Boats, boat-building and canoes . . . . .	86
Charts, topography, maps and navigation . . . . .	89
Crown-of-thorns starfish . . . . .	90
Crustacea (crab, lobster, prawn) . . . . .	92
Environment and conservation . . . . .	93
Exclusive economic zone (EEZ) and surveillance . . . . .	95
Fish aggregation devices (FADS) and fishing gear . . . . .	97
Fish poisoning and ciguatera . . . . .	98
Fishery laws and legal aspects . . . . .	100
Foreign aid to marine resources . . . . .	102
Giant clam . . . . .	105
Marine resource development . . . . .	106
Marine resources, general description . . . . .	118
Marine resource institutions . . . . .	124
Meteorology and climate . . . . .	125
Nutrition . . . . .	125
Oceanography . . . . .	126
Oysters and other molluscs . . . . .	127
Ports and docks . . . . .	129
Post harvest . . . . .	131
Reefs . . . . .	134
Resource management . . . . .	136
Seaweed . . . . .	138
Sponges . . . . .	141
Statistics . . . . .	142
Taxonomy . . . . .	144
Traditional fishing and marine tenures . . . . .	145
Training and education . . . . .	149
Trochus . . . . .	150
Tuna and tuna baitfish . . . . .	154
Turtles . . . . .	162
Miscellaneous . . . . .	164



## INTRODUCTION

In March 1991 the Government of the Federated States of Micronesia requested assistance in compiling a bibliography of material relating to fisheries and marine resources of the Federated States of Micronesia. After discussions between the staff of the Division of Marine Resources and the Fisheries Programme of the South Pacific Commission, it was decided that a search for appropriate documents would take place in Pohnpei, Yap, Guam, Tokyo, Honolulu and Suva during September, October and November 1991.

Sixty offices and collections were examined for both published and unpublished material appropriate for the bibliography. Outside the Federated States of Micronesia, special effort was made to search the Tokyo University of Fisheries Library, the University of Guam Micronesian Area Research Center Pacific Collection, the University of Hawaii Hamilton Library, the personal collections of Dr Lu Eldredge, Executive Secretary, Pacific Science Association (Honolulu), and the FAO/UNDP Regional Fishery Support Programme. Seven bibliographic computer researches were carried out.

The documents included in this bibliography are arranged by author and by subject. The information was entered into a Pro-Cite library database. It is strongly recommended that personnel of the Division of Marine Resources of the Federated States of Micronesia update this document periodically.

The author thanks Ms Heather Jackson for her assistance throughout this project, and Mrs Caroline Nalo, Publications Officer, for her editorial advice. The author also acknowledges the support of Mr Moses Nelson of the Division of Marine Resources and Mr John Iou and Dr Andrew Smith of the Yap State Marine Resources Management Division. In addition, the assistance of Mr Raymond Clarke, National Marine Fisheries Service (Honolulu); Dr Hiro Kurashina, Micronesian Area Research Center, University of Guam; and Mr Robert Gillett, FAO/UNDP Regional Fishery Support Programme (Suva) was much appreciated.

1. The following table shows the number of students who appeared for the examination in different years and the number of students who passed in each year.

Year	Number of students who appeared	Number of students who passed
2018	120	80
2019	150	100
2020	180	120
2021	200	140
2022	220	160

2. The following table shows the number of students who appeared for the examination in different years and the number of students who passed in each year.

Year	Number of students who appeared	Number of students who passed
2018	120	80
2019	150	100
2020	180	120
2021	200	140
2022	220	160

3. The following table shows the number of students who appeared for the examination in different years and the number of students who passed in each year.

Year	Number of students who appeared	Number of students who passed
2018	120	80
2019	150	100
2020	180	120
2021	200	140
2022	220	160

4. The following table shows the number of students who appeared for the examination in different years and the number of students who passed in each year.

Year	Number of students who appeared	Number of students who passed
2018	120	80
2019	150	100
2020	180	120
2021	200	140
2022	220	160

5. The following table shows the number of students who appeared for the examination in different years and the number of students who passed in each year.

Year	Number of students who appeared	Number of students who passed
2018	120	80
2019	150	100
2020	180	120
2021	200	140
2022	220	160

6. The following table shows the number of students who appeared for the examination in different years and the number of students who passed in each year.

Year	Number of students who appeared	Number of students who passed
2018	120	80
2019	150	100
2020	180	120
2021	200	140
2022	220	160

## LOCATION OF REFERENCES

At the end of each bibliographic entry in this document, an acronym is given indicating where the material was found. These acronyms are detailed below.

ALELE	Alele Library and Museum, Majuro, Marshall Islands
AS	Personal collection of Dr A. Smith, ACT, Australia
BISHOP	Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu, Hawaii
CCM	Community College of Micronesia Library, Kolonia, Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia
CMCD	Chuuk Maritime and Conservation Division, Weno, Chuuk State, Federated States of Micronesia
COM	College of Micronesia (College of the Marshall Islands), Majuro, Marshall Islands
DHR	Department of Human Resources, Government of the Federated States of Micronesia, Palikir, Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia
DMR	Department of Marine Resources, Government of the Federated States of Micronesia, Palikir, Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia
DPB	Yap State Office of Planning and Budget, Colonia, Yap, Federated States of Micronesia
DPS	Department of Planning and Statistics, Weno, Chuuk State, Federated States of Micronesia
EWC	East-West Center Library, Honolulu, Hawaii
FA	Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Government of the Marshall Islands, Majuro, Marshall Islands
FAOHQ	Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations Headquarters Library, Rome, Italy
FAOSP	FAO/UNDP Regional Fishery Support Programme and FAO South Pacific Aquaculture Development Project, Suva, Fiji
FFA	Forum Fisheries Agency, Honiara, Solomon Islands
GDC	Department of Commerce, Government of Guam, Tamuning, Guam
HIMB	Hawaii Institute of Marine Biology, University of Hawaii, Kaneohe, Hawaii
IADP	UNDP Integrated Atoll Development Project, Suva, Fiji
JAMARC	Japan Marine Fishery Resource Research Center, Tokyo, Japan

JICA	Japan International Cooperation Agency Library, Tokyo, Japan
LE	Personal collection of Dr L. Eldredge, c/o Pacific Science Association, Honolulu, Hawaii
MARC	Micronesian Area Research Center, University of Guam, Mangilao, Guam
MEPA	Environmental Protection Authority, Majuro, Marshall Islands
MIDA	Marshall Islands Development Authority, Majuro, Marshall Islands
MIMRA	Marshall Islands Marine Resources Authority, Majuro, Marshall Islands
MMA	Micronesian Maritime Authority, Palikir, Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia
MMFA	Micronesian Maritime and Fisheries Academy, Colonia, Yap, Federated States of Micronesia
MOPS	Office of Planning and Statistics, Government of the Marshall Islands, Majuro, Marshall Islands
NDL	National Diet Library of Japan, Tokyo, Japan
NFC	National Fisheries Corporation, Kolonia, Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia
NMFS	National Marine Fisheries Service, Honolulu, Hawaii
OFCF	Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation, Tokyo, Japan
OPS	Office of Planning and Statistics, Government of the Federated States of Micronesia, Palikir, Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia
PII	Pacific International Inc., Majuro, Marshall Islands
PMRD	Pohnpei State Marine Resources Division, Kolonia, Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia
PPL	Pohnpei Public Library, Kolonia, Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia
RD	Yap State Department of Resources and Development, Colonia, Yap, Federated States of Micronesia
SEAGRANT	University of Hawaii Sea Grant Program, Honolulu, Hawaii
SPC	South Pacific Commission Library, Noumea, New Caledonia
SPCTUNA	South Pacific Commission Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme Library, Noumea, New Caledonia
TUF	Tokyo University of Fisheries Library, Tokyo, Japan
UCB	University of California (Berkeley) Library, California, USA



UCD	University of California (Davis) Library, California, USA
UCSC	University of California (Santa Cruz) Library, California, USA
UCSD	University of California (San Diego) Library, La Jolla, California, U.S.A.
UH	University of Hawaii Library, Honolulu, Hawaii
UNDP	United Nations Development Programme, Suva, Fiji
UOG	University of Guam Marine Laboratory, Mangilao, Guam
USACE	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Honolulu, Hawaii
USP	University of the South Pacific Library, Suva, Fiji
UTK	University of Tokyo Library, Tokyo, Japan
WS	Weather Service Office, Majuro, Marshall Islands
YEPA	Environmental Protection Agency, Colonia, Yap, Federated States of Micronesia
YFA	Yap Fishing Authority, Colonia, Yap, Federated States of Micronesia
YINS	Yap Institute of Natural Science, Colonia, Yap, Federated States of Micronesia
YMRMD	Yap State Marine Resources Management Division, Colonia, Yap, Federated States of Micronesia
YPC	U.S. Peace Corps Office, Colonia, Yap, Federated States of Micronesia



## REFERENCES LISTED BY AUTHOR

Abbott, I.A. (1945). A checklist of marine algae from Ifaluk Atoll, Caroline Islands. Atoll Research Bulletin (77): 1-5. (HIMB)

Abeyasinghe, A.M.A. (1986). Processing of beche-de-mer. 8 pp. (YFA)

Abraham, Simpson and Mose Pelasio (1991). Yac Kom Lungse Kuhka Sreng in Pahko? Puk Se Longe Ma Nuh Sin Mwet Pahtuhr: Kosraean version of 'So you want to sell some shark fin?'. FAO/UNDP Regional Fishery Support Programme Field Document (91/5). 12 pp. (FAOSP)

Agassiz, Alexander (1903). IV. The coral reefs of the tropical Pacific. In: Report on Scientific Expedition of Tropical Pacific. Museum of Comparative Zoology Memoirs, Harvard (28): 1-410. (LE)

Aisek, Kimiwo (1972). Past and present status of *Acanthaster planci* in Truk. Proceedings, University of Guam Crown-of-thorns Workshop: 27-28. (LE)

Ajisaka, Tetsuo, Sachito Enomoto and Richard A. Croft (1986). Seaweeds mariculture in Pohnpei. Kagoshima University, Prompt Report of the 4th Scientific Survey of the South Pacific: 53-56. (MARC)

Akimichi, Tomoya (1980). Fundamentals of Satawalese navigational knowledge (in Japanese). Bulletin of the National Museum of Ethnology, 5 (3): 617-641. (YINS)

Akimichi, Tomoya (1980). 'Stormy Star' and natural recognition — ethnological and meteorological research on Satawal Island (in Japanese). Quarterly Anthropology (Kikan Jinruigaku), 11 (4): 3-51. (YINS)

Akimichi, Tomoya (1981). Bad fish and good fish — the ethnoichthyology of the Satawalese (Central Carolines, Micronesia). Research Report of National Museum of Ethnology, 6 (1): 66-133. (DMR)

Akimichi, Tomoya (1981). Fish—image—space — How to fix positions in Satawalese navigation (in Japanese). Quarterly Anthropology (Kikan Jinruigaku), 12 (2): 3-47. (YINS)

Akimichi, Tomoya (1981). Perception and function: traditional resource management in three Pacific Islands. Resource Management Optimum, 1 (4): 361-378. (UH)

Akimichi, Tomoya (1984). Fish and culture — Satawal Island ethnological ichthyography (in Japanese). Monad Books, Kaimeisha (32). 94 pp. (YINS/UH)

Akimichi, Tomoya (1984). Leaves which became fish — ceremony of fish culture on Satawal Island (in Japanese). Quarterly Anthropology (Kikan Jinruigaku), 15 (4): 57-101. (YINS)

Akimichi, Tomoya (1985). Conservation of the sea: Satawal, Micronesia. National Museum of Ethnology. (FAOSP)

Akimichi, Tomoya (1985). Island orientation and the perception of sea areas in Satawal, Central Caroline Islands (in Japanese). Bulletin of the National Museum of Ethnology, 9 (4): 651-709. (YINS)

Akimichi, Tomoya (1986). Conservation of the sea: Satawal, Micronesia. In: Anderson, Atholl (ed.) Traditional fishing in the Pacific: ethnographical and archaeological papers from the 15th Pacific Science Congress. Pacific Anthropological Records (37): 15-33. (YINS)

- AMmichi, Tomoya (1986). Navigational knowledge of the Yetak system and the allocation at sea on Satawal, Central Caroline Islands (in Japanese). *Bulletin of the National Museum of Ethnology*, 10 (4): 931-957. (YINS)
- Akimichi, Tomoya and Sabino Sauchbmal (1982). Satawalese fish names. *Micronesica*, 18 (2): 1-26. (MARC)
- Akishige, Yusho, Hideaki Nishida, Hiroshi Yoshimura, Yasuhiro Morii, Shigeo Abe and Tetsushi Seata (1988): Preliminary report on banks around Yap, the Federated States of Micronesia. Nagasaki University, Nagasaki, Japan, *Bulletin of the Faculty of Fisheries* (63): 11-25. (YFA)
- Alkire, W. (1965). Lamotrek Atoll and inter-island socio-economic ties. University of Illinois. (FAOSP)
- Alkire, William H. (Undated). Land, sea, gender and ghosts on Woleai-Lamotrek. *American Anthropological Association Special Publication* (25): 80-94. (YINS)
- Alkire, William H. (Undated). Technical knowledge and the evolution of political systems in the Central and Western Caroline Islands of Micronesia. *Canadian Journal of Anthropology*. (YINS)
- Alkire, William H; (1968). An atoll environment and ethnogeography. *Geographica*, 4: 54-59. (LE/YMRMD)
- Alkire, William H. (1970). Systems of measurement on Woleai Atoll, Caroline Islands. *Anthropos* (65). 73 pp. (YMRMD)
- Allen, G.R. (1974). The marine crocodile *Crocodylus porosus* from Ponape, Eastern Caroline Islands, with notes on food habits of crocodiles from the Palau Archipelago. *COPEIA* (2). 553 pp. (LE)
- Allinson, Leslie J. (1990). Review and recommendations for upgrade of computer facilities at Micronesian Maritime Authority, Palikir, and Marine Surveillance, Kolonia, Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia. FFA Report (90/42). 14 pp. (FFA)
- Allinson, Leslie J. (1991). Review and recommendations for upgrade of fisheries management information service, Micronesian Maritime Authority, Palikir, and Marine Surveillance, Kolonia, Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia, update to May 1990 review. FFA Report (91/44). 15 pp. (FFA)
- Allinson, Leslie J. (1991). Review and recommendations for upgrade of information service, Department of External Affairs, Palikir, Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia. FFA Report (91/43). 10 pp. (FFA)
- Allinson, Leslie J. (1991). A review of communications options, presented at the Sixth Regional Fisheries Surveillance Officials Meeting, Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia. FFA Report (91/1). 12 pp. (FFA)
- Amesbury, S.S. (1982). Effects of turbidity on shallow-water reef fish assemblages in Truk. *Proceedings of 4th International Coral Reef Symposium, Manila* (1): 155-159. (UOG/UH/UCSD)
- Amesbury, Steven S. (Undated). Distributional analysis of the fishes on the reefs of Yap. (SEAGRANT)

- Amesbury, Steven S. (1986). Yap fisheries project preliminary recommendations. 8 pp. (YMRMD)
- Amesbury, Steven S., Roy T. Tsuda, Richard H. Randall, Charles E. Birkland and Frank A. Cushing (1976). Limited current and underwater biological survey of the Donitsch island sewer outfall site, Yap, Western Caroline Islands. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (24). 49 pp. (DMR/MARC)
- Amesbury, Steven S., James A. Marsh Jr., Richard H. Randall and Jeanine O. Stojkovich (1977). Limited current and underwater biological survey of proposed Truk tuna fishery complex, Dublon Island, Truk. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (36). 39 pp. (DMR/UH)
- Amesbury, Steven S., Roy T. Tsuda, Richard H. Randall and Charles E. Birkeland (1977). Marine biological survey of the proposed dock site at Colonia, Yap. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (35). 22 pp. (SEAGRANT/UH)
- Amesbury, Steven S., Russel N. Clayshulte, Timothy A. Determan, Steven E. Hedlund and John R. Eads (1978). Environmental monitoring study of airport runway expansion site, Moen, Truk, Eastern Caroline Islands, Part A: Baseline Study. University of Guam, Technical Paper (51). 87 pp. (SEAGRANT)
- Amesbury, Steven S., Mitchell W. Colgan, Robert F. Myers, Roy K. Kropp and Frank A. Cushing (1981). Biological monitoring study of airport runway expansion site, Moen, Truk, Eastern Caroline Islands, Part B. Construction Phase. University of Guam, Technical Paper (74). 125 pp. (SEAGRANT)
- Anon (Undated). Animals of Yap. 84 pp. (CCM)
- Anon (Undated). Business proposal profile on fish drying on the outer islands. 5 pp. (YFA)
- Anon (Undated). Ciguatera, a potential problem for Pohnpei's eastern islands. 2 pp. (DMR)
- Anon (Undated). Commercial seaweed farming: proposed site survey of Truk lagoon. 3 pp. (FAOSP)
- Anon (Undated). Country review — Federated States of Micronesia. UNDP Regional Workshop on Environmental Management and Sustainable Development in the South Pacific. 4 pp. (FAOSP)
- Anon (Undated). Creation of small non-potable fresh water ponds — not a good idea for atolls with small land mass. 1 p. (DMR)
- Anon (Undated). Crown-of-thorns starfish resurvey of Kapingamarangi Atoll — 1973.3 pp. (LE)
- Anon (Undated). Crown-of-thorns starfish survey of Pakin Atoll — 1973. 3 pp. (LE)
- Anon (Undated). Crown-of-thorns starfish resurvey of Ngatik Atoll — 1973. 3 pp. (LE)
- Anon (Undated). Current projects and publications in agroforestry and marine resources in the Federated States of Micronesia. (IADP)
- Anon (Undated). Development project budget request: clam and trochus enhancement project. 5 pp. (FAOSP)

- Anon (Undated). Draft regional aquaculture plan. 31 pp. (YMRMD)
- Anon (Undated). Draft: second five-year development plan, Yap Fishing Authority/Marine Resources Management Division sectors. 6 pp. (YMRMD)
- Anon (Undated)^ Dried and salted fish, a potential economic boom if done right. 2 pp. (DMR)
- Anon (Undated). EDA's channel marker program for outer islands. 3 pp. (DMR)
- Anon (Undated). Federated States of Micronesia. 30 pp. (FAOSP)
- Anon (Undated). Federated States of Micronesia, first five-year development program, summary of fisheries sector development projects. 3 pp. (FAOSP)
- Anon (Undated). FSM commercial fishes poster project cost-benefit analysis for FSM Congress. 6 pp. (DMR)
- Anon (Undated). FSM fish aggregation devices for outer islands cost-benefit analysis for FSM Congress — summary. 7 pp. (DMR)
- Anon (Undated). Hawaii Fish Distributors Inc., case study no. 1, Yap Fishing Authority. 6 pp. (FAOSP)
- Anon (Undated). Instruction manuals for Yap fishing harbour preparation project in Federated States of Micronesia (mechanical and electrical works). (YFA)
- Anon (Undated). Kosrae five-year development plan. 119 pp. (DMR)
- Anon (Undated). Kosrae State five-year development plan — draft. 170 pp. (DMR)
- Anon (Undated). Literature on fisheries in the Federated States of Micronesia at the FAO Regional Fisheries Support Programme. 10 pp. (FAOSP)
- Anon (Undated). Malnutrition in Micronesia. 15 pp. (FAOSP)
- Anon (Undated). Manufacturer's list and approval drawings for Yap fishing harbour preparation project in Federated States of Micronesia — structural calculation and workshop sheet on fisheries complex and workshop. 37 pp. (YFA)
- Anon (Undated). Marine resource development. 18 pp. (DMR)
- Anon (Undated). Marine resources committee report. Fourth Annual State/Federated States of Micronesia Resources and Development Conference. 3 pp. (PMRD)
- Anon (Undated). Outline: Ponape State economic development plan. (DMR)
- Anon (Undated). Planning for marine resources development in the Federated States of Micronesia. 10 pp. (YMRMD)
- Anon (Undated). Poisonous fishes of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. 64 pp. (CCM)
- Anon (Undated). Possible coastal management scenarios for Kosrae — draft. (DMR)

Anon (Undated). Preliminary estimates of the value of tuna and billfishes taken by foreign fisheries within the 200 mile zone of the Federated States of Micronesia. 23 pp. (YMRMD)

Anon (Undated). Pearl shell culture. 5 pp. (FAOSP)

Anon (Undated). Project summary: fishing harbour/Yap Fishing Authority complex (draft). 9 pp. (YFA)

Anon (Undated). Proposal for the development of clam farming in the Federated States of Micronesia. 29 pp. (DMR)

Anon (Undated). Proposed survey for mariculture seed stock in Pohnpei lagoon. 14 pp. (FAOSP)

Anon (Undated). Reef ownership. 257 pp. (YMRMD)

Anon (Undated). Report and recommendations on fishery development in Micronesia. 28 pp. (MARC)

Anon (Undated). Request for proposal for providing architectural and engineering services for the Yap State Park and Marina project, Colonia, Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. 35 pp. (YFA)

Anon (Undated). Request for proposal: traditional fisheries of Yap. 10 pp. (YMRMD)

Anon (Undated). Seaweed (*Eucheuma*) — Let's wait on this for a while. 1 p. (DMR)

Anon (Undated). The former FSM 200-mile fishery zone map (H.O. 5500). Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 0812, Frame 0020). 1 sheet. (UH)

Anon (Undated). The small-scale fisheries development prospect — Kosrae. (NFC)

Anon (Undated). Trolling in the Western Pacific (Yap District of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands) for yellowfin tuna (*Neothunnus macropterus*), 5 pp. (YMRMD)

Anon (Undated). Truk State five-year overall development plan. 279 pp. (MARC)

Anon (Undated). Truk State five-year overall development plan — draft. 280 pp. (DMR)

Anon (Undated). Western Caroline Islands, Marshall Islands fishery program proposal. 33 pp. (YMRMD)

Anon (Undated). Yap State aid request to the Government of Japan for 1986. 11 pp. (YFA/FAOSP)

Anon (Undated). Yap State contemporary and traditional fisheries. 4 pp. (YPC)

Anon (Undated). Yap State first development plan 1981—1986 a background paper. 122 pp. (MARC)

Anon (1947). Traditional method of fishing and other surveys on the fisheries of the former Japanese Mandated Islands, Kosrae and Ponape Islands. Fishery Leaflet (273). 7 pp. (UH)

Anon (1960). Military geology of Yap Islands, Caroline Islands — Part I. General description of terrain and environment. U.S. Army Pacific Headquarters, Office of the Engineers. 85 pp. (SEAGRANT)

Anon (1969). A proposal for development of marine resources of Ponape. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 0863, Frame 0071). 10 pp. (UH)

Anon (1970). Truk Marine Resources Conference. Proceedings of the first Truk Marine Resources Conference. (UH)

Anon (1972). Green turtle survey — West Fayu Island, Western Caroline Islands, spawning season 1972. 7. pp. (YMRMD)

Anon (1972). Marine resource development. 10 pp. (DMR/MARC)

Anon (1973). Crown-of-thorns survey of Oroluk Atoll - 1973. 5 pp. (LE)

Anon (1973). Map of proposed fisheries dock — topographic and hydrographic, Ponape. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 1288, Frame 0169). 2 sheets. (UH)

Anon (1973). Marine resources development in Micronesia. First Congress of Micronesia, First Regular Session. 79 pp. (FAOSP)

Anon (1974). Marine products statistics for the State of Kosrae. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 0200, Frame 0108). (UH)

Anon (1975). A review of the fisheries programme in Micronesia. Sixth Congress of Micronesia, First Regular Session. 51 pp. (FAOSP)

Anon (1977). Monthly report of marine resources activities in Ponape with some catch statistics. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 3740, Frame 0172). 50 pp. (UH)

Anon (1977). Report on handline catch of yellowfin tuna in Ponape for one year. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 3740, Frame 0164). 2 pp. (UH)

Anon (1978). CIP drawings of Dublon fisheries dock. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 1282, Frame 0003). (UH)

Anon (1978). Report of fishing trip to Oroluk Atoll. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 3740, Frame 0170).,5 pp. (UH)

Anon (1979). Enumerators manual supplement, sketches and local names of fishes. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands Agricultural census 1978/9 household consumption. 17 pp. (DMR)

Anon (1979). A preliminary design report on Truk fisheries complex. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 0356, Frame 0006). (UH)

Anon (1982). 1981 Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands 34th annual report, 1980-1981.300 pp. (MMA)

Anon (1982). Licensing procedures for foreign vessels, Federated States of Micronesia. Workshop on the Harmonisation and Coordination of Fisheries Regimes and Access Agreements, Working Paper (6-b). 2 pp. (SPC)



Anon (1982). The nationality criteria, Federated States of Micronesia. Workshop on the Harmonisation and Coordination of Fisheries Regimes and Access Agreement, Working Paper (4-b), 2 pp. (USP/SPC)

Anon (1983). Country statement - Federated States of Micronesia. SPC 15th Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries, Working Paper (17). 3 pp. (FAOSP/SPC/USP)

Anon (1983). Marshall Islands and Ponape — fish marketing consultancy preliminary report. 9 pp. (FAOSP)

Anon (1984). The outer island marine resources development programme for Pohnpei State, fiscal year 1984/85 focusing on Kapingamarangi, Nukuoro, Ngatik, Mokil and Pinelap Atolls — final draft. 20 pp. (DMR)

Anon (1985). Report of the Third State/National Resources and Development Conference, August 12-16, 1985. 163 pp. (YMRMD)

Anon (1986). Compilation of U.S. treaties and other international agreements applicable to the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, vols. 2-7. (DMR)

Anon (1986). Draft report of the aquaculture mission to the South Pacific. 34 pp. (PMRD)

Anon (1986). Experimental longline for high quality tuna. PFDF project. 5 pp. (DMR)

Anon (1986). Federated States of Micronesia preliminary policy statement. 3 pp. (FAOSP)

Anon (1986). Integrated fisheries development project (draft). 12 pp. (YFA)

Anon (1986). Review draft: integrated renewable resource management for U.S. insular areas, Chapter 7: Technology for aquatic resources: nearshore fisheries and aquaculture. 2. 105 pp. (MMA)

Anon (1987). Black-lipped pearl shell cultivation, Nukuoro, Pohnpei State, Federated States of Micronesia: proposal for submission to UNDP aquaculture consultant. 11 pp. (FAOSP)

Anon (1987). Country statement - Federated States of Micronesia. SPC 19th Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries, Working Paper (11). 4 pp. (FAOSP/SPC/USP/FFA)

Anon (1988). Aquaculture research facilities and programs, research and extension capabilities. 32 pp. (YMRMD)

Anon (1988). Country statement - Federated States of Micronesia. SPC 20th Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries, Working Paper (11). 2 pp. (FAOSP/SPC)

Anon (1988). Kosrae pole-and-line tuna fishing — 1985. PFDF final report, project 57 (a). 13 pp. (DMR)

Anon (1988). Proceedings of the Sixth Annual Fishery Officers Workshop — updates on current projects October 12-14, 1988. 26 pp. (DMR)

Anon (1988). Proposal for Office of Territorial and International Affairs Technical Assistance Program FY 1989-90 — Federated States of Micronesia aquaculture centre and hatchery. 11 pp. (YMRMD)

Anon (1989). Country statement—Federated States of Micronesia. SPC 21st Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries, Working Paper (5). 4 pp. (FAOSP/SPG/USP/FFA)

Anon (1989). The Decapterus fishing trials, Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia. FAO/UNDP Regional Fishery Support Programme. 9 pp. (FFA/FAOSP)

Anon (1990). Country statement - Federated States of Micronesia. SPC 22nd Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries, Working Paper (7). 3 pp. (FAOSP/SPC)

Anon (1990). West harbor improvements final report. 11 pp. (DMR)

Anon (1991). Country statement - Federated States of Micronesia. SPC 23rd Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries, Information Paper (3). 3 pp. (FAOSP/SPC)

Anon (1991). Overview of peace corps volunteers and their work at Yap Fishing Authority for assessment of continuing program. 21 pp. (YPC)

Anon (1991). References on FSM held at FFA Library. 10 pp. (FFA)

Aquaphil Resources Development Corporation (1987). Proposal: study on the traditional fisheries of Yap. 9 pp. (YMRMD)

Armstrong, Andrew (1988). Evaluation of the fisheries surveillance programme of the Federated States of Micronesia. FFA Report (88/40), p. var. (FFA)

Art Anderson Associates (1983). Technical proposal for preliminary design study—cost/benefits analysis plans and specifications for vessel maintenance facility. 27 pp. (PMRD)

Asakura, Toshio (1990). A basic survey report on the development of fisheries in the Pacific area: fishery in Pohnpei. In: JICA (1990). Report on a technical and socio-economic baseline study for fisheries development in Oceania, with special reference to reef and lagoon resources and aquaculture: 243-264. (JICA)

Asano, Kyoshi (1942). Coral reefs of the South Seas. Institute of Geology and Paleontology, Tohoku Imperial University (39): 27-45. (LE)

Asano, Nagao (1936). Native names of shells from Oreai Island in the South Seas (in Japanese). Venus, 6 (4): 254-256. (Cited in Bushnell, O.A. and others (1952), Bibliography of Micronesia.)

Asano, Nagao (1937). Marine shell-fauna of Oreai Island, the Carolines (in Japanese). Venus, 7 (1): 29-34. (LE)

Asano, Nagao (1937). On the distribution and variation of trochus in Truk (in Japanese). Journal of Fisheries Research, 32 (5): 255-259. (TUF/MARC)

Asano, Nagao (1937). Report of a survey on trochus transplantation in the Truk Islands (in Japanese). South Seas Fisheries News (1): 22-26. (TUF)

Asano, Nagao (1937). Report of a survey on trochus in Yap (in Japanese). South Seas Fisheries News (1): 26-29. (TUF)

Asano, Nagao (1937). Sea shells in Woleai (in Japanese). Venus, The Malacological Society of Japan, 7 (1): 29-34. (MARC)

Asano, Nagao (1938). On the edible holothurians of Ponape. *South Seas Fisheries News*, 2 (9): 6-7. (TUF)

Asano, Nagao (1938). Survey report on the suitable site for trochus transplantation. *South Seas Fisheries News*, 2 (8): 2-11. (TUF)

Asano, Nagao (1940). A survey of trochus production and guidance for transplantation (in Japanese). *South Seas Fisheries News*, 4 (1): 8-14. (TUF)

Asano, Nagao (1991). Studies on trochus ecology and its propagation in Micronesia — draft. FAO South Pacific Regional Aquaculture Development Project. 56 pp. (PMRD/SPC/FAOSP)

Asian Bureau, Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Japan (1954). Statistics on the results of Japanese administration in the South Sea Islands (in Japanese). 131 pp. (PII)

Asian Development Bank (Undated). Government of the Federated States of Micronesia fisheries development. Technical Assistance (1392). 221 pp. (DMR)

Asian Development Bank (1991). Technical assistance, consultants final report: Government of the Federated States of Micronesia, fisheries development. (YFA/NFC)

Atkinson, Clinton E. (Undated). The feasibility of establishing a fishing base at Ponape — draft. 32 pp. (PMRD)

Atkinson, Clinton E. (Undated). Production of dried skipjack - draft. 10 pp. (PMRD)

Atkinson, Clinton E. (1978). Informal proposal for the Marine Resources Division (Ponape). 14 pp. (PMRD)

Atkinson, Clinton E. (1978). Statistics of the tuna, skipjack and billfish fisheries of Japan. 315 pp. (PMRD)

Atkinson, Clinton E. (1979). The feasibility of establishing a fishing base at Ponape. 147 pp. (PMRD/CCM)

Atoda, K. (1942). Collecting land shells in the Truk Archipelago (in Japanese). *South Sea Science*, 5 (1): 128-136. (LE)

Australian Planning and Training Associates (Pty) Ltd (1990). Evaluation of aquaculture projects and production of an aquaculture development plan for the Federated States of Micronesia. 78 pp. (DMR/FAOSP/PMRD)

Auyong, J., Shannon Cripe, Kim Des Rochers, John Dixon, Michael Ham and Padma Lai (1991). Kosrae Island resource management plan. University of Hawaii Sea Grant Extension Service. 240 pp. (SEAGRANT)

Auyong, Jan (Undated). Recreation, tourism and marine protection in Kosrae — draft. 65 pp. (DMR)

Baird, R.H. (1976). Oregon dories in Ponape. 5 pp. (PMRD/SPC/FAOSP/FFA)

Bakus, Gerald (1966). Some relationships of fishes to benthic organisms on coral reefs. *Nature*, 210 (5033): 280-284. (LE)

- Baldwin, W.J. (1983): *Stolephorus pacificus*, a new species of tropical anchovy (Engraulidae) from the Western Pacific Ocean. *Micronesica*, 19 (1-2): 151-156. (UCSD/MARC)
- Baldwin, Wayne J. (1977). A review on the use of live baitfishes to capture skipjack tuna, *Katsuwonus pelamis*, in the tropical Pacific Ocean with emphasis on their behavior, survival and availability. NOAA Technical Report, NMFS Circular (408): 8-35. (NMFS)
- Ban, Yoshioki (1940). Investigation of fisheries in the South Sea Islands: outline and references (in Japanese). *Science of the South Seas*, 2 (3): 44-49. (TUF)
- Ban, Yoshioki (1940). Investigation of fisheries in the South Sea Islands: outline and references (in Japanese). *South Sea Fisheries*, 6 (1): 30-35. (TUF)
- Ban, Yoshioki (1941). Survey for tuna fishing grounds in the South Seas (in Japanese). *South Sea Fisheries*, 7 (9): 10-21. (TUF)
- Banner, A. and D. Banner (1968). Contributions to the knowledge of the alpheid shrimp of the Pacific Ocean. Part XII. Collections from the Marshall and Caroline Islands. *Micronesica*, 4 (2): 261-294. (LE/USP)
- Banner, Albert H. and Philip Helfrich (1964). The distribution of ciguatera in the tropical Pacific. University of Hawaii, Hawaii Marine Laboratory Technical Report (3). 48 pp. (HIMB)
- Le Bar, F.M. (1963). The material culture of Truk. Yale University Publication Anthropol. (68). 389 pp. (LE)
- Le Bar, Frank M. (1963). Some aspects of canoe travel and house construction on Truk. *Ethnology*, 2 (1): 55-69. (LE/UH)
- Barrett, Harris & Associates Inc. (Undated). Truk State, facilities management & development program - FY1987 to FY1992. (DMR)
- Barrett, Harris & Associates Inc. (1983). Water system improvements to serve the proposed fisheries complex. (NFC)
- Beadsley, Alan J. (1971). An evaluation of the Truk marine resources programs and recommendations for future improvements. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V1001, Reel 0205, Frame 0038). (UH)
- Beadsley, Alan J. (1971). 'Beche-de-mer' fishery for Truk? *Commercial Fisheries Review*, 33 (7-8): 64-66. (LE)
- Birkeland, Charles (ed.) (1980). Marine biological survey of northern Ponape lagoon. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (62). 102 pp. (SEAGRANT/DMR/UH/USP/MARC)
- Booth, I. (1982). Analysis of provisions in foreign fishing access agreements in the FFA region. In: Workshop on access negotiations, FFA Working Paper (2E). (FA)
- Boothe, Lowell (1963). Care and operation of outboard motors. 7 pp. (YMRMD)
- Bourke, Robert E. (1989). A plan for regional aquaculture development in the American-associated Pacific Islands. 67 pp. (DMR)

- Bourke, Robert E. and Robert W. Brick (1989). A plan for regional aquaculture development in the American associated Pacific Islands — draft working paper for the Pacific Aquaculture Association. 108 pp. (YFA)
- Brewer, William A. (1973). Removal of hazardous materials from the Sankisan Maru in the Truk Lagoon — final report. 82 pp. (DMR)
- Bridges, Kent W. and C. McMillan (1986). The distribution of seagrass of Yap, Micronesia, with relation to low tide conditions. *Aquatic Botany*, 24 (4): 403-407. (USP/UCSD)
- Bright, Greg R. (1989). The freshwater Decapod crustaceans of Yap, Caroline Islands. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (92): 33-36. (UOG)
- Brock, R.E. (1991). Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal vertebrates and invertebrates Pacific Ocean region — Report 5: The parrotfishes, family Scaridae. Environmental Impact Research Program Technical Report (EL-89-10). 23 pp. (BISHOP)
- Brown, Cohn (1991). Federated States of Micronesia, Fisheries Boarding and Prosecution Workshop, Pohnpei, record of proceedings. FFA Report (91/7). 74 pp. (FFA)
- Brown, John W. and David Crisostomo (1990). An economic analysis of siganid culture in Guam, the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas and the Federated States of Micronesia. 6 pp. (DMR)
- Brugemann, F. (Undated). Ueber die Korallen der Insel Ponape. *Museum*: 201—212. (LE)
- Bryan, E.H. Jr. (Undated). Air photographs of Pacific Islands held in Bishop Museum. 105 pp. (LE)
- Bryan, Patrick G. and M. Rodney Struck (1971). *Acanthaster planci* crown-of-thorns starfish, survey of islands and atolls in the Central Carolines, Yap and Truk Districts. 22 pp. (CCM)
- Buchholz, Hanns J. (1987). Law of the sea zones in the Pacific. Institute of Asian Affairs, 115 pp. ISBN 9971-988-73-9. (MMA)
- Buck, P. (1950). Material culture of Kapingamarangi. *Bernice P. Bishop Museum Bulletin* (200). 291 pp. (FAOSP)
- Bureau of Planning and Statistics, Kosrae State (1988). Kosrae State statistical yearbook 1987. 82 pp. (UNDP)
- Bushnell, O.A. and others (trans. & rev.) (1950). Bibliography of Micronesia, compiled by Huzio Utinomi. University of Hawaii Press. 157 pp. (NMFS/MARC/UH/USP/FFA)
- Byne, John E. (1979). Literature review and synthesis information on Pacific Islands ecosystem. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS/OBS-79/35). (MMA)
- C. Itoh and Co. Ltd (Undated). Fresh fish export promotion and outer banks resource assessment, Federated States of Micronesia. (NFC)
- Cahn, A.R. (1948). Japanese sponge culture experiments in the South Pacific Islands. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Fishery Leaflet (309). 9 pp. (FAOSP/DMR/FFA)

Callaghan, Paul (1985). Draft: the development and management of nearshore fisheries in the U.S.-affiliated Pacific Islands, 43 pp. (YMRMD)

Canadian Fishery Consultants Ltd. (1982). Proposal, preliminary engineering for a fisheries complex. 8 pp. (YMRMD)

Cane, Barbara A. (1984). Guide to establishing a small seashell business. 57 pp. (PMRD/YMRMD)

Carpenter, Kent E. and David J. Doulman (1985). Tuna fisheries in the Pacific Islands region: a bibliography. East-West Center, Pacific Islands Development Program. 111 pp. (MIMRA/EWC)

Carr, Larry K. (1982). Mission report of the inter-regional consultant on marine safety administration\* Federated States of Micronesia. International Maritime Organization. 13 pp. (USP)

Carriveau, Kenneth L. (1987). Aquaculture and related topics — Micronesian Area Tropical Agriculture Database quick bibliography. University of Guam. 62 pp. (GDC)

Case, C.W. and M. Actouka (1984). Five small-scale energy projects in the United States Pacific Territories. In: Gopalakrishnan C. (ed.) (1984). The emerging marine economy of the Pacific: 207-228. (UH/FAOHQ/UCSDJ)

Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture (Undated). Market analysis for giant clams (development). 3 pp. (PMRD)

Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture (1987). Project proposal for the Pacific Islands — giant clam seed production, extension, demonstration and training. 24 pp. (DMR)

Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture (1988). Demonstration and extension involving giant clams. Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture problem statement. 3 pp. (PMRD)

Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture (1988). Pacific Islands demonstration/extension project II: applicable local projects involving species appropriate for aquaculture development in the Pacific Islands (e.g. pearl oysters, sponge, grass carp (white amur), and other species). 3 pp. (PMRD)

Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture (1989). Proposal: aquaculture extension and training support in the Federated States of Micronesia, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas Islands, American Samoa and Palau. 11 pp. (DMR)

Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture (1990). Giant clam aquaculture sociological survey: 8.1-8.2. (DMR)

Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture (1990). Giant clam training and extension in the American affiliated Pacific Islands: 14.1-14.2. (DMR)

Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture (1990). Proposal for continuation to year 4: aquaculture extension and training support in the Federated States of Micronesia, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas Islands, American Samoa and Palau. 7 pp. (DMR)

- Chaen, M. and K. Wyrki (1981). The 20 degree C isotherm depth and sea level in the western equatorial Pacific. *Journal of Oceanographical Society, Japan*, 37 (4): 198-200. (UH/UCSD)
- Chalker, Bruce E. (1975). Calcification, metabolism and growth by the staghorn coral, *Acropora cervicornis* (Lamarck). University of Miami. 97 pp. (HIMB)
- Chandra, Sarita and Johnson Seeto (1987). Toxicity tests for ciguatera on fish samples from the Federated States of Micronesia. *IMR/USP*. 10 pp. (DMR/USP)
- Chapman, L.B. (1988). Fisheries development in Yap. *SPC Fisheries Newsletter* (44): 31-37. (UH/SPC/UCSD)
- Cheney, Daniel P., Jonathan H. Ives and Robert Rochelean (1982). Inventory of the coastal resources and reefs of Moen Island, Truk Atoll 121 pp. (SEAGRANT/YMRMD/UH)
- Chester, Richard H. (1969). *Acanthaster planci*: impact on Pacific coral reefs. Westinghouse Electric Corporation. 59 pp. (PMRD)
- Chiles, Robert M. (1982). Proposal for engineering study of fisheries complex relocation and expansion for Yap District Fishing Authority, Yap, Caroline Islands. 9 pp. (YMRMD)
- Clark, Eugenie (Undated). *Lady with a spear*. Harper & Brothers, New York. 243 pp. (COM)
- Clark, Eugenie (1950). Fisherman beware! Fishing for poisonous plectognaths in the Western Carolines. *Research Reviews*: 1-6. (YMRMD)
- Clark, Eugenie (1950). Reef fish studies in the South Pacific. National Academy of Science, National Research Council. 35 pp. (MARC)
- Clarke, Raymond P. (Undated). Saltonstall-Kennedy grant program in the Western, Central and South Pacific, 1990-1991. 48 pp. (FAOSP)
- Clayshulte, Russel N. (1984). Methyl-mercury in fish from Okat harbor, Kosrae State, Federated States of Micronesia. University of Guam, Water and Energy Research Institute of the Western Pacific Information Report (7). 7 pp. (DMR)
- Clayshulte, Russel N. (1985). Environmental mercury in marine water and fish from Kosrae State, Federated States of Micronesia. University of Guam, Water and Energy Research Institute of the Western Pacific Technical Report (58). 47 pp. (UH/UOG)
- Clayshulte, Russel N, James A. Marsh Jr., Richard H. Randall, Jeanine O. Stojkovich and Michael E. Molina (1978). Limited current and biological survey at the proposed fishery complex site on Tol Island, Truk. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (50). 112 pp. (SEAGRANT)
- Clifton, Bob (Undated). The suitability of a hobie cat 14 for subsistence ocean trolling on Lamotrek Atoll. 15 pp. (YMRMD)
- Clutter, R.I. (1972). Reef and lagoon productivity. *FAO*. 68 pp. (LE)
- Cole, W.S., Ruth Todd and C.G. Johnson (1960). Conflicting age determinations suggested by Foraminifera on Yap, Caroline Islands. *American Paleontology Bulletin*, 41 (186): 77-112. (LE)
- College of Micronesia (1991). Giant clam mariculture. *Information Sheet* (2). 5 pp. (DMR)

Congress of Micronesia (1971). Report on the Special Joint Investigation Committee on non-Micronesian fishing Operations in Truk District. 13 pp. (UH)

Congress of the United States, Office of Technology Assessment (1987). Integrated renewable resource management for U.S. Insular areas. 443 pp. (MMA/MOPS/MEPA)

Congress of the United States, Office of Technology Assessment (1987). Integrated renewable resource management for U.S. Insular areas — summary. 51 pp. (MMA)

Cooper, J. (Undated). Some aspects of fish poisoning in the Pacific. The Fiji Society. (DMR)

Costa-Piere, Barry (1986). Report on the aquaculture planning workshop for the Federated States of Micronesia (FSM). 31 pp. (YMRMD)

Crawford, Christine (1990). Annual report, year 1; August 89 - June 90 (draft). 6 pp. (DMR)

Crawford, Christine (1990). Aquaculture extension and training support in the U.S.-affiliated Pacific Islands. 6 pp. (DMR)

Crawford, Christine (1990). Giant clam training and extension in the American affiliated Pacific Islands. Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture: 14.1—14.2. (MIDA)

Crawford, Christine (1991). Annual report to CTSA Year 2: August 90 - August 91. (AS)

Cripe, Shannon (Undated). Coastal processes on Kosrae, Federated States of Micronesia: their implications to the State's coastal zone management policy — draft. 43 pp. (DMR)

Cripe, Shannon (1990). Coastal processes in Kosrae and their implications to the State's Coastal Zone Management Policy. Kosrae Island Resources Management Plan: 76—108. (AS)

Croft, Richard A. (Undated). Preliminary estimates of the value of tuna and billfishes taken by foreign fisheries within the 200 mile zone of the Federated States of Micronesia. 21 pp. (DMR)

Croft, Richard A. (1982). Ponape State longline development and training project. PTDF project proposal - 1982. 9 pp. (DMR)

Croft, Richard A. (1982). Small-scale seafood processing. PTDF project proposal - 1982. 6 pp. (DMR)

Croft, Richard A. (1984). Development of resource management programs. PTDF project proposal. 7 pp. (DMR)

Croft, Richard A. (1984). Implementation study for small hydro-powered ice production. PTDF project proposal. 4 pp. (DMR)

Croft, Richard A. (1984). Trochus & clam reef reseedng project. PTDF project proposal. 6 pp. (DMR)

Croft, Richard A. (1987). Aquaculture potential for Micronesia. 34 pp. (GDC/SEAGRANT)

Croft, Richard A. (1989). Commercial sponge farming: a project proposal. 21 pp. (DMR)

Croft, Richard A. (1990). Commercial sponge farming training. 11 pp. (DMR)



- Croft, Richard A. (1990). Pohnpei commercial sponge survey. South Pacific Aquaculture Development Project Field Document (90/7). 33 pp. (FAOSP/DMR/UH/USP)
- Croft, Richard A. (1990). Recommendations for establishing a commercial sponge industry within the region. 7 pp. (DMR)
- Croft, Richard A. (1991). Sponge aquaculture demonstration project, final report for the period March 1, 1990, through February 28, 1991. (AS)
- Curren, E. Flinn (1986). Black lipped pearl shell culture, Ponape. PFDF project. 6 pp. (DMR)
- Curren, Flinn (1988). Trochus management and exploitation in Pohnpei State, Federated States of Micronesia. SPC Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fisheries Resources, working paper (8). 4 pp. (FAOSP/SPC/USP/FFA)
- Curren, Flinn (1991). Nukuoro pearl oyster project. 4 pp. (PMRD)
- Curren, Flinn and Dick Croft (Undated). Sponge aquaculture demonstration project. Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture proposal. 7 pp. (PMRD)
- Curren, Flinn and Nelson Moses (Undated). Pearl shell culture project. Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture. 11 pp. (PMRD)
- Curren, Flinn, Kevin Foster and Barbara Moir (1991). Giant clam aquaculture sociological survey, conducted in the Federated States of Micronesia and the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas. Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture. (PMRD)
- Cushing, Frank A. (Undated). Establishing of a viable artisanal fisheries on Ponape. 17 pp. (YMRMD/YINS)
- D'Urville, M. Dumont (Undated). Voyage autour du monde, Tome second. Chez L. Tenre, Libraire-éditeur, rue du Paon 1: 454-468. (LE)
- Dahl, Arthur L. (1980). Regional ecosystems survey of the South Pacific area. South Pacific Commission Technical Paper (179). 99 pp. (MIMRA/SPC)
- Dahl, C. (1989). Developing a coastal resource management plan for Kosrae State, Federated States of Micronesia. SPC, 4th South Pacific Conference on Nature Conservation and Protected Areas. 8 pp. (FAOSP/SPC/USP/FFA)
- Dahl, K. (1991). Preliminary report and recommendations for the conservation and management of Oroluk Atoll, Pohnpei State. (AS)
- Dahl, Kit (comp.) (1989). Recommendations for a Kosrae Island resource management program — preliminary report. University of Hawaii Sea Grant Extension Service. 56 pp. (SEAGRANT)
- Dahl, Kit and A. Meriwether Wilson-Molina (1991). Kosrae Island resource management program guide. 12 pp. (YMRMD)
- Dalzell, P., A. Edwards and A. Bowden-Kerby (1990). Preliminary observations on the incidence of ciguatera intoxication in the Federated States of Micronesia. South Pacific Commission. 10 pp. (FFA/SPC)

Dalzell, Paul and M.J. Gawel. (1990). A proposed sampling for ciguatera reef fishes in the Federated States of Micronesia. South Pacific Commission, 19 pp. (DMR/FFA)

Dalzell, Paul and Garry L. Preston (1992). Deep reef slope fishery resources of the South Pacific — a summary and analysis of the dropline fishing survey data generated by the activities of SPC Fisheries Programme between 1974 and 1988. South Pacific Commission Inshore Fisheries Research Project Technical Document. (1). 64pp. (SPC/AS) y. v. : i

Daniel, Mann, Johnson & Mendenhall (1979). Truk fisheries complex, preliminary design report.

David J. (1991). Mwoakilloa and Pingelap: beche-de-mer survey report. (AS/PMRD)

David, Donald and Tim Curren (1991). Trochus workshop report, Pohnpei State, Federated States of Micronesia. 7 pp. (PMRD)

Davidson, Janet M. (1971). Archaeology on Nukuoro Atoll. Bulletin of the Auckland Institute and Museum (9): 1-10.8. (LE)

Davidson, Janet M. (1976). A Nukuoro fishing kit in the Pitt Rivers Museum, Oxford. Records of the Auckland Institute and Museum, (13) 9—12. (LE)

Davis, B. (1982). Workshop: the harmonization and co-ordination of fisheries regimes and access agreements — Harmonization of statistical reporting. Working Paper (8a). FFA. (FA)

Delcroix, T. and C. Gautier (1987). Estimates of heat content variations from sea level measurements in the Central and Western Tropical Pacific from 1979 to 1985. Journal of Physical Oceanography, 17 (6): 725-734. (UH)

Demond, Joan (1957). Micronesian reef-associated Gastropods. Pacific Science, 11 (3): 275—341. (NMFS/YCSIS)

Department of Education, Yap District (1956). Yap our island: the ninth grade intermediate school, Taley, Chon and Gasag, fishing. Publication Office, Saipan: 44-53, (YMRMD)

Department of Human Resources, Federated States of Micronesia (Undated). Environmental impact assessment regulations. 22 pp. (DHR)

Department of Planning and Statistics, Chuuk State (1991). Statistical yearbook, vol. IV. (DPS/AS)

Department of Planning and Statistics, Chuuk State (1992). Draft second national development plan. (AS/DPS)

Department of Public Works, Planning Division, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (Undated). Wotje Masterplan. 67 pp. plus appendices. (ALELE)

Department of Resources and Development, Federated States of Micronesia (Undated). Commercial fishes of the Federated States of Micronesia, Yap, Chuuk, Pohnpei, Kosrae — ocean fishes (trolling). 1 sheet. (PMRD/DMR) ; • =

Department of Resources and Development, Federated States of Micronesia (1986). Aquaculture evaluation for the Federated States of Micronesia. 17 pp. (PMRD)

Department of Resources and Development, Federated States of Micronesia (1986). Proceedings, Federated States of Micronesia aquaculture planning workshop, April 7 to 10, 1986. 58 pp. (FAOSP/YMRMD/DMR/USP/FFA)

Department of Resources and Development, Federated States of Micronesia (1991). Commercial clam production in the Federated States of Micronesia — five-year commercial development plan. 22 pp. (DMR)

Department of Resources and Development, Federated States of Micronesia (1991). Proposal: the development of subsistence-based clam farming in the FSM, setting up a five-year development program for the FSM National Aquaculture Center, Kosrae, FSM. (AS)

Department of Resources and Development, Federated States of Micronesia (1991). The development of commercial clam farming in the Federated States of Micronesia. (DMR)

Department of Resources and Development, Lands and Surveys Division, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (1973). Maps of Micronesia. (PPL)

Department of Resources and Development, Marine Resources Division (Undated). A plan for the development of the inshore marine resources of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. 43 pp. (DMR/CCM)

Department of Resources and Development, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (Undated). Fishery Development Act of 1973. 14 pp. (FAOSP)

Department of Resources and Development, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (1968). Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands marine resources conference. 28 pp. (MARC)

Department of Resources and Development, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (1970). First Truk marine resources conference. 40 pp. (MARC)

Department of Resources and Development, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (1971). Proceedings: Ponape Marine Resources Conference, April 26 — May 3, 1971. 36 pp. (PMRD/YMRMD)

Department of Resources and Development, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (1973). The marketing of live salt water tropical fish — a revised analysis. 50 pp. (MARC)

Department of Resources and Development, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (1977). Implementation of indicative development plan — project development. (DMR)

Department of Resources and Development, Yap State (Undated). Fisheries and marine resources organization — draft. 5 pp. (YMRMD)

Department of Resources and Development, Yap State (1987). 1986 annual report to the Yap State Legislature. 47 pp. (RD)

Department of Resources and Development, Yap State (1987). 1987 annual report to the Yap State Legislature. 74 pp. (RD)

Department of Resources and Development, Yap State (1988). 1988 annual report to the Yap State Legislature. (RD)

Department of Resources and Development, Yap State (1990). 1989 annual report to the Yap State Legislature. 72 pp. (YMRMD/RD)

Department of Resources and Development, Yap State (1991). 1990 annual report to the Yap State Legislature. (YMRMD/RD)

Devaney, Dennis, George S. Losey and James E. Maragos (Undated). A marine biological survey of proposed construction sites for the Truk runway. 72 pp. (DMR)

Devoe, N.N. (1991). Mangrove areas use classifications: draft interim report. Institute of Pacific Islands Forestry, U.S. Forest Service. (AS)

Devoe, N.N. (1992). An examination of Utwe-Walung mangrove. In: Wilson, A.M. and L.S. Hamilton (eds.). Kosrae Island integrated coastal resources assessment for biodiversity/cultural conservation and nature-based tourism. East-West Center. Appendix D: 1–5. (EWC/AS)

Devoe, N.N. and M.V.C. Falanruw (1991). Draft Yap mangrove assessment, August 22 — September 11, 1991. (AS)

Dewey, F.M.; K.A. Donnelly and D. Foster (1983). *Penicillium waksmanii* isolated from a red seaweed, *Eucheuma striatum*. Transactions: British Mycological Society, 81 (2): 433–434. (UCSD)

Dickinson, R.E. (1977). The occurrence and natural habitat of the mangrove crab, *Scylla serrata* (Forskål), on Ponape and Guam. 71 pp. (UOG/SPC)

Diplock, J.H. (1991). Tuna fisheries of the Federated States of Micronesia, 1979 to 1990. Micronesia Maritime Authority. (AS/MMA)

Diplock, John (1991). Tuna fisheries of the Federated States of Micronesia — an overview. 8 pp. (YFA)

Diplock, John H. and Paul Dalzell (Undated). Summary of the results from the NFC-OFCC survey of the deep slope fishery resources of the outer banks and seamounts in the Federated States of Micronesia, September 1989 to February 1991. 21 pp. (MMA/SPC)

DiSalvo, Louis H. (1969). Regeneration functions and microbial ecology of coral reefs. University of North Carolina. 289 pp. (HIMB)

Division of Commerce and Industries, Department of Resources and Development, Yap State (1990). Business proposal profile on small scale fishing. 8 pp. (YFA)

Division of Marine Resources, Federated States of Micronesia (Undated). Project title: Marine resources surveys. (DMR)

Division of Marine Resources, Federated States of Micronesia (1988). First annual report to the President and the Congress. 4 pp. (FAOSP)

Division of Marine Resources, Federated States of Micronesia (1989). Final report: Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation Project 61(b), Fish Poison Investigations II. Poisonous Fish Testing Training, Federated States of Micronesia. (DMR)

Dixon, John A. (1989). Coastal resources in Kosrae: an undeveloped economic resource (draft). 22 pp. (DMR/SEAGRANT)

- Doulman, D.J. (1987). Fisheries cooperation: the case of the Nauru group. In: Doulman, D.J. (ed.) (1987). Tuna issues and perspectives in the Pacific Islands region: 257-277. (UCSD/UH/FAOHQ)
- Doulman, David (1986). Options for U.S. fisheries investment in the Pacific Islands. East-West Center, Pacific Islands Development Program. 26 pp. (MIDA/MIMRA/EWC)
- Doulman, David J. (1985). Fish exporters in the Pacific Islands region: a directory. East-West Center, Pacific Islands Development Program. 30 pp. (CCM/EWC/UCSP)
- Doulman, David J. (1985). The tuna industry in the Pacific Islands region: opportunities for foreign investment. East-West Center, Pacific Islands Development Program. 31 pp. (FA/EWC)
- Doulman, David J. (1986). Fishing for tuna: the operation of distant-water fleets in the Pacific Islands region. East-West Center, Pacific Islands Development Program PIDP Research Report Series (3). 38 pp. (COM/EWC)
- Doulman, David J. (1990). Record of the consultation between the Federated States of Micronesia and Japan, Tokyo, November 30 — December 1, 1990. FFA Report (90/124). 12 pp. (FFA)
- Doulman, David J. (ed.) (1987). Tuna issues and perspectives in the Pacific Islands region. East-West Center. 314 pp. (COM/UH/EWC)
- Doulman, David J. and Robert E. Kearney (1986). The domestic tuna industry in the Pacific region. East-West Center, Pacific Islands Development Program PIDP Research Report Series (7). 75 pp. (COM/EWC)
- Doyle Associates Inc. (1983). Proposal: Ponape repair facility study. 13 pp. (PMRD)
- Earle, Sylvia (1976). Life springs from Truk Lagoon. *National Geographic*, 149 (5): 578-603. (LE)
- East-West Center (1969). Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands second marine resources conference. 46 pp. (CCM)
- The Economic Development Authority of the State of Ponape (1982). First year marine resources development plan for the State of Ponape, 1982—1987. 46 pp. (DMR)
- Edson, C. and F. Curren (1987). Report from Oroluk. *Marine Turtle Newsletter* (41): 1-2. (AS)
- Ego, Kengi and Tamio Otsu (1952). Japanese tuna-mothership expeditions in the western equatorial Pacific Ocean. *Commercial Fisheries Review*, U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Fish & Wildlife Service, 14 (6): 1-19. (NMFS)
- Eilers, Anneliese (1934). Inseln um Ponape, Kapingamarangi, Nukuoro, Ngatik, Mikil, Pingelap. In: *Ergebnisse der Südsee-Expedition 1908-1910*, Friederichsen, de Gruyter & Co., vol. 2 (B). (MARC)
- Eldredge, L.G. (1978). Recent Pacific bibliographies - II. *Micronesica*, 14 (1): 124-125. (MARC)
- Eldredge, L.G. (1980). Recent Pacific bibliographies - III. *Micronesica*, 16 (2): 362-363. (MARC)

Eldredge, L.G. (1982). Recent Pacific bibliographies - IV. Micronesica, 18 (2): 197-200.  
(M.A.R.C.) : . . . . .

Eldredge, L.G. (comp.) (1977). Japanese translations available at the Micronesian Area Research Center. University of Guam Marine Laboratory Technical Report (32). 19 pp. (MARC)

Eldredge, L.G. (comp. & ed.) (1987): Bibliography of marine ecosystems: Pacific Islands. UNEP Regional Seas Directories and Bibliographies, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. 72 pp. (MARC/NMFS)

Eldredge, L.G., B.R. Best, M.X. Chernin, R.K. Kropp, R.F. Myers and T.L. Smalley (1979). Marine Environmental Survey of Okat, Kosrae. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (63): 101 pp. (DMR/UH/FAOSP).

Elsy, Richard L. (1984). Ponape, Federated States of Micronesia, fish marketing and distribution in and around Kolonia. 17 pp. (UNDP/YMRMD/FFA)

Enomoto, Sachito, Kazuo Okuda and Tetsuo Ajisaka (1987). Culture study of a marine coenocytic green alga *Pseudobryopsis* sp. (Codiales, Chlorophyceae) from Yap Islands (preliminary report). Kagoshima University, Prompt Report of the 5th Scientific Survey of the South Pacific: 38-42. (MARC/DMR)

Enomoto, Sachito, Spensin James and Tetsuo Ajisaka (1986). Marine algae from the Atoll of Ant, Pohnpei: *Chlorophyceae* (preliminary report). Kagoshima University, Prompt Report of the 4th Scientific Survey of the South Pacific: 48-52. (MARC/CCM)

Evans, David (1986). Information requirements for effective management and development of the fisheries of island states of the South Pacific: the FSM, Marshall Islands, Nauru and Palau, vol. 2. (NFC)

Fagolimul, J. (1988). Summary of Information Paper 16: Yap Proper stock assessment and prefatory market survey. SPC Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources, Background Paper (65). 2 pp. (FAOSP/USP)

Fagolimul, Jerry (1986). Trochus seeding in Yap outer islands. PFDF project. 4 pp. (DMR)

Fagolimul, Jerry (1988). Yap Proper trochus stock assessment: 1987. SPC Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources, Background Paper (63). 8 pp. (SPC)

Fagolimul, Jerry (1991). Pacific Aquaculture Association proposal - green snail culture. 6 pp. (DMR)

Fagolimul, Jerry and Charmaine Price (1987). A survey of Yap outer islands recently seeded with trochus. 31 pp. (YMRMD/YINS/FAOSP)

Fagolimul, Jerry O. (1988). Artificial reef construction and introduction to Yap outer islands: Fais and Satawal. PFDF project. 5 pp. (DMR)

Falanruw, M. (1988). List of references — natural resources and traditional management in Yap and Micronesia. Yap Institute of Natural Science. 5 pp. (FAOSP/FFA)

Falanruw, M. and M. Faimau (1987). Traditional fishing on Yap. Yap Institute of Natural Science. 40 pp. (SEAGRANT/YMRMD)

- Falanruw, M. (1988). List of references — natural resources and traditional management in Yap and Micronesia. Yap Institute of Natural Science. 5 pp. (FAOSP/FFA)
- Falanruw, M. and M. Faimau (1987). Traditional fishing on Yap. Yap Institute of Natural Science. 40 pp. (SEAGRANT/YMRMD)
- Falanruw, M.V.C. (1982). People pressure, management of limited resources on Yap. Yap Institute of Natural Science. 16 pp. (YMRMD/YINS)
- Falanruw, M.V.C. (1986). Management of marine environments — a Micronesian perspective. (YINS)
- Falanruw, M.V.C. (1986). The marine environment. Trial edition. 72 pp. (YINS)
- Falanruw, M.V.C. and Leetun Falanruw (1978). Seagrass flowering festival. Wantok Publications Inc., Boroko, Papua New Guinea, New Nation (Pacific Islands issue), 2 (9). (YINS)
- Falanruw, Majorie V.C. (1980). Marine environment impact of land-based activities in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. Marine and coastal processes in the Pacific: ecological aspects of coastal zone management, UNESCO: 19-47. (YINS/UH)
- Falanruw, Sam (Undated). Project summary: sport diving survey of Yap Proper's submerged wrecks and suitable areas for sport diving. (YMRMD)
- Falanruw, Sam (Undated). Project summary: trochus/giant clam hatchery feasibility study. 6 pp. (YMRMD)
- Fanafal, Joe (1991). 1991 Yap Proper trochus survey report, 8 pp. (YMRMD)
- Fanafal, Joe (1991). Trochus workshop report, Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. 7 pp. (PMRD)
- Farman, R. and J. Dashwood (1989). Proposal for regional small-scale purse seine test fishing project. II. Report of stage two study mission. SPC 21st Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries, Working Paper (3). 28 pp. (SPC/USP)
- Fifth Congress of Micronesia, First Regular Session (1973). Marine resource development in Micronesia. 79 pp. (CCM)
- Fifth Yap District Legislature, First Regular Session (1977). Yap District Legislature, Laws and Regulations. 166 pp. (YMRMD)
- First Conference of the Managers of District Fishing Authorities (Undated). Report and recommendations on fishery development in Micronesia. 28 pp. (MARC)
- First Yap State Legislature, Second Regular Session (1980). Laws and resolutions, Yap State Legislature. 84 pp. (YMRMD)
- First Yap State Legislature, Second Special Session (1980). Laws and resolutions. 52 pp. (YMRMD)
- Fisheries and Aquaculture International Co. Ltd. (1987). Report on pre-feasibility study on coastal aquaculture in Pohnpei. 26 pp. (PMRD/DMR)

- Fisheries Engineering Co. Ltd. (1986). The small-scale fisheries development project, Kosrae: drawings. (NFC)
- Fisheries Engineering Co. Ltd. (1987). The Yap fishing harbour preparation project — contract documents. (YFA)
- Fisheries Engineering Co. Ltd. (1988). Fresh fish export promotion and outer banks resource assessment. 89 pp. (NFC)
- Fisheries Engineering Co. Ltd. (1988). Yap fishing harbour preparation project, Yap State — completion drawing. (YFA)
- Fitzgerald, William J. Jr., Mike Gawel and Gerald A. Heslinga (1987). Aquaculture in Guam and Micronesia. 12 pp. (PMRD)
- Fitzgerald, William J., Becky Madraisau, Noah Idechong, Anne Kitalong, Mike Gawel and Tashiro Ludwig (1990). Project Title: spawning and larval culture trials of Groupers from Palau, Pohnpei and Guam. Pacific Aquaculture Association. 17 pp. (DMR)
- Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Legal Office, Legislation Branch (1984). Regional compendium of fisheries legislation (Western Pacific Region). Legislative study, FAO, 2 (35). 971 pp. (MMA/MIMRA/FAOHQ/UCSD)
- Forum Fisheries Agency (1985). Consultancy in computer systems analysis and design for a foreign fishing vessel licensing system for the Micronesian Maritime Authority, Federated States of Micronesia. FFA Report (85/15). 9 pp. (FAOSP/FFA)
- Forum Fisheries Agency (1985). Proposed tuna cannery and related facilities at Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia — project identification and pre-feasibility study (draft). FFA. 36 pp. (DMR/FFA/YMRMD/FAOSP/FFA)
- Forum Fisheries Agency (1986). A review of the National Fisheries Corporation and related activities in the Federated States of Micronesia. FFA Report (86/10). 11 pp. (FFA)
- Forum Fisheries Agency (1986). Progress report on the establishment of a medium-scale tuna cannery in the Federated States of Micronesia at Yap State. FFA Report (86/9). 60 pp. (FFA)
- Forum Fisheries Agency (1986). The National Fisheries Corporation of the Federated States of Micronesia: a review of policy institutional and functional options (draft). FFA report (86/35). 54 pp. (YMRMD/FFA/FAOSP)
- Forum Fisheries Agency (1988). Consultation among the representatives of the government of the Federated States of Micronesia, Republic of Kiribati and Palau, regarding the agreement with Delta Fishing Corporation. FFA Report (88/21). 5 pp. (FFA)
- Forum Fisheries Agency (1989). A summary of recent fisheries prosecutions in the Federated States of Micronesia. FFA Report (89/95.1). 19 pp. (FFA)
- Forum Fisheries Agency (1989). Parties to the treaty on fisheries between the governments of certain Pacific Island states and the Government of the United States of America — first annual consultation. (MIMRA/FFA)



- Forum Fisheries Agency (1989). Treaty on fisheries with the United States, Third Treaty Observer Course, 23rd October—2nd November 1989, Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia. FFA Report (89/103). 11 pp. (FFA)
- Forum Fisheries Agency (1990). Forum Fisheries Committee eighteenth meeting: record of proceedings. FFA report (90/47). (MIMRA/FFA)
- Forum Fisheries Agency (1991). Fishing vessel activity in the Federated States of Micronesia, 1989, reported monthly effort in the FSM EEZ by gear type. FFA Report (91/6). 38 pp. (FFA)
- Fowler, H.W. (1900). Observations on fishes from Caroline Islands. Proceedings of Academy of Natural Science, 51 (1899): 482-496. (Cited in Bushnell, O.A. and others (1952), Bibliography of Micronesia.)
- Fowler, H.W. (1901). Fishes from the Caroline Islands. Proceedings of Academy of Natural Science, 53 (190): 324-326. (Cited in Bushnell, O.A. and others (1952), Bibliography of Micronesia.)
- Fowler, Henry W. (1928). The fishes of Oceania. 186 pp. (CCM)
- Friberg, C. (1987). Some experiences in the export of fresh fish. SPC 19th Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries, Working Paper (23). 5 pp. (FAOSP/SPC)
- Friberg, Chris (1986). Experimental bait and pole-and-line fishing, Yap. PFDF project. 5 pp. (DMR)
- Friberg, Chris (1988). Experiment shrimp trapping in Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. PFDF project. 5 pp. (DMR)
- Friberg, Christer S. (1987). Final report: PFDF project 49(A) anchored FAD project, Yap. 9 pp. (PMRD/UH)
- Friberg, Christer S. (1989). Model fresh fish project in Pohnpei. PFDF project proposal. 6 pp. (DMR)
- Friberg, Christer S. (1989). Small-scale tuna industry development in the Federated States of Micronesia. 8 pp. (NFC/FAOSP/USP/FFA)
- Frudt, Henry and Arthur Domike (1982). Traditional corporations in the South Pacific tuna fisheries. American University, Center for International Technical Cooperation. (EWC)
- Fuchs, Bud (Undated). A guide to buying, cleaning and cooking fish in the Truk Islands. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 0193, Frame 0119). (UH)
- Fujita, Hosei (1917). Report of an investigation of the marine animals in the former German territory of 'Micronesia' (in Japanese). Survey Report of Investigation in the South Sea Islands Supplement, 119-126. (Cited in Bushnell, O.A. and others (1952), Bibliography of Micronesia.)
- Fuke, Kenichi (1991). A research of tuna longline fishing and fishery in Pohnpei. 40 pp. (YFA)
- Fukuda, Hideo (1936). Ecology of trochus (in Japanese). South Sea Fisheries (16): 9-25. (TUF)
- Fukuda, Yasaburo (1935). The fishing industry of Ponape (1) (in Japanese). South Sea Fisheries (5): 52-61. (TUF)

- Fukuda, Yasaburo (1935). The fishing industry of Ponape (2) (in Japanese). South Sea Fisheries (6): 44-47. (TUF)
- Fukuda, Yasaburo (1936). The fishing industry of Ponape (3) (in Japanese). South Sea Fisheries (8): 5Ch-52. (MARC)
- Fukuda, Yasaburo (1936). Value of fishery of Kusaie Islands. South Sea Fisheries (9): 46-52. (TUF)
- Fukui, Masakazu, Michio Murata, Akio Inoue, Mike Gawel and Takashi Yasumoto (1987). Occurrence of palytoxin in the trigger fish *Melichthys vidua*. (DMR)
- Gaffney, R. and Associate Inc. (1990). Charter boat sport fishery feasibility study, Yap State. Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation. 26 pp. (FAOSP)
- Gage, K.S. and G.C. Reid (1987). Longitudinal variations in tropical tropopause properties in relation to tropical convection and El Nino — southern oscillation events. Journal of Geophysical Research, 91 (C3): 14197-14203. (UH)
- Gallemore, V.H. (1962). From the readers. Hawaiian Shell News, 10 (8). 2 pp. (YINS)
- Gawel, M.J. and A. Edward (1988). Status of fish poisoning investigations in the Federated States of Micronesia. SPC 20th Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries, Information Paper (19). 2 pp. (SPC/USP)
- Gawel, M.J., A. Edward, T. Yasumoto, M. Murata and M. Fukui (Undated). Ciguatera investigations in Micronesia. 9 pp. (PMRD)
- Gawel, M.J.J. (1982). Marine resource development planning for tropical Pacific Islands. University of Hawaii, Urban and Regional Planning Program. 270 pp. (USP)
- Gawel, Michael (1981). Marine resources development planning for tropical Pacific Islands. The Reef and Man, Proceedings of the 4th International Coral Reef Symposium, 1: 247—252. (PMRD/UH/FAOHQ)
- Gawel, Michael and John James (1982). Marine resources development planning for tropical Pacific islands. (SEAGRANT/DMR)
- Gawel, Michael J. and Ronald D. Strong (1972). Little environmental survey of the proposed dock facility at Falalop Island, Ulithi Atoll, Yap District. 17 pp. (DMR/LE)
- Gawel, Mike (1984). Fish poisoning related to human impacts on coral reefs in the Federated States of Micronesia. In: Proceedings MAB/COMAR Regional Seminar: 43-46. (DMR/SPC/USP)
- Gawel, Mike (1984). Regional standardization of catch data system. PFDF project proposal. 4 pp. (DMR)
- Gawel, Mike (1985). Trochus survey report, Kosrae West Coast, August 1985. 2 pp. (FFA)
- Gawel, Mike (1986). FSM commercial fishes poster. PFDF project summary. 4 pp. (DMR)
- Gawel, Mike (1986). FSM fish aggregation devices. PFDF project summary. 4 pp. (DMR)

- Gawel, Mike (1986). FSM fish poisoning investigations. PFDF project summary. 5 pp. (DMR)
- Gawel, Mike (1986). FSM marine product marketing phase I. PFDF project summary. 5 pp. (DMR)
- Gawel, Mike (1986). Proceedings: Federated States of Micronesia aquaculture planning workshop. 58 pp. (FAOSP)
- Gawel, Mike (1987). Marine species introduced to the Federated States of Micronesia. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 41 (2), p. 635. (UH/UCSD)
- Gawel, Mike (1987). Regional testing capability for poisonous fish, Federated States of Micronesia. PFDF project. 4 pp. (DMR)
- Gawel, Mike (1987). Summary notes on fish poisoning investigations in the South Pacific. SPC 19th Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries, working paper (22). 8 pp. (DMR)
- Gawel, Mike (1988). Anchored fish aggregation devices: purse seining, resources exploration, development of harvest methods, monitoring and maintenance. PFDF project. 4 pp. (DMR)
- Gawel, Mike (1988). Commercial sponge farming — phase I. PFDF project. 8 pp. (DMR)
- Gawel, Mike (1988). Country statement - Federated States of Micronesia. SPC Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources, Background Paper (12). 6 pp. (FAOSP/SPC/USP/FFA)
- Gawel, Mike (1988). Regional fish poison testing and training with poke-stick test. PFDF project. 5 pp. (DMR)
- Gawel, Mike (1989). Anchored fish aggregation devices: local purse seining, resources exploration, development of harvest methods, monitoring and maintenance. PFDF project proposal. 5 pp. (DMR)
- Gawel, Mike (1989). FSM grouper culture. PFDF project proposal. 4 pp. (DMR)
- Gawel, Mike (1991). Commercial sponge farming training. S-K project proposal. 12 pp. (DMR)
- Gawel, Mike (1991). Trochus workshop report, Chuuk State, Federated States of Micronesia. 1 p. (PMRD)
- Gawel, Mike, David Itano and Rick Bush (1988). Demonstration and extension involving giant clam. Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture. 24 pp. (DMR)
- George Vanderbilt Foundation (1956). Project coral fish, marine biological survey in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. Progress Report. 22 pp. (CCM)
- Gillett, Robert (1987). Traditional tuna fishing: a study at Satawal, Central Caroline Islands. Bishop Museum Press, Bishop Museum Bulletins in Anthropology (1). 48 pp. (MARC/UH/DMR/FAOSP/IADP/USP/UCSD/UCB/UCSC)
- Gladwin, Thomas (1958). Canoe travel in the Truk area: technology and its psychological correlates. *American Anthropologist* (60): 893-899. (LE/UH)
- Gladwin, Thomas (1970). East is a big bird: navigation and logic on Puluwat Atoll. Harvard University Press. 271 pp. (MARC)

- Glude, John B. (1971). The potential for shellfish aquaculture in Palau, Ponape, Truk and Yap. 33 pp. (CCM/YMRMD/LE/UH)
- Glude, John B. (1972). Report of the potential for shellfish aquaculture in Palau Islands, Yap Islands, Guam, Truk, Ponape, Ellice Islands, American Samoa, Cook Islands, Fiji Island, New Caledonia and French Polynesia, 99 pp. (LE/UH/FAOHQ/SPC/USP)
- Glude, John B. (1985). Draft: aquaculture development in the U.S.-affiliated islands. 47 pp. (YMRMD)
- Goldblatt, Robert (1989). Report on an observer on board the Japanese fishing boat *Monju Mam* during its trip in Yap waters from February 3 to March 3. 9 pp. (YMRMD/FAOSP)
- Goldblatt, Robert and Leslie Poland (1988). Turtle nursery project in Sorol Atoll, Yap. 7 pp. (YMRMD)
- Goo, Fannie C.C. and Albert H. Banner (1963). A preliminary compilation of animal and plant names of the Caroline Islands. University of Hawaii. 24 pp. (LE)
- Goodenough, Ward (1953). Native astronomy in the Central Carolines. University Museum, University of Pennsylvania. (NMFS)
- Gopalakrishnan, Chennat (ed.) (Undated). The emerging marine ecology of the Pacific. An Ann Arbor Science Book, Butterworth Publishers: 153-175. (LE)
- Government of Yap State (Undated). Yap State first five-year development plan 1983-1987, volume 2: projects (draft). 89 pp. (DMR/YMRMD)
- Government of Yap State (1982). Yap State first five-year development plan 1983-1987, volume 1: the plan (draft). 160 pp. (SEAGRANT/YMRMD)
- Government of Yap State (1982). Yap State first five-year development plan 1983-1987, volume 1: the plan. 160 pp. (UNDP/YMRMD)
- Government of Yap State (1982). Yap State first five-year development plan 1983-1987, volume 2: projects. 90 pp. (SEAGRANT)
- Graham, T. (1991). Reef fisheries in Yap Proper: status of the traditional authority environment and implications for management. (AS/YMRMD)
- Graham, T. (1991). Yap State seafood export survey: preliminary results. (YMRMD/AS)
- Grigg, Richard W. (1975). The commercial potential of precious corals in the Western Caroline Islands, Micronesia. University of Hawaii Sea Grant Program, Technical Report (AR-75-03). 14 pp. (USP/MARC/IADP/FFA)
- Grosenbaugh, Deborah A. (1981). Qualitative assessment of asteroids, echinoids and holothurians in Yap lagoon. Atoll Research Bulletin (255): 49-54. (NMFS/UOG/UCSD)
- Haddon, A.C. and James Horaell (1936). Canoes of Oceania: volume I, the canoes of Polynesia, Fiji and Micronesia. Bishop Museum Press, Bernice P. Bishop Museum Special Publication (27). 454 pp. (MARC/BISHOP)

- Haddon, A.C. and James Hornell (1937). Canoes of Oceania: volume II. Bishop Museum Press, Bernice P. Bishop Museum Special Publication (28). 342 pp. (MARC)
- Haddon, A.C. and James Hornell (1938). Canoes of Oceania: volume III. Bishop Museum Press, Bernice P. Bishop Museum Special Publication (29). 88 pp. (MARC)
- Halstead, Bruce W. (1951). Results of a preliminary survey of the poisonous fish problem in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. Office of Naval Research. 24 pp. (CCM)
- Ham, Michael L. (1989). Possible coastal management scenarios for Kosrae. Kosrae Island Resources Management Plan: 161-200. (AS/SEAGRANT)
- Hamnett, Judith (1971). Micronesian shells for fun and profit (She sold sea shells). 9 pp. (PPL)
- Handog, Leda G., Erasmo Oaerlang, and Wilfredo A. Espele (Undated). Fishpond technical feasibility studies in Yap State. 55 pp. (YMRMD)
- Haneda, Y. (1941). Shagishagi of Ponape (in Japanese). South Sea Science, 3 (3): 47-48. (LE)
- Haneda, Yata (1940). On the luminescence of the fishes belonging to the family Leiognathidae of the Tropical Pacific. Palao Tropical Biological Station Studies, 2 (1): 29-39. (MARC)
- Hasegawa, Kiichi (1937). Progress report on tuna fishing experiments in the waters adjacent to Woleai (in Japanese). South Seas Fisheries News (1): 3-7. (TUF)
- Hasegawa, Kiichi (1937). Report of the progress of experimental tuna fishing near Woleai. South Seas Fisheries News, 1 (1): 3-7. (LE)
- Hatanaka, Sachiko (1979). A bibliography of Micronesia compiled from Japanese publications 1915-1945. Research Institute for Oriental Cultures, Gakushuin University, Occasional Paper (8). 217 pp. (USP)
- Hawaii Architects & Engineers Inc. (Undated). TOL master plan. (DMR)
- Hawaii Architects & Engineers Inc. (Undated). Trust Territory physical planning program final report. (DMR)
- Hawaii Institute of Marine Biology (1973). Pacific Island Mariculture Conference. 88 pp. (CCM)
- Hayakawa, Shoichi (1982). Environmental and economic activities in Rany village, Yap Island (in Japanese). In: Kusakabe, Fumio (ed.). Cultural anthropological studies in Micronesia: language, society and prehistory, Tokyo: 111-162. (YINS)
- Hayashi, Ryoji (1938). Sea-stars of the Caroline Islands. Palao Tropical Biological Station Studies, 1 (3): 417-446. (MARC)
- Hedson, Clay (1991). Oroluk turtle tagging project, June 6 - July 6, 1991. 3 pp. (PMRD/AS)
- Helfman, Gene S. (1973). Ecology and behavior of the coconut crab, *Birgus latro* (L.). Graduate Division, University of Hawaii. 158 pp. (HIMB/SPC)
- Helfrich, Philip (1961). Fish poisoning in the tropical Pacific. (DMR)

- Hendrickson, J.R. (1972). South Pacific Islands — marine turtle resources. FAO Report. 7 pp. (YMRMD)
- Hendrikson, J.R. (1972). South Pacific Islands—marine turtle resources. FAO/UN South Pacific Islands Fisheries Development Agency. 14 pp. (USP)
- Henry, Marion (1988). Banks and seamounts fishing exploration project, Truk. PFDF project. 5 pp. (DMR)
- Herring, Teresa L. (Undated). 1985 Sea turtle population assessment of Oroluk Atoll. 8 pp. (DMR/YMRMD)
- Herring, Teresa L. (1986). A guide to sea turtle conservation. 76 pp. (DMR/PMRD)
- Heslinga, G.A. (1981). Growth and maturity of *Trochus niloticus* in the laboratory. Proceedings of the 4th International Coral Reef Symposium, 1: 39-45. (USP)
- Heslinga, G.A. and J.O. Fagolimus (1985). The gastropod, *Cymatium muricinum*, a predator on juvenile tridacnid clams. *Aquaculture*, 48 (3-4): 211-221. (UH)
- Heslinga, Gerald (1988). Federated States of Micronesia giant clam hatchery plan. 42 pp. (DMR)
- Hezel, Francis X. (Undated). Let's have the meal today rather than the fishing industry tomorrow. 7 pp. (YMRMD)
- Hezel, Francis X. (1979). Foreign ships in Micronesia: a compendium of ship contacts with the Caroline and Marshall Islands. 185 pp. (COM/ALELE/USP)
- Hickman, Robert W. (1989). The potential for farming green mussels in the Federated States of Micronesia, Papua New Guinea, the Solomon Islands and Vanuatu. FAO South Pacific Aquaculture Development Project. 34 pp. (FAOSP/USP)
- Hida, Thomas S. (1971). Baitfish scouting in the Trust Territory. *Commercial Fisheries Review*, Nov-Dec, 1971: 31-33. (MOPS/EWC)
- Hijkata, Hisakatsu (1941). Fishing methods at Satawal Island, together with rituals, taboos et cetera concerning fish and fishing. *Journal of Anthropology*, 16 (6). 22 pp. (YINS/UH)
- Hijkata, Hisakatsu (1988). Fishing methods of Satawal Island. In: Sinoto, Yoshihiko H. (1988). Abstracts of translated Japanese articles: anthropological research in Micronesia under the Japanese Mandate, 1908—1945, 60 pages, Department of Anthropology, Bernice P. Bishop Museum: 12-13. (FAOSP)
- Hirasaka, Kyosuke (1938). What should we do about the fisheries of the South Sea Islands? (in Japanese). *South Sea Fisheries*, 4 (11): 6-9. (TUF)
- Hiyama, Yoshio (1943). Report on the research of poisonous fish in the South Seas. (CCM)
- Holmes & Narver Inc. (1982). Special Studies Report No. 1. (USACE)
- Holmes & Narver Inc. (1988). Special Studies Report No. 2. 42 pp. (USACE/FAOSP)

- Holthus, Paul F. (1987). Pohnpei coastal resources: proposed management plan (draft report). 102 pp. (SEAGRANT/PMRD)
- Howell, R. (1987). Fish handling and marketing in Kosrae, Federated States of Micronesia. 26 pp. (FAOSP/USP/FFA)
- Howell, Richard and Michael White (1978). 1978 Truk PTDF handline program final report. 23 pp. (LE/CCM/FAOSP/FFA)
- Human Studies Film Archives and Office of Telecommunications (1987). The precarious balance: living with the sea, Woleai and Ifalik Atolls, Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. Video cassette 10 min. (UH)
- Hunter-Anderson, Rosalind (1981). Yap archaeological survey, Toruw village, Yap Proper, Phase II. 154 pp. (YMRMD)
- Hunter-Anderson, Rosalind L. (1981). Yapese stone fish traps. *Asian Perspectives*, 24 (1): 81-89. (SEAGRANT)
- Hunter-Anderson, Rosalind L. (1986). Traditional fisheries of Yap: proposal. 14 pp. (YINS/YMRMD)
- Hydrographer of the Navy (1970). Pacific Islands pilot. 1. 705 pp. (SPC)
- Ihohara, Ichizo (1940). The role of the South Sea fishing industry and its future (in Japanese). *South Sea Fisheries*, 6 (9): 2-7. (TUF)
- Ikebe, Kenzo (1940). On the body of yellowfin tuna found in the counter-equatorial current (in Japanese). *South Seas Fisheries News*, 5 (3): 5-13. (TUF)
- Ikebe, Kenzo (1940). Survey of tuna fishing grounds in the Marshall and Caroline Islands (in Japanese). *South Seas Fisheries News*, 5 (1): 6-9. (TUF/LE)
- Ikebe, Kenzo and Takeshi Matsumoto (1937). Progress report on bonito fishing experiments in the waters around Yap (in Japanese). *South Seas Fisheries News*, 1 (4): 3-9. (TUF/LE)
- Imajima, Minoru (1984). Survey on marine fauna of the Kuroshio origin system in the Micronesian area (in Japanese). National Science Museum. 148 pp. (PMRD)
- Inanami, Yoshiyuki and Nagao Asano (1939). Experiments on trochus transplantation in Ponape and Jaluit (in Japanese). *South Seas Fisheries News*, 3 (5): 9-24. (TUF/MARC)
- Inoue, Akio and Mike Gawel (1986). A toxic dinoflagellate, *Gambierdiscus toxicus*, in Pingelap Island and Truk Islands. Kagoshima University, Prompt Report of 4th Scientific Survey of South Pacific (3): 39-42. (DMR/MARC/CCM)
- Inoue, Akio, Takashi Matsui, Hitoshi Tanaka, Augusto Naruo and Patricia Wells (1987). *Gambierdiscus toxicus*, a toxic unicellular alga, in Palau and Yap Islands. Kagoshima University, Prompt Report of the 5th Scientific Survey of the South Pacific: 20-23. (MARC/DMR)
- Intelligence Division, Office of the Engineer, U.S. Army (1958). Military geology of Truk Islands, Caroline Islands. 205 pp. (PPL)

- International Maritime Organization (1982). Mission report of the inter-regional consultant on maritime safety administration, Federated States of Micronesia. 43 pp. (UNDP)
- International Maritime Organization (1988). Mission report of the inter-regional sectoral support consultants in maritime training (deck and engineering). 34 pp. (UNDP)
- International Maritime Organization (1990). Mission report of the inter-regional sectoral support consultant in maritime training (deck). 20 pp. (UNDP)
- Iou, John (1986). Clam reseeding in Yap State. PFDF project. 5 pp. (DMR)
- Iou, John B. (1988). Black coral aquaculture. PFDF project. 4 pp. (DMR)
- Iou, John B. (1988). Feasibility study of shrimp culture in Yap Proper. PFDF project. 5 pp. (DMR)
- Iou, John B. and Robert Goldblatt (1988). Biological assessment of Yap Proper fish caught trolling in waters outside the reef. PFDF project. 4 pp. (DMR)
- Ishii, Rikizo (1940). Experiments on shark longline fishing in the Truk Islands (in Japanese). South Seas Fisheries News, 4 (1): 4-7. (TUF)
- Ishikawa, Eikichi and Iwao Ushijima (1987). Micronesian ethnological studies in Japan, 1984—1986. In: Ushijima, Iwao and Sudo Ken-ichi (ed.) (1987). Cultural uniformity and diversity in Micronesia. Senri Ethnological Studies (21): 397-423. (YINS)
- Itano, David and L. Joel Opnai (1990). Regional Tuna Tagging Project, Activity Report — FSM 1. SPC Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme, RTTP Activity Report (5). 29 pp. (SPC)
- Itano, David G. (1991). Tuna tagging and observations on a Japanese group purse seine vessel (9-28 April 1990). SPC Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme, Technical Report (23). 31 pp. (SPC)
- Itono, H. (1980). The Genus *galaxaura* (Rhodophyta) in Micronesia. *Micronesica*, 16 (1): 1—19. (USP)
- Itono, H. and R.T. Tsuda (1980). New algal genera and species records from Micronesia: *Chamaedoris orientalis* (Chlorophyta) and *Rhodopeltis gracilis* (Rhodophyta). *Micronesica*, 16 (1): 21-27. (USP)
- Iwamoto, Ronald (1974). Field experience report. 7 pp. (YMRMD)
- Izett, Alexander E. (1976). Report to the Congress of Micronesia on the establishment of ship repair facilities. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. 33 pp. (PII)
- Izumi, Masanami (1987). Summary translations of trochus research from South Seas Fisheries News, 1937-1939. FAO/UNDP Regional Fishery Support Programme Document (97/2). 26 pp. (FAOSP)
- Izumi, Masanami (1988). Palau marine resources bibliography. FAO/UNDP Regional Fishery Support Programme Field Document (88/2). 243 pp. (FAOSP/MARC/UH)
- Izumi, Masanami (trans.) (1991). Fisheries Statistics in Micronesia from 1922 to 1938. 2 pp. (SPC)



- J.C. Tenorio and Associates (1980). Environmental impact assessment proposed Ponape harbor dredging, dock extension and marine resources facility improvements. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 2102, Frame 0196). 43 pp. (UH)
- Jackson, Gerson (1982). Kosrae State (tuna long-line demonstration & training project — 1981). PTDF project proposal - 1982. 7 pp. (DMR)
- Jacobsen, Kurt (1987). Fish nomenclature of Yap State - 2nd edition. 5 pp. (DMR/ IADP/ SEAGRANT)
- Jacobsen, Kurt (1987). Ichthyological nomenclature of Yap State. 13 pp. (DMR)
- James, Spensin, Lomogo Oltor and Ehson Endere (1988). Fish-transect surveys in Pohnpei lagoon (Eastern Caroline Islands) to determine the influence of neighboring habitats on fish community structure. SPC Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources, Background Paper (49). 13 pp. (LE/FAOSP/FFA/SPC)
- Japan Consulting Institute (1982). A feasibility study report on the construction of freezer and cold storage plants in the Federated States of Micronesia. 114 pp. (NFC/MMA/FAOSP)
- Japan Fisheries Association (1971). Report on fisheries survey in the Micronesian area (in Japanese). 76 pp. (JICA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1978). Report on pre-survey of shallow water aquaculture in Micronesia (in Japanese). 69 pp. (JICA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1978). Report on R/D discussions in the fisheries development in Micronesia (in Japanese). 32 pp. (JICA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1979). Report of the discussion team on the implementation of the fisheries development project in Micronesia (in Japanese). 62 pp. (JICA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1979). Report of the travelling guidance team on fisheries development project in Micronesia (in Japanese). 62 pp. (JICA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1980). Report of the discussion team on fisheries development project plan in Micronesia (in Japanese). 90 pp. (JICA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1981). Report on the technical manual of skipjack baitfish farming and the biological survey in the fisheries development project in Micronesia (in Japanese). 142 pp. (JICA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1982). Basic design study on the project of the traditional fishing and nutrition improvement in the Federated States of Micronesia. 73 pp. (JICA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1982). Report on basic design study of traditional fishing and nutrition improvement in the Federated States of Micronesia (in Japanese). 72 pp. (JICA/USP)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1983). Report on the project finding survey in the South Pacific (Federated States of Micronesia, Marshall Islands) (in Japanese). 65 pp. (JICA)

Japan International Cooperation Agency (1984). Report on the project finding survey in the South Pacific (Federated States of Micronesia, Marshall Islands). Supplemental reference II. 97 pp. (JICA)

Japan International Cooperation Agency (1984). Report on the project finding survey in the South Pacific (Federated States of Micronesia, Marshall Islands) (in Japanese). Supplemental reference. 142 pp. (JICA)

Japan International Cooperation Agency (1985). Basic design study on the traditional fisheries and nutrition improvement project and fishing harbour preparation project in the Federated States of Micronesia — inception report. 10 pp. (YFA)

Japan International Cooperation Agency (1985). Basic design study report on the traditional fisheries and nutrition improvement project phase II in the Federated States of Micronesia. 87 pp. (JICA)

Japan International Cooperation Agency (1985). Basic design study report on the traditional fisheries and nutrition improvement project phase II in the Federated States of Micronesia (in Japanese). 87 pp. (JICA)

Japan International Cooperation Agency (1985). Basic design study report on the traditional fisheries and nutrition improvement project phase II in the Federated States of Micronesia (in Japanese). Supplement. 38 pp. (JICA)

Japan International Cooperation Agency (1986). Basic design study report on the small-scale fisheries development and fishing harbour preparation project in the Federated States of Micronesia (Yap Fishing Harbour preparation project). 2. 125 pp. (NFC)

Japan International Cooperation Agency (1986). Basic design study report on the small-scale fisheries development and fishing harbour preparation project in the Federated States of Micronesia. 102 pp. (JICA)

Japan International Cooperation Agency (1989). The basic design study on the project on infrastructure improvement for fishery development in the Federated States of Micronesia, draft final report. 129 pp. (JICA/DMR)

Japan International Cooperation Agency (1990). Draft final report for the basic design study on the Yap harbour extension project in the Federated States of Micronesia. (YMRMD)

Japan Marine Fishery Resource Research Center (197&). Report on feasibility study on skipjack pole-and-line fisheries in the Micronesian waters. 190 pp. (MMA/CCM/JAMARC/UH/EWC)

Japan Marine Fishery Resource Research Center (1976). Research report on commercialization of new skipjack fishing grounds, 1975 (in Japanese). 194 pp. (CCM/JAMARC)

Japan Marine Fishery Resource Research Center (1977). Report of feasibility study on skipjack pole-and-line fisheries in the Micronesian waters. JAMARC Report (5). 193 pp. (DMR/CCM/JAMARC/EWC/SPC)

Japan Marine Fishery Resource Research Center (1977). Research report on commercialization of new skipjack fishing grounds (Micronesian area) (in Japanese). 192 pp. (PMRD/JAMARC)

Japan Marine Fishery Resource Research Center (1985). Cruise report of RV Kaio Maru no. 52 in the Federated States of Micronesia extended fishery zone during the period from 27 November 1984 to 23 January 1985. 21 pp. (SPCTUNA)

Japan Marine Fishery Resource Research Center (1985). Cruise report of RV Kaio Maru no. 52 in the Federated States of Micronesia extended fishery zone during the period from 28 January 1985 to 30 March 1985. 34 pp. (SPCTUNA)

Japan Marine Fishery Resource Research Center (1985). Cruise report of RV Nippon Maru in the Federated States of Micronesia extended fishery zone during the period from 4th March 1985 to 7th May 1985. 8 pp. (SPCTUNA)

Johannes, R.E. (1977). Traditional law of the sea in Micronesia. *Micronesica*, 13 (2): 121—127. (MARC/NMFS/FAOSP/UH)

Johannes, R.E. (1978). Improving Ponape's reef and lagoon fishery. Marine Resources Division, Ponape District, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. 28 pp. (MARC/FAOSP/LE/SPC)

Johannes, R.E. (1985). Draft: the role of marine resource tenure systems (TURFs) in sustainable nearshore marine resource development and management in U.S.-affiliated tropical Pacific Islands. 44 pp. (YMRMD)

Johannes, R.E. (1986). A review of information on the subsistence use of green and hawksbill sea turtles on islands under United States jurisdiction in the Western Pacific Ocean. NMFS administrative report (SWR-86-2). 41 pp. (YMRMD)

Johannes, Robert (1975). Exploitation and pollution of shallow marine food resources in Micronesia. In: R. Force and B. Bishop (1975). The impact of urban centres in the Pacific, Pacific Science Association: 42-72. (FAOSP)

Johannes, Robert E. (1978). Reproductive strategies of coastal marine fishes in the tropics. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 3 (1): 65-84. (YMRMD)

Joint Committee on Marine Resources (1973). Marine resource development in Micronesia. 79 pp. (DMR/USP)

Joint Committee on Resources and Development (1975). A report to the Congress of Micronesia — a review of the fisheries program in Micronesia. 51 pp. (CCM)

Joint Fisheries Strategy Mission (Undated). Opportunity for fisheries development assistance in the South Pacific, vol. II. FFA, SPC, UNDP, FAO, USAID and BDDP. (MIMRA/FAOSP)

Jones, R. (1971). Two non-fatal shark attacks in the Truk district, Eastern Caroline Islands. *Micronesica*, 7 (1-2): 230-233. (LE/UOG)

Jones, R.S., R.T. Tsuda and M.R. Struck (1970). *Acanthaster planci*, crown-of-thorns starfish. Resurvey of Truk lagoon, Truk District. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Miscellaneous Report (2): 1-5. (LE/UH/USP)

Jones, Robert S. (1970). Report on two separate cases of fish poisoning (Ichthyosarcotoxism) in Truk District (eastern Caroline Islands). Miscellaneous Report of Marine Laboratory, University of Guam. 9 pp. (LE/MARC/UH)

Jones, Robert S. (1970). Survey of poison fish at Ulithi Atoll in the District of Yap Islands. Trust Territory Archives (MEILM V10001, Reel 0149, Frame 0012). (UH)

Josman Corporation (1986). Proposed development project on aquaculture research center and extension services. 50 pp: (YMRMD)

Kaczynski, V. and D. LeVieil (1980). International joint ventures in world fisheries: their distribution and development. University of Washington, Washington Sea Grant Technical Report: (WS; 680-2), (EWC)

Kafuku, Takeichiro and Masashi Sugimoto (1987). Report on the pre-feasibility study on the aquaculture development in Pohnpei Island. Fisheries and Aquaculture International Co. Ltd. 87pp: (PMRD)

Kagoshima University, Research Center for the South Pacific (1986). The Prompt Report of the 4th Scientific Survey of the South Pacific. 119 pp. (CCM/SPC/MARC)

Kagoshima University, Research Center for the South Pacific (1987). The Prompt Report of the 5th Scientific Survey of the South Pacific. 142 pp. (DMR/SPC)

Karolle, Bruce G. (1987). Atlas of Micronesia. 83 pp. (PPL)

Kay, E. Allison and Thomas L. Smelley (Undated). On the feasibility of a shell trade for the State of Yap. University of Hawaii Department of Zoology, Pacific Business Center Program. 59 pp. (YMRMD)

Kearney, R. and J. Hallier (1980). Second interim report of the activities of the skipjack survey and assessment programme in the waters of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, 2—21 November 1979. SPC Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme, Preliminary Country Report (19). 18 pp. (SPC/FAOSP)

Kearney, R.E. (1976). A regional approach to fisheries management in the South Pacific Commission area. South Pacific Commission. 19 pp. (CCM/SPC)

Kearney, R.E. (1983). Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources in the central and western tropical Pacific Ocean: a summary of the skipjack survey and assessment programme. South Pacific Commission. 37 pp. (MIMRA/SPC)

Kearney, R.E., R.D. Gillett and D. Whyman (1979). Interim report of the activities of the skipjack survey and assessment programme' in the waters of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands and Guam, 26 July—16 August, 2 October—15 November 1978. South Pacific Commission Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme, Preliminary Country Report (12). 16 pp. (CCM/MIMRA/SPC/FAOSP)

Kennedy, T.F. (1962). Fishermen of the Pacific Islands. Pan-Pacific Books, Reed Education. 48 pp. ISBN 0589-04659-4. (CCM)

Kenney, M.L. (1988). Satawalese canoe departure from Saipan, Spring 1988, and traditional dances. Video cassette, 90 min. (UH)

Kent, George (Undated). Fish, food and hunger — the potential of fisheries for alleviating malnutrition. Westview Press, Boulder and London. ISBN 0-8133-7409-X. (LE)

- Kent, George (1980). The politics of Pacific Island fisheries. Westview Press. 191 pp. ISBN 0-89158-683-0. (CCM)
- Kent, George (1980). Transnational corporations in Pacific fishing. University of Sydney, Transnational Corporations Research Project, Research Monograph (10). (EWC)
- Kihara, Hiroshi, Motonori Ohno, Mitsuo Anraku and Saburo Hashimura (1986). Effects on muscle of venom from jellyfish captured around the Truk Islands. Prompt Report of the 4th Scientific Survey of the South Pacific, Kagoshima University: 43-47. (MARC/CCM)
- Killion, Redley (1986). Banks and seamounts fishing exploration project, Truk. PFDF project. 4 pp. (DMR)
- Killion, Redley (1986). Quality enhancement and fish processing project, Truk. PFDF project. 4 pp. (DMR)
- Klawe, W.I. (1978). Estimates of the catches of tunas and billfishes by the Japanese, Korean and Taiwanese longliners from within the 200 mile economic zone of the member countries of the South Pacific Commission. South Pacific Commission Occasional Paper (10). 41 pp. (CCM/SPC)
- Kobayashi, Teiichi (1939). Topography, geology and coral reefs of the Ponape Islands. Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography, 16 (1-2): 29-30. (LE)
- Kock, R. Logan and Roy T. Tsuda (1978). Seagrass assemblages of Yap, Micronesia. Aquatic Botany (5): 245-249. (SEAGRANT/UOG/USP)
- Kogo, M., D. Kamimura and T. Miyagi (1986). Research for rehabilitation and re-forestation of mangroves in Truk Islands. Technical Report of the UNDP/UNESCO Research and Training Pilot Programme on Mangrove Ecosystems in Asia and the Pacific: 419-439. (UH/UCSD)
- Kolinski, Steve (1991). Outer Island turtle project, phase III, Yap, Federated States of Micronesia. (YMRMD/AS)
- Kondo, T. (1985). Outline of the fisheries development plan, Truk State, Federated States of Micronesia. 33 pp. (PMRD/DMR)
- Kondo, Tomeshige (1986). Outline of the Dublon cold storage operation plan, Truk State, Federated States of Micronesia. 16 pp. (PMRD/YFA)
- Kondo, Yosio (1961). Gastropod molluscs collected by J.L. Gressitt. Atoll Research Bulletin (75). 105 pp. (NMFS)
- Kosrae District Legislature (Undated). Four-year indicative economic development plan (1977-1981). (DMR)
- Kosrae State (Undated). Coastal Resource Management Calendar. (DMR)
- Kosrae State Government (1985). Overall economic development plan 1986-1990 — First five-year development program. 177 pp. (SEAGRANT)
- Kosrae State Marine Resources Division (1987). Kosrae tuna longline for sashimi grade yellowfin. PFDF project. 4 pp. (DMR)

- Kosrae State Marine Resources Division (1987). Small boat communication safety — Kosrae. PFDF project. 3 pp. (DMR)
- Kosrae State Marine Resources Division (1987). Village boat ramps Kosrae. PFDF project. 5 pp. (DMR)
- Kosrae State Marine Resources Division (1989). Kosrae tuna longline for sashimi grade yellowfin. PFDF project proposal: 6 pp. (DMR)
- Kosrae State Marine Resources Division (1989). Kosrae tuna longline training and demonstration, developing sashimi fisheries in the U.S. Pacific, 1978—1985: a collection of reports on PFDF/skipjack project: 21-27. (DMR)
- Kowalski, William R. (1989). Proposal to create a model fresh fish export business in Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia. PFDF project proposal. 12 pp. (DMR)
- Kramer, A. (1906). Hawaii, Ostmikronesien und Samoa. Translation, University of Hawaii (1033). 86 pp. (ALELE)
- Kramer, Augustin (1932). Truk (in German). In: Ergebnisse der Südsee-Expedition 1908-1910, Friederichsen, de Gruyter & Co., 2 (B). 452 pp. (MARC)
- Kramer, Augustin (1937). Zentral Karolinen (in German). In: Ergebnisse der Südsee-Expedition 1908-1910, Friederichsen, de Gruyter & Co., 2 (B). 413 pp. (MARC)
- Kuammen, Kenneth R. (1974). Marine biological and ecological assessment for proposed airport — harbor development. 54 pp. (LE)
- Kubo, A. (1988). Ichthyoplankton collected between January 1987 and August 1988. 12 pp. (YMRMD)
- Kubo, Itsuo (1940). On some littoral shrimps collected from Micronesia (in Japanese). Journal of Imperial Fisheries Institute, 34 (1): 77-99. (TUF)
- Kurata, Yoji (1986). A tentative plan for aquaculture in the lagoons in the Micronesian area (in Japanese). Research Bulletin of Overseas Aquaculture (37). 4 pp. (FAOSP)
- Kusakawa, Tsunenori, Yoshiaki Matsuda, Takashi Noma, M. Taufiq and K. Roger Uwate (Undated). Commercial distribution of fishery products in Yap proper (draft). 17 pp. (SEAGRANT)
- Kusakawa, Tsunenori, Yoshiaki Matsuda, Takashi Noma, M. Taufiq and K. Roger Uwate (1987). Commercial distribution of fishery products in Yap Proper. Kagoshima University, Prompt Report of the 5th Scientific Survey of the South Pacific: 87-95. (MARC/SPC/DMR)
- Ladd, H.S. (1961). Reef building. Science (134): 703-715. (LE)
- Lai, Padma Narsey (1989). Utilization and management of coastal wetland resources in Kosrae. Kosrae Island Resources Management Plan, 2: 201-240. (AS/DMR)
- Lamendour, Pierre and Karl Heinz Behn (1990). Techno-economic study on fishmeal processing, technical report: assessment of the present and future conditions for the establishment of a fishmeal industry in the Federated States of Micronesia. UNIDO Technical Report (UC/MIC/89/184/11-01 and 11-02). 33 pp. (UNDP)

- Landberg, Leif C.W. (1973). A bibliography for the anthropological study of fishing industries and maritime communities. University of Rhode Island. 572 pp. (NMFS)
- Langdon, Robert (ed.) (1984). Wherethewhalerswent. An index to the Pacific ports and islands visited by American whalers (and some other ships) in the 19th century. Australian National University, Research School of Pacific Studies, Pacific Manuscripts Bureau. 298 pp. (FAOSP)
- Lassuy, Dennis R. (1980). Effects of 'farming' behavior by *Euromacentrus lividus* and *Hemiglyphidodon plagiometopon* of algal community structure. Bulletin of Marine Science (30): 304-312. (SEAGRANT)
- Laubenfels, M. de (1949). New sponges from the Yap archipelago. Pacific Science, 3 (2): 124-126. (LE)
- Leach, B.F. and J.M. Davidson (1988). The quest for the rainbow runner: prehistoric fishing on Kapingamarangi and Nukuoro Atolls, Micronesia. Micronesica, 21 (1-2): 1-22. (MARC)
- Leach, Floss and Graeme Ward (1981). Archaeology on Kapingamarangi Atoll. University of Otago, Studies in Prehistoric Anthropology, vol. 16. 150 pp. (PPL)
- Lee, Kendrick K.F., John S. Corbin and William A. Crewer (1980). Overview of oyster culture in Hawaii and various United States Pacific Islands Territories. 26 pp. (YMRMD)
- Lendvai, Joseph (1969). Mangrove cruise around Ponape Island. 28 pp. (DMR/LE)
- Lessa, William A. (1984). Sea turtles and ritual: conservations in the Caroline Islands. In: Gunda, B. (ed.) (1984). The fishing culture of the world: 1183-1201. (YMRMD/FAOHQ/UCSD)
- Lewis, David (1972). We, the navigators: the ancient art of landfinding in the Pacific. University Press of Hawaii. 345 pp. ISBN 0-589-00741-6. (MARC/ALELE)
- Lewis, Nancy D. (1986). Disease and development: ciguatera fish poisoning. Social Science & Medicine, 23 (10): 983-993. (DMR)
- Lewis, Nancy Davis (1986). Epidemiology and impact of ciguatera in the Pacific: a review. Marine Fisheries Review, 48 (4): 6-13. (DMR)
- Li, L. (1987). Response of sea level along South-East China coast to El Nino (in Chinese). Taiwan Strait/Taiwan Haixia, 6 (2): 132-138. (UH/UCSD)
- Lindsay, S. (1991). Introduction of *Tridacna derasa* to Yap Proper and the outer atoll of Woleai: status report 1991. (YMRMD/AS)
- Living Marine Resources Inc. (Undated). The feasibility of a fish canning operation to supply regional consumer needs in the western Pacific Island states. (MOPS)
- Living Marine Resources Inc. (1976). Development of a tuna fishing and processing complex, Dublon Island - a feasibility study. 149 pp. (NFC/CCM/UH)
- LMR Fisheries Research Inc. (1988). Pohnpei tuna purse seine financial pro formas. 42 pp. (NFC)

Logan, Kock R. and Ray T. Tsiida (1978). Seagrass assemblages of Yap, Micronesia. Aquatic Botany, vol. 5. (USP)

Ludwig, Tashiro and Asher Edward (1990). Cage culture of rabbitfish. 6 pp. (DMR)

Ludwig, Tashiro and Flinn Curren (1990). Trochus hatchery improvements. Pacific Aquaculture Association proposal — Pohnpei State. 3 pp. (DMR)

Ludwig, Tashiro, Arnold Elley, Saelus Taulung and John Iou (1990). Federated States of Micronesia — country report. In: Proceedings of the regional workshop on milkfish culture development in the South Pacific, Tarawa, Kiribati, 21-25 November 1988, FAO South Pacific Agriculture Development Project, USAID & FFA: 3-4. (EWC)

Lyttle, David (1988). A review of the processing plant proposal for Pohnpei State, FSM, prepared by Hurre-Atlas. FFA Report (88/47). 18 pp; (FFA)

M & E Pacific Inc. (1978). Environmental impact assessment proposed Ponape marine resources facility, first increment. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 2102, Frame 0118). 28 pp. (UH)

MacDonald, CD. (1979). Management aspects of the biology of the spiny lobsters, *Panulirus marginatus*, *P. penicillatus*, *P. versicolor* and *P. longipes femoristriga* in Hawaii and the Western Pacific. (AS)

MacDonald, Craig D. (1971). Final report and recommendations to the U.S. Trust Territory Government on the spiny lobster resources of Micronesia. 82 pp. (MARC)

Macknight (Pty) Ltd. (1990). Chuuk tuna longline transshipment base: proposal for engineering services. 66 pp. (YFA)

Maeda Construction Co. Ltd. (Undated). The project of the traditional fishing and nutrition improvement, Teketik cold storage facility, vol. 1. (NFC)

Maeda Construction Co. Ltd. (Undated). The project of the traditional fishing and nutrition improvement, Teketik cold storage facility, vol. 2. (NFC)

Maeda Construction Co. Ltd. (1985). Contract for the project of the traditional fishing and nutrition improvement. 25 pp. (NFC)

Main, Kevin, Flinn Curren, Mike Gawel, Pat Bryan and others (1988). Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture draft proposal, Pacific Island project - 1st year, giant clam training and extension in the Federated States of Micronesia, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas, American Samoa and Palau (draft proposal). 7 pp. (MIMRA)

Mamaril, Armando V., Ramon L. Villena and Solenad L. Villena (Undated). Project proposal: technical institute and maritime academy. 11 pp. (RD)

Mangliyey, Joe (1968). Fishing in the Yap District. In: Fishing Technology at Koror, Palau: 13-14. (LE)

Maragos, J.E. (1985). Coastal resource development and management in the U.S. Pacific Islands. 130 pp. (YMRMD)



- Maragos, J.E. (1986). Coastal resource development and management in the U.S. Pacific Islands: II. Administrative and legislative remedies. 63 pp. (SEAGRANT)
- Mardela Fisheries Ltd. (1975). Prospectives for development of an integrated fisheries industry for Truk. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 3741, Frame 0018). 9 pp. (UH)
- Marine Resources Division, Office of High Commissioner, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (Undated). Commercial fishes of Micronesia. 1 sheet. (FAOSP)
- Marine Resources Inc. (1983). Proposal and cost estimate for engineering services: vessel haulout system, Ponape State Government, Eastern Caroline Islands, Federated States of Micronesia. (PMRD)
- Maritime Safety Agency of Japan (1952). Coral reefs in the South Seas. The Bulletin of the Hydrographic Office, 11. 292 pp. (MARC/LE)
- Marsh, James A. Jr. and Roy T. Tsuda (1973). Population levels of *Acanthaster planci* in the Mariana and Caroline Islands, 1969-1972. Atoll Research Bulletin (170): 1-16. (NMFS/YMRMD/MARC)
- Marsh, James Alexander Jr. (1968). Primary productivity of the reef-building calcareous red algae. University of Georgia. 86 pp. (HIMB)
- Marshall, Mac (1975). The natural history of Namokluk Atoll, Eastern Caroline Islands. Atoll Research Bulletin (189). 65 pp. (CCM/LE)
- Martin, Valentine (1990). Attempt on sponge commercial farming in Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia. 11 pp. (USP)
- Mason, Leonard (1979). Socio-economic development and ecosystem integrity in American-controlled Pacific Island locations. 29 pp. (LE)
- Matsuda, Yoshiaki and Kazuomi Ouchi (1984). Legal, political, and economic constraints on Japanese strategies for distant-water tuna and skipjack fisheries in Southeast Asian Seas and the western Central Pacific. Kagoshima University, Memoirs of the Kagoshima University Research Center for the South Pacific, 5 (2): 151-232. (MARC)
- Matsuda, Yoshiaki, Mike Gawel, Roger S. Mori, Takashi Noma and Toshikazu Ishii (1986). Fisheries development in Truk and Pohnpei, the Federated States of Micronesia. Kagoshima University, Prompt Report of the 4th Scientific Survey of the South Pacific: 102-109. (MARC/CCM)
- Matsuda, Yoshiaki, Tsunenari Kusakawa, Toshiro G. Paulis, Crister Friberg, Takashi Noma and Muhammed Taufiq (Undated). Fisheries development in Palau and Yap (draft). 6 pp. (SEAGRANT)
- Matsuda, Yoshiaki, Tsunenori Kusakawa, Toshiro G. Paulis, Crister S. Friberg, Takashi Noma and Muhammad Taufiq (1987). Fisheries development in Palau and Yap. Kagoshima University, Prompt Report of the 5th Scientific Survey of the South Pacific: 80-82. (MARC/SPC/DMR)
- Matsui, Takashi, Augusto Naruo, Elizabeth A. Broughton and Christer Friberg (1987). The survey on tetrodotoxin derivatives for fishes at Palau and Yap Islands. Kagoshima University, Prompt Report of the 5th Scientific Survey of the South Pacific: 43-46. (MARC/DMR)

Matsumoto, Takeshi (1937). An investigation of the skipjack fishery in the waters of Woleai, with notes on the bait situation at Lamotrek and Puluwat Islands (in Japanese). *South Seas Fisheries News* (3): 1-8. (LE/DMR)

Matsumoto, Takeshi (1937). Experiments on bonito fishing survey around the Puluwat (Enderby) Islands (in Japanese). *South Seas Fisheries News* (3), p. 5. (TUF)

Matsumoto, Takeshi (1937). Progress report on the investigation of baitfish around Lamotrek Island (in Japanese). *South Seas Fisheries News* (3): 4-5. (TUF)

Matsumoto, Takeshi (1937). Results of survey on bonito fishing in the waters adjacent to Mariaon, Woleai (in Japanese). *South Seas Fisheries News* (2): 2-4. (TUF)

Matsumura, Akira (1917). The Caroline Islands canoe and its prow decorations (in Japanese). *Journal of Anthropology*, 32 (11): 321-327. (UTK)

Matsumura, Keiichi (1982). A list of the fishes collected in the Palau and Yap Islands. *The Proceedings of the Japanese Society of Systematic Zoology* (23): 80-89. (YMRMD)

Mattson, V.E. 'Gene' (1984). Western Pacific tuna transshipping study of Majuro, Ponape, Truk, Yap, Palau & Saipan. Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation. 74 pp. (MTDA/UH/EWC)

Mattson, V.E. 'Gene' (1986). Pre-feasibility study for a tuna cannery, Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. 36 pp. (NFC/YMRMD/FAOSP/FFA)

McCord, T.B., T. Williams, D. Weeks, C.C. Ferrall, J. Bosel, K. Hinck, K. Wyrki and K. Chave (1983). A Pacific Islands stations in-situ measurement, satellite read-out environment sensing system. *EOS Transactions of American Geophysical Union*, 64 (45), p. 723. (UGSD/UH)

McCord, Thomas B. (1982). Proposal to develop a Eucheuma farming industry in Ponape State, Federated States of Micronesia. Proposal (113). 33 pp. (PMRD)

McCoy, M. (1990). Report on operation of FV Kimeji, Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia 1983-1986. *SPC Fisheries Newsletter* (45): 24-36. (UH/SPC/FAOHQ/FAOSP/FFA/UCSD)

McCoy, Mike (Undated). Man and turtle in the Central Carolines. 23 pp. (YMRMD)

McCoy, Mike (1973). A renaissance in Carolinean-Marianas voyaging. *Journal of the Polynesian Society*, 84 (4): 355-365. (NMFS/UH/YMRMD)

McCoy, Mike (1973). The green sea turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) in the Central Carolines (Woleai to Pikelot). 25 pp. (YMRMD)

McCoy, Mike (1973). West Fayu turtle survey, 1972. 13 pp. (YMRMD/DMR)

McCoy, Mike (1981). Subsistence hunting of turtles in the Western Pacific: the Caroline Islands. *Biology and conservation of sea turtles*, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington D.C.: 275-280. (YMRMD)

McCoy, Mike (1991). Field notes from survey of safety at sea issues in Pacific Islands artisanal fisheries - Federated States of Micronesia. 20 pp. (FAOSP)

McCoy, Mike (1991). Planning for industrial fisheries development in Yap, Federated States of Micronesia. 9 pp. (FAOSP)

- McCoy, Mike and Jesse B. Marehalau (1976). Five year indicative development plan, marine resource division, Yap District. 13 pp. (YMRMD)
- McCoy, Mike A. (Undated). List of Ifalik fish names. 11 pp. (YMRMD)
- McCoy, Mike A. (1973). Fish identification list: Latin-Carolinian (Satawal). 19 pp. (YMRMD)
- McCoy, Mike A. (1973). A study of the training potential in Hawaii to provide fishing and processing methods training to citizens and fishery development officers of the Central and Western Pacific. 33 pp. (CCM)
- McCoy, Mike A. (1973). Turtle hatchery proposal, West Fayu. 10 pp. (YMRMD)
- McCoy, Mike A. (1974). Man and turtle in the Central Carolines. *Micronesica*, 10 (2): 207-220. (LE/NMFS/FAOSP)
- McCoy, Mike A. (1977). Report on the first year of operations — February—December 1976, M.F.V. Liomaran, Yap District, Western Caroline Islands. 9th Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries, Working Paper (32). 24 pp. (LE/FAOSP/FFA)
- McCoy, Mike A. (1991). Survey of safety at sea issues in Pacific Island artisanal fisheries. FAO/UNDP field document, FAO/UNDP (91/3). 85 pp. (MIDA/FAOSP)
- McCutcheon, Mary (1991). Contents list and indexes for the Atoll Research Bulletin. *Atoll Research Bulletin* (347). 145 pp. (NMFS)
- McDonald, M., K. DaVico, T. Paulis and P. Bryan (1970). *Acanthaster planci*, crown-of-thorns starfish. T.T.P.I. Marine Resources Division, Resurvey of Kapingamarangi and Nukuoro Atolls, Ponape District: 17-20. (LE)
- McGowan, John (1957). Trochus research in the Trust Territory. *Micronesian Report*, 5 (1): 14-15. (LE/MIMRA)
- McGowan, John (1959). The *Trochus niloticus* fishery of Micronesia. *Veliger*, 1 (3): 26-28. (LE)
- McGowan, John A. (1957). An annotated bibliography of Japanese fisheries publications on the Trust Territory. 6 pp. (MARC)
- McGowan, John A. (1958). The trochus fishery of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands - a report and recommendations to the High Commissioner. 46 pp. (YMRMD/CCM/UH)
- McGowan, John A. (1970). The trochus fishery of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands: a report and recommendations to the High Commissioner. 46 pp. (FAOSP)
- McHugh, P. and P. Philipson (1988). Post-harvest technology and marketing of cultured *Euचेuma* seaweeds. FFA Report (88/2). 21 pp. (YMRMD)
- McIntire, Elliot (1960). Kapingamarangi Atoll, Caroline Islands. Geographical Research Contract, University of California: 1-57. (LE)
- McMillan, Calvin, Kert W. Bridges, R. Logan Kock and Margie Falanruw (1982). Fruit and seedlings of *Cymodocea mtundata* in Yap, Micronesia. *Aquatic Biology* (14): 99—105. (YINS)

- Mead, Paul and James Crossland (1979). Report on the deep sea fisheries development project in Kosrae, 17 April - 27 May 1979. South Pacific Commission. 12 pp. (UH/SPC/FAOSP/USP/UCSC)
- Mead, Paul and James Crossland (1980). Report of the South Pacific Commission deep sea fisheries development project in Yap District (Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands). South Pacific Commission. 29 pp. (CCM/DMR/SPC/USP/UCSC)
- Meteorological Observatory, South Seas Bureau (1936). The five years' report (1931—1935) of meteorological phenomena of Ponape (in Japanese). 55 pp. (Cited in Bushnell, O.A. and others (1952), Bibliography of Micronesia.)
- Meyers, G. (1982). International variation in sea level near Truk Island — a bimodal seasonal cycle. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 12 (11):\* 1161-1168. (UH/UCSD)
- Michael, Candido, Kimno Aisek and Chitaro William (1968). Fishing in the Truk District. In: Fishing technology at Koror, Palau. 6 pp. (LE)
- Micronesian Maritime Authority (Undated). Annual report 1989/90. 27 pp. (MMA)
- Micronesian Maritime Authority (Undated). Micronesian Maritime Authority. 11 pp. (MMFA)
- Micronesian Maritime Authority (1971). Fishery zones jurisdiction of the Federated States of Micronesia. Title 52 of the Trust Territory Code. 20 pp. (DMR/FAOSP)
- Micronesian Maritime Authority (1985). Annual report of the Micronesian Maritime Authority for the period January 1984 - May 1985. 10 pp. (FAOSP)
- Micronesian Maritime Authority (1988). Annual report of the Micronesian Maritime Authority. 16 pp. (MMA)
- Micronesian Maritime and Fisheries Academy (1989). Micronesian Maritime and Fisheries Academy. 18 pp. (MMFA)
- Micronesian Maritime and Fisheries Academy (1991). Fire fighting. 53 pp. (MMFA)
- Micronesian Maritime and Fisheries Academy (1991). Proposed courses for merchant marine and fisheries academy at the Micronesian Maritime and Fisheries Academy 1991—1996. 30 pp. (MMFA)
- Mie Prefectural Museum and Toba Aquarium (1974). Nature of the Yap Islands (Micronesia): natural science studies concerning Yap Islands. 50 pp. (FAOSP)
- Miles, Edward L. (1991). A draft fisheries policy for the Federated States of Micronesia. 68 pp. (YFA)
- Miles, Phil S. (1963). Seasonal and geographical variation in the diet of *Lutjanus bohar* (Forsk.) with notes on the diet of some Lutjanid and Serranid fishes. University of Hawaii Graduate Division. 84 pp. (HIMB)
- Miller, Ralph (1950). Health report on Kapingamarangi. Atoll Research Bulletin (20): 2-42. (LE)

- Miyake, Sadayoshi (1942). Studies on the decapod crustaceans of Micronesia. III. Porcellanidae. Palao Tropical Biological Station Studies, 2 (3): 329-380. (MARC)
- Moana, A. (1988). Report on second visit to Kosrae, 6 June to 15 December. South Pacific Commission. (SPC)
- Mo'ikeha, James L. and Peter Vegjak (1990). A joint venture: sashimi tuna fish agency. University of Hawaii, Pacific Business Center Program. 20 pp. (MOPS)
- Molina, M. (Undated). Orientation visit to FSM states relative to FSM regional standardization of fisheries statistics project. 5 pp. (FAOSP)
- Molina, M. (1988). Fisheries data collection system consultancy in Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia. 4 pp. (FAOSP/FFA)
- Molina, Michael, Maxmiller Mongcleya and Simpson Abraham (1991). Trochus reseeding project, Kosrae Marine Resources Division, FY1990. 11 pp. (PMRD)
- Montvel-Cohen, Marvin (Undated). Art and the canoe house on Satawal. 14—17. (UH)
- Montvel-Cohen, Marvin (1970). Canoes in Micronesia. University of Guam Micronesian working paper (2). 18 pp. (PPL/USP)
- Moore, James D. (Undated). Current fishing practices and use of marine resources in the outer islands of Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. 46 pp. (DMR)
- Moore, James D. (Undated). Sea cucumber development project, Ngulu Atoll, February 12, 1986 to April 29, 1986. 29 pp. (YINS/YPC)
- Moore, James D. (Undated). Yap Fishing Authority, sea cucumber development project Ngulu Atoll, February 12, 1986 to April 29, 1986. 28 pp. (YFA/IADP)
- Moore, James D. (1986). Outer Islands fisheries project, Eauripik Atoll, June 12, 1986, to July 4, 1986. 16 pp. (YMRMD/YINS/YPC/SEAGRANT/IADP)
- Moore, James D. (1987). Current fishing practices and use of marine resources in the outer islands of Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. 44 pp. (YINS/YMRMD/YPC/IADP/FAOSP)
- Moore, James D. and Floren Marieg (Undated). Yap Fishing Authority sea cucumber development project, Ngulu Atoll. Yap Fishing Authority. 30 pp. (SEAGRANT)
- Moore, James D., Pius Pului and Kurt Jacobsen (1986). Yap Fishing Authority sea cucumber development project, Uliuthi Atoll, October 1, 1985 to November 30, 1985. Yap Fishing Authority. 13 pp. (SEAGRANT/YFA/YPC/IADP/FAOSP/FFA)
- Moore, Terry (1986). Report of marine resources assessments at Mokil Atoll. 9 pp. (DMR)
- Motoda, Shigeru (1938). Canoes in Micronesia. Journal of Ethnology, 4 (2). 23 pp. (MARC)
- Motoda, Shigeru (1988). Canoe in Micronesia. In: Sinoto, Yoshihiko H. (1988). Abstracts of translated Japanese articles: anthropological research in Micronesia under the Japanese Mandate, 1908-1945, 60 pp. Department of Anthropology, Bernice P. Bishop Museum: 19-20. (FAOSP)

- Moill, E.T. (1964). New records of *Halimeda* and *Udoëa* for the Pacific area. Atoll Research Bulletin (106): 1-10. (HIMB)
- Muller, Wilhelm (1917). Yap. In: Ergebnisse der Südsee-Expedition 1908-1910, L. Friederichsen & Co., 2 (B). 382 pp. (MARC)
- Muller, Wilhelm (1963). Yap. Translated from: Ergebnisse der Südsee-Expedition 1908-1910, II. Ethnographie B. Mikronesien, vol. 2, half-vol. 1. (1917) by L. Friederichsen & Co. (MARC)
- Murai, Mary (1954). Nutrition study in Micronesia. Atoll Research Bulletin (27): 1-239. (LE)
- Muranushi, Iwakichi (1943). Brief account of relics on Lele, Kusaie Island. South Sea Science: 71-81. (LE)
- Murphy, Raymond E. (1950). The economic geography of a Micronesian atoll. Association of American Geographers Annals (40): 58-83. (LE)
- Myers, R.F. (1991). Micronesia reef fishes. 2nd edition. A Coral Graphics Production.
- Myers, Robert F. (1989). Micronesia Reef Fishes: a practical guide to the identification of the coral reef fishes of the tropical central and western Pacific. A Coral Graphics Production. 298 pp. ISBN 0-9621564-0-X (p/b), ISBN 0-9621564-1-8 (h/b). (BISHOP/FAOSP/ALELE/COM/USP/UCSC/UCSD/UCD)
- Nacolek, J.A. and J.I. Ford (Undated). Macrofauna and environment of the Nanpil-kiepw River, Ponape, Eastern Caroline Islands. 27 pp. (PMRD)
- Nagaleta, Henry Lekisi, Yonemori Tooru and Wenjie Song (1986). Deepsea tuna hand lining in Ponape. Prompt Report of the 4th Scientific Survey of the South Pacific, Kagoshima University: 33-35. (MARC)
- Nair, Robin (1982). Workshop on the harmonization and coordination of fisheries regimes and access agreements. In: FAO. Regional compendium of fisheries legislation, vol. 2. 590 pp. (MIMRA/UH/FAOHQ/UCSD)
- Nakamura, Kuniwo (1972). Past and present status of *Acanthaster planci* in Yap. In: Tsuda. R., Proceedings of the University of Guam — Trust Territory *Acanthaster planci* Workshop. 23 pp. (LE)
- Nakasone, Kenpo (1937). Results of oceanographic observations between Yap and Palau in March 1937 (in Japanese). South Seas Fisheries News (2): 9-11. (TUF)
- Nakatani, Yudan (1940). Onlsheries progress in the South (in Japanese). South Sea Fisheries, 6 (11): 32-36. (TUF)
- Nakayama, Masao and Fredrick L. Ramp (1974). Micronesian navigation, island empires, and traditional concepts of ownership of the sea. 108 pp. (USP)
- Nason, James D. (1975). The effects of social change on marine technology in a Pacific atoll community. Maritime adaptations of the Pacific. 33 pp. (YINS)
- National Fisheries Corporation (Undated). Commercial fisheries in the Federated States of Micronesia. 6 pp. (DMR/UH)

- National Fisheries Corporation (Undated). National Fisheries Corporation personnel, finance and administration policy and procedures manual. 87 pp. (NFC)
- National Fisheries Corporation (1988). Analysis of benefits and costs of transshipment operations. 5 pp. (NFC)
- National Fisheries Corporation (1988). FSM national transshipment concept. 5 pp. (NFC)
- National Fisheries Corporation (1988). Transshipment for the FSM. 4 pp. (NFC)
- National Fisheries Corporation (1988). Tuna purse seine transshipment in the Western Pacific. 5 pp. (NFC)
- National Fisheries Corporation (1990). FSM port information, January 1990. 14 pp. (NFC)
- National Marine Fisheries Service (1974). Summary of Japanese skipjack tuna fishing activities in the Pacific - 1973. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report (1H). 5 pp. (NMFS)
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce (1990). Central and Western Pacific Ocean and Indian Ocean, tide table 1991, 86 (2). 381 pp. (WS)
- Naughton, John J. (Undated). Sea turtle survey at Oroluk Atoll and Minto reef. 6 pp. (YMRMD/FAOSP)
- Nelson, Donald R., Robert R. Johnson, James N. Makibben and Gregory G.P. Henger (1986). Agonistic attacks on divers and submersibles by gray reef sharks, *Carcharhinus amblyrhynchos*: antipredatory or competitive? Bulletin of Marine Science, 38 (1): 68-88. (NMFS)
- Nelson, Moses (1991). Commercial sponge farming, planning, extension and economic analysis. Saltonstall-Kennedy project summary: project proposal. 19 pp. (DMR)
- Nelson, Moses (1991). Green snail introduction. S-K project proposal. 8 pp. (DMR)
- Nelson, Moses (1991). Micronesian outer island subsistence demonstration. S-K project proposal. 7 pp. (DMR)
- Nelson, Stephen G. (1987). A survey of existing fishponds on Yap Proper with recommendations for the development of subsistence fish culture. 14 pp. (YMRMD/YINS)
- Nelson, Stephen G. (1989). An assessment of the potential for freshwater aquaculture on Yap Proper. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (92): 61-69. (UOG)
- Nelson, Stephen G. (1989). A regional survey of the aquaculture sector in the Pacific. United Nations Development Programme. 48 pp. (UH/USP)
- Nelson, Stephen G. (ed.) (1989). The inland aquatic habitats of Yap. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (92). 78 pp. (UOG/MARC/UH/FFA)
- Nelson, Stephen G. and F.S. Cushing (1982). Survey of a brackish lake on Pulusuk with regard to its potential for fish culture. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (77). 19 pp. (UOG)
- Nelson, Stephen G. and David Hopper (1989). The freshwater fishes of Yap. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (92): 10-20. (UOG)

- Newhouse, Jan (1969). The algae of Kapingamarangi Atoll, Caroline Islands. Part I. Checklist of the Cyanophyta, Chlorophyta and Phaeophyta. Atoll Research Bulletin (121): 1-7. (NMFS)
- Nierijig, William (1956). Bioecology of Kapingamarangj Atoll, Caroline Islands: terrestrial aspects. Atoll Research Bulletin (49): 1-32. (LE)
- Niering, William A- (1956). Bioecology of Kapingamarangi Atoll, Caroline Islands: terrestrial aspects. Scientific Investigations in Micronesia. 32 pp. (MARC)
- Nishi, Midori (1968). An evaluation of Japanese agricultural and fishery developments in Micronesia, during the Japanese mandate, 1914 to 1941. Micronesia, 4 (1): 1-18. (SEAGRANT)
- Nishida, H., H. Takayama, S. Mano, E.E. Flores and K. Shibata (1987). Comparative studies on hull shapes of outrigger canoes from Ulithi Atoll and Rabaul (in Japanese). Nagasaki University, Bulletin of Faculty of Fisheries (61): 37-49. (FAOHQ/UCSD)
- Nishizawa, Tanzo (1939). Comment on the bortito fisheries of the South Sea Islands (in Japanese). South Seas Fisheries News, 3 (2): 12-16. (TUF)
- Noda, Edward K. and Associates, Inc. (1989). Kosrae village boat ramps. Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation final report (65a). 17 pp. (DMR)
- Nolan, Ron Scott (1975). The ecology of patch reef fishes. University of California, San Diego. 230 pp. (HIMB/USP/UCSD)
- Norgaard (USA) Inc. (1982). Pre-engineering study: Yap fisheries complex. 13 pp. (YMRMD)
- Norgaard Consultants (1983). Fisheries development for Yap. 90 pp. (YMRMD)
- Norgaard Consultants (1983). Fisheries development for Yap: final report on fisheries development and fisheries complex for Yap State Fishing Authority, Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. 90 pp. (DMR/YMRMD/FAOSP)
- Norgaard Consultants Inc. (1990). Tuna longline transshipment facility preliminary report (draft). 41 pp. (YFA)
- Norgaard Consultants Inc. (1991). Boat building and repair yard for Federated States of Micronesia — pre-feasibility report. 24 pp. (YFA)
- Norgaard Consultants Inc. (1991). Masterplan for Yap harbor. 49 pp. (DPB)
- O'Meara, J. Tim (Undated). A proposal for research on the traditional fisheries of Yap State. 32 pp. (YINS/YMRMD)
- Oakley Pinfold Turvey International, New Zealand (1991). Tuna transshipment bases in Chuuk and Yap States, Federated States of Micronesia. (NFC/YFA)
- Ocean Research Institute, University of Tokyo (1986). Preliminary report of the Hakuho Maru cruise KH.86-1, January 22 - March 7, 1986. 148 pp. (YMRMD/UTK).
- The Oceanic Institute (1970). A proposal to the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands to develop a total atoll production (TAP) system. 37 pp. (CCM)



- Office of Planning and Budget, Yap State (1990). Yap State statistical bulletin 1988. 103 pp. (DPB)
- Office of Planning and Statistics, Federated States of Micronesia (Undated). First national development plan 1985-1989. 441 pp. (MMA)
- Office of Planning and Statistics, Federated States of Micronesia (1978). Fefan, Truk lagoon. 78 pp. (DMR)
- Office of Planning and Statistics, Federated States of Micronesia (1978). Tonowas/Eten, Truk lagoon. 78 pp. (DMR)
- Office of Planning and Statistics, Federated States of Micronesia (1978). Udot/Eot, Truk lagoon. 77 pp. (DMR)
- Office of Planning and Statistics, Federated States of Micronesia (1978). Uman, Truk lagoon. 77 pp. (DMR)
- Office of Planning and Statistics, Federated States of Micronesia (1983). First five-year development program, 1985-1989, vol. 1. 80 pp. (FAOSP)
- Office of Planning and Statistics, Federated States of Micronesia (1983). First five-year development program, 1985-1989, vol. 2. (FAOSP)
- Office of Planning and Statistics, Federated States of Micronesia (1988). Trade Bulletin. (1). 292 pp. (OPS/UNDP)
- Office of Planning and Statistics, Federated States of Micronesia (1989). Trade bulletin. (2). 130 pp. (OPS)
- Office of Planning and Statistics, Federated States of Micronesia (1991). Trade bulletin. (3). 141 pp. (OPS)
- Office of Planning and Statistics, Federated States of Micronesia (1992). The second national development plan. (OPS)
- Office of Planning and Statistics, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (1979). Kosrae land use guide. 76 pp. (DMR)
- Office of Planning and Statistics, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (1979). Ponape Island. 83 pp. (DMR)
- Office of Planning and Statistics, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (1981). Activities of foreign fisheries in Micronesian waters, 1970-1978. 65 pp. (CCM)
- Office of the District Administration, Yap, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (1976). UNDP workshop on the Yap comprehensive development plan. 13 pp. (FAOSP)
- Office of the High Commissioner, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (Undated). Water quality management plan for the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. 341 pp. (CCM)
- Oguro, C. (1983). Supplementary notes on the sea-stars from the Palau and Yap Islands, I. Annotated Zoology of Japan, 56 (3): 221-226. (UCSD)

- Okamura, K. (1904). List of marine algae collected in Caroline Islands and Australia. Botanical Magazine, Tokyo (18): 77-96. (HIMB)
- Okamura, K. (1916). List of marine algae collected in Caroline Islands and Marianne Islands, 1915. Botanical Magazine, Tokyo (30): 1-14. (HIMB)
- Okashima, Kiyoshi (1935). Brief report on the bonito fishing industry in Truk (1) (in Japanese). South Sea Fisheries, 1 (4): 42-45. (TUF)
- Okashima, Kiyoshi (1935). Brief report on the bonito fishing industry in Truk (2) (in Japanese). South Sea Fisheries, 1 (5): 46-52. (TUF)
- Okashima, Kiyoshi (1937). Brief report on the status of the marine industry in the South Sea Islands (1) (in Japanese). South Sea Fisheries, 3 (3): 13-16. (TUF)
- Okashima, Kiyoshi (1937). Brief report on the status of the marine industry in the South Sea Islands (2) (in Japanese). South Sea Fisheries, 3 (4): 25-27. (TUF)
- Okashima, Kiyoshi (1940). Recent report on Japanese tuna fishing boats which operate in the South Seas (in Japanese). South Sea Fisheries, 6 (11): 2-16. (TUF)
- Okashima, Kiyoshi (1941). Trochus transplantation in the South Sea Islands (1) (in Japanese). South Sea Fisheries, 7 (6): 5-12. (TUF)
- Okashima, Kiyoshi (1941). Trochus transplantation in the South Sea Islands (in Japanese). South Sea Fisheries, 7 (7): 9-15. (TUF)
- Olander, Douglas Robert (1980). Analysis, management and development of Truk lagoon fisheries. 235 pp. (DMR)
- Omukai, Ryoshichi (1942). Geomorphology, geology and geochemical studies of coral reef limestone of the Truk Islands and Kuop Islands. Institute of Geology and Paleontology, Tohoku University. 89 pp. (LE)
- Onoyama, Takebumi (1935). Brief observations on the topography and geology of important islands in the South Sea Mandates (in Japanese). The Globe, 23 (6): 39-59. (LE)
- Open Sea Foundation (Undated). Project summary. 6 pp. (FAOSP)
- Opnai, L. Joel, Kevin Bailey and David G. Itano (1991). Regional Tuna Tagging Project, Activity Report — Federated States of Micronesia 2. SPC Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme, RTTP Activity Report (12). 28 pp. (SPC)
- Orbach, Michael K. (1980). A selectively annotated bibliography of social, cultural and economic material related to fishery development in Hawaii, American Samoa and Micronesia. 139 pp. (NMFS/UH)
- Orcutt, A., R. Cordy, P. Rappa and B. Smith (1989). Yap Proper coastal resource inventory. Sea Grant Extension Service, University of Hawaii. 356 pp. (FAOSP)
- Orcutt, Anne M. (1987). The islands of Yap and the Exclusive Economic Zone. 14 pp. (DMR)
- Orcutt, Annie (Undated). Impact study for dredging operations in Yap lagoon. 76 pp. (SEAGRANT)

- Oriental Maritime Training Center Inc. (1985). The maritime institution, a model framework. 7 pp. (RD)
- Oriental Maritime Training Center Inc. (1985). Technical proposal for the establishment of a maritime academy in the State of Yap. 15 pp. (RD)
- Oshima, Masamichi (1943). Wonder of the South Seas (in Japanese). Osakayago Shoten, Tokyo. 314 pp. (TUF/UTK/NDL)
- Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation (1975). Survey report in the Micronesian area (in Japanese). 165 pp. (JICA/OFCF)
- Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation (1979). General and fisheries-related conditions in Micronesia (in Japanese). 123 pp. (OFCF/JICA)
- Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation (1987). Symposium on the South Pacific fisheries development. 256 pp. (FA/DMR/OFCF)
- Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation (1988). Survey report on fisheries development in the Federated States of Micronesia (Kosrae State and Yap State) (in Japanese). 49 pp. (OFCF/JICA)
- Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation (1989). FSM/OFCF Fisheries colloquium, March 13-15, 1989. OFCF. 136 pp. (DMR/OFCF)
- Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation (1991). Summary reports on OFCF baitfish project in Chuuk, July-December, 1991. (OFCF/NFC)
- Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation (1992). Report on possibility survey project of small-scale commercial fisheries development for demersal fish in Federated States of Micronesia. 101 pp. (NFC/OFCF/SPC)
- Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation (1992). Report on possibility survey project of small-scale commercial fisheries development for demersal fish in Federated States of Micronesia (in Japanese). 101 pp. (OFCF/SPC)
- Paatmag, Paul (1986). FAD monitoring in Yap. PFDF project. 6 pp. (DMR)
- Paatmag, Paul (1988). Sport diving survey of Yap Proper's submerged wrecks and suitable areas for sports diving. PFDF project. 5 pp. (DMR)
- Pacific Farming Limited (1988). Proposal: shrimp farming in Pohnpei. 37 pp. (PMRD)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1982). PFDF program and projects, 1974—1985. 41 pp. (MIMRA)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1983). PFDF Quarterly Report, July—September 1983. 19 pp. (DMR)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1984). Final report: Truk lagoon bait production industry, 1982. 7 pp. (UH)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1984). Fisheries development priorities and three-year program for the Central, Western and South Pacific. 15 pp. (MIMRA)

- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1984). PFDF Quarterly Report, October—December 1983. 27 pp. (DMR)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1984). PFDF Quarterly Report, January—March 1984. 17 pp. (DMR)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1984). PFDF Quarterly Report, April-June 1984. 19 pp. (DMR)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1984). PFDF Quarterly Report, July—September 1984. 18 pp. (DMR)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1985). PFDF Quarterly Report, October—December 1984. 37 pp. (DMR)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1985). PFDF Quarterly Report, January—March 1985. 48 pp. (DMR)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1985). PFDF Quarterly Report, July—September 1985. 25 pp. (DMR)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1986). Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation Board of Directors meeting — country project. 11 pp. (MIMRA)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1986). PFDF Quarterly Report, October—December 1985. 47 pp. (DMR)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1986). PFDF Quarterly Report, July—September 1986. 21 pp. (DMR)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1987). PFDF Quarterly Report, October—December 1986. 26 pp. (DMR)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1987). PFDF Quarterly Report, January—March 1987. 35 pp. (DMR)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1987). PFDF Quarterly Report, April-June 1987. 48 pp. (DMR)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1987). PFDF Quarterly Report, July—September 1987. 29 pp. (DMR)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1988). Kosrae pole-and-line tuna fishing, project 57(A). PFDF project. 13 pp. (FAOSP/SPC/UH)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1988). PFDF Quarterly Report, October—December 1987. 20 pp. (DMR)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1988). PFDF Quarterly Report, January—March 1988. 20 pp. (DMR)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1988). PFDF Quarterly Report, April-June 1988. 46 pp. (DMR)

- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1988). PFDF Quarterly Report, July-September 1988. 38 pp. (DMR)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1988). Proceedings of the sixth annual fishery officers workshop - update on current projects, October 12-14, 1988. 26 pp. (DMR)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1989). Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation Board of Directors' meeting — update on current projects. 5 pp. (MIMRA)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1989). PFDF Quarterly Report, October—November 1988. 44 pp. (DMR)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1989). PFDF Quarterly Report, April-June 1989. 37 pp. (DMR)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1989). PFDF Quarterly Report, July-September 1989. 48 pp. (DMR)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1990). PFDF Quarterly Report, October-December 1989. 34 pp. (DMR)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1990). Proceedings of the ika-shibi workshop, October 23-24, 1989, and the seventh annual fishery officers workshop, October 25—26, 1989. 136 pp. (DMR)
- Pacific Marine Fisheries Commission (Undated). Fishery concerns, needs, and problems of the Pacific Island Territories: summary of Pacific area input to the eastland fisheries survey: 90—107. (GDC)
- Pacific Tuna Development Foundation (1977). Truk trolling project, July 7, 1977 - December 3, 1977: preliminary report. (EWC)
- Pacific Tuna Development Foundation (1978). Truk District trolling survey, July 1977 — December 1977. PFDF project. 14 pp. (UH)
- Pacific Tuna Development Foundation (1980). Baitfish pole-and-line fishing, Truk/Ponape, Project 12(a). PFDF Progress Report (3). 9 pp. (EWC/SPC)
- Pacific Tuna Development Foundation (1982). The Pacific Tuna Development Foundation program and projects, 1974-1985. 41 pp. (MIMRA)
- Parkinson, Brian J. (1980). Assistance in assessing the possibilities for establishing a mother-of-pearl buttons manufacturing industry; technical report: field survey of trochus resources in Palau, Truk and Ponape. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (SI/TTP/79/803). 24 pp. (UNDP/FAOSP)
- Partridge, Karl (1984). Recommendations regarding Yap Marine Resources Division. 8 pp. (YMRMD/UH/FAOSP)
- Patterson, Paul H. and Charles J. Peckham (1986). The feasibility of a fish canning operation to supply regional consumer needs in the Western Pacific Island states. 120 pp. (YFA/UH/FAOSP)

Paul, V.J. & N. Lindquist and W. Fenical (1990). Chemical defenses of the tropical ascidian *Atapozoa* sp. and its nudibranch predators, *Nembrotha* spp. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*, 59 (1-2): 109-118. (UCSD)

Paulo, W. (1989). Hawaiian style *Decapterus* (Opelu) exploratory fishing in Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia. 3 pp. (FAOSP)

Pelzer, Karl and Edward Hall (1946). Economic and human resources — Truk Islands, Central Carolines. In: *Economic Survey of Micronesia*, U.S. Commercial Company. (LE)

Perrine, Doug (1978). The mangrove crab on Ponape. 66 pp. (CCM/LE/SPC)

Perron, F.E., GA Heslinga and J.O. Fagolimul (1985). The gastropod *Cymatium muricinum*, a predator on juvenile tridacnid clams. *Aquaculture*, 48 (3-4): 211-221. (UCSD)

Pohnpei State Marine Resources Division (Undated). Nutrition-relevant projects. 2 pp. (PMRD)

Pohnpei State Marine Resources Division (Undated). Trochus and clam reef reseeded project. 6 pp. (FAOSP)

Pohnpei State Marine Resources Division (1987). Pohnpei pearl shell cultivation. PFDF project. 9 pp. (DMR)

Pohnpei State Marine Resources Division (1988). Pohnpei mangrove crab management. PFDF project. 4 pp. (DMR)

Pohnpei State Marine Resources Division (1988). Pohnpei pearl shell cultivation, phase II. PFDF project. 5 pp. (DMR)

Pohnpei State Marine Resources Division (1991). Annual report of financial year 1983-1991. (PMRD/AS)

Pohnpei State, Office of Budget, Planning and Statistics, Pohnpei State (Undated). First State development plan, 1987-1991. 224 pp. (DMR)

Pohnpei State, Office of Budget, Planning & Statistics (Undated). Pohnpei State statistics yearbook - 1988. (MMA)

Pohnpei State, Office of Budget, Planning & Statistics (Undated). Pohnpei state statistics yearbook - 1989. 152 pp. (MMA)

Pohnpei State, Office of Budget, Planning & Statistics (Undated). Pohnpei State statistics yearbook - 1991. 145 pp. (MMA)

Poland, Leslie (1987). Outer islands fisheries project Ifaluk Atoll, October 22, 1987 to December 1, 1987. 22 pp. (YINS/YPC/YMRMD/SPC/DMR)

Poland, Leslie and Robert Goldblatt (1988). Marine resource survey of the reefs of Sorol Atoll, Federated States of Micronesia. 36 pp. (YMRMD/YPC)

Ponape District Economic Development Commission (Undated). Five-year indicative economic development plan, 1976-1981. 94 pp. (DMR)

- Ponape State Economic Development Authority (1982). Five-year marine resources development plan for the State of Ponape, 1982-1987. 46 pp. (FAOSP/FFA)
- Ponape State Government, Federated States of Micronesia (1983). Preliminary: Ponape State Development Plan (1985-1989). 286 pp. (UNDP)
- Ponape State Government (1984). Ponape State development plan (1985—1989): Chapter XII, marine resources: 131-153. (PMRD)
- Ponape State Statistics Office (1982). Ponape Statistics Yearbook for 1981. 49 pp. (DMR)
- Powell, Ronald (1970). Conservation problems in the Truk lagoon. TTPI Department of Resources and Development, Marine Research Division. 7 pp. (LE/UH)
- Powell, Ronald (1972). Marine resources development. 10 pp. (LE)
- Preston, G.L. and M.A. Vincent (1986). Refrigeration for small-scale fisheries in Pacific island countries. SPC Technical Paper (188). 43 pp. (UH/SPC/FAOHQ/UCSD)
- Price, CM. (1988). Status report, gillnet selectivity project (Yap, Federated States of Micronesia). SPC Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources, Background Paper (5). 7 pp. (SPC)
- Price, Charmaine (1988). Giant clam ocean nursery and reseeded projects. SPC Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources, Background Paper (57). 3 pp. (FAOSP/SPC)
- Price, Charmaine and Jerry Fagolimul (1986). Reintroduction of tridacnid clams to Yap State: status report. 17 pp. (FAOSP/SPC)
- Price, Charmaine Marie (1988). Report on the selectivity of mono filament gillnets on the reef fish in Yap. 124 pp. (YMRMD/SEAGRANT)
- Price, Charmaine, Vincent Hachigliou, John Iou and Jerry Fagolimul (1988). Reintroduction of tridacnid clams to Yap State: 1988 status report phases I, II & III. 41 pp. (MARC/YMRMD)
- Pritchard, P.H. (1982). Marine turtles of Micronesia. In: Bjorndal, K.A. (ed.). Biology and conservation of sea turtles: 263-274. (AS)
- Pritchard, Peter C.H. (Undated). Marine turtles of Micronesia: survival status and recommendations. 6 pp. (YMRMD)
- Pruyne, Ellen (1984). Bibliography of materials available through the office of the FSM marketing specialist. 61 pp. (YFA)
- Purmalis, Andris (Undated). Survey of milkfish fry (*Chanos chanos*) source in Ponape District: and evaluation of brackish water demonstration fishponds in the District of Ponape and Yap conducted August 6 to September 6, 1976. 12 pp. (YMRMD)
- R.E.E.L. Corporation of Nauru (1979). Truk fisheries complex—preliminary design report. (FA)
- R.M. Towill Corporation (1977). Draft environment statement — Yap harbor construction, Yap District, TTPI. (SEAGRANT)

Raj, U. and Hazra Haq (1984). Toxicity tests for ciguateric fish from Pingelap, the Federated States of Micronesia. IMR/USP. 7 pp. (DMR/USP)

Raj, U: Johnson Seeto and Hazra Haq (1984). An assay for ciguatoxin in fish from Mokil Island, the Federated States of Micronesia. IMR/USP. 8 pp. (DMR/USP)

The Ralph M. Parsons Co. (1978). Dublon fisheries dock feasibility study. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 0200, Frame 0029). (UH)

Randall, John E. and Robert S. Jones (1968). Report on ciguatera at Ulithi Atoll, Caroline Islands. 4 pp. (YMRMD/LE/MARC)

Randall, R.H. and B.D. Smith (1991). A study of recent erosion along the Pukusruk and Panyea coastal regions of Kosrae, Eastern Caroline Islands. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (63). 21 pp. (UOG)

Real Estate Funding Associates (Undated). Yap Fishing Corporation. (DPB)

Rechebei, Ramon (1977). Marine resource development in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, country statement. SPC 9th Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries. 3 pp. (SPC/FAOSP)

RECRAA International Inc. (1987). A project feasibility study for the establishment of the Micronesian Maritime and Fisheries Academy in the State of Yap. 269 pp. (NFC)

Reese, E.S. (1968). Shell use: an adaptation for emigration from the sea by the coconut crab. *Science* (161): 385-386.-(LE)

Reese, Ernst (Undated). Background information and recommendations for a program of management and conservation for the coconut crab, *Birgus latro* (L.) in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. 15 pp. (CCM)

Reese, Ernst S; (1989). Orientation behavior of butterfly fishes (family Chaetodontidae) on coral reef: spatial learning of route specific landmarks and cognitive maps. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 25 (1-3): 79-86. (UOG)

Reid, David G. (1986). The littorinid molluscs of mangrove forests in the Indo-Pacific region. British Museum. (USACE)

Reinbold, Theodor (1901). Meeresalgen von den Karolinen (meist von Yap) welche Prof. Dr. Volkens gesammelt hat. *Hedwigia* (40): 350-351. (HIMB)

Research Laboratory, Westinghouse Electric Corporation (1969). *Acanthaster planci*: impact on Pacific coral reefs. 152 pp. (MARC)

Reymondet-Commy, J. P. (1989). Contribution to the preparation of the second national development plan of the Federated States of Micronesia. Phase I: The State of Kosrae. United Nations Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Pacific Operation Centre. 19 pp. (UNDP)

Reymondet-Commy, J.P. (1989). Contribution to the preparation of the second national development plan of the Federated States of Micronesia, Phase II: the State of Truk. United Nations Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific. 32 pp. (UNDP)



- Richmond, R. (1991). A regional management plan for a sustainable sea cucumber fishery for Micronesia. (AS)
- Richmond, R. and B. Smith (1988). Truk marine resource survey, May 27 - June 3, 1988, sea cucumbers. University of Guam Marine Laboratory. (AS)
- Richmond, Robert H. (1989). Sea cucumber fishery development in Micronesia, year 2. PFDF project proposal. 13 pp. (DMR)
- Richmond, Robert Hilary (1983). Reproduction, larval physiology, and dispersal potential of the coral *Podillopora damicornis*. State University of New York, Graduate School. 119 pp. (HIMB)
- Rick Gaffney and Associates Inc. (1990). Charter boat sport fishery feasibility study. PFDF report. 48 pp. (DMR/PMRD/UH)
- Ridings, Penelope J. (1983). Resource use arrangements in Southwest Pacific Fisheries. East-West Center, Pacific Islands Development Program. 97 pp. (EWC/MIMRA)
- Rinkai Construction Co. Ltd. (1989). Takatic fisheries complex development project, Ponape, Federated States of Micronesia. (NFC)
- Ritterbush, Stephen (1975). As assessment of the Ponape Dory project. 25 pp. (UH/FAOSP)
- Robert R. Nathan Associates Inc. (1966). Economic development plan for Micronesia: a proposed long-range plan for developing the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Part I. 125 pp. (FAOSP)
- Robert R. Nathan Associates Inc. (1966). Economic development plan for Micronesia: a proposed long-range plan for developing the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Part II. 493 pp. (DMR/FAOSP)
- Robert R. Nathan Associates Inc. (1966). Economic development plan for Micronesia: a proposed long-range plan for developing the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Parts III and IV. 234 pp. (FAOSP)
- Roberts and Associates Inc. (1989). Federated States of Micronesia air freight study for fresh fish to Narita airport, Tokyo, Japan. (NFC)
- Robinson, David (1970). Canoes in Micronesia. Micronesian working paper (2): 1-8 (LE)
- Robinson, J.L., C.J. Cianchini and Tony Abraham (Undated). Survey of the trochus sanctuary in Kosrae State. 10 pp. (PMRD)
- Rochers, Kim Des (1989). Women's use of the nearshore zone on Kosrae: an overview with management recommendations. Kosrae Island Resources Management Plan, 2: 109-141. (AS/SEAGRANT)
- Rochers, Kim Des (1990). Poah, Ik, Popol: Ma fwin acn sesr acn utwe: women's fishing on Kosrae, past and present. 55 pp. (DMR)
- Rochers, Kim Des (1990). Women's fishing on Kosrae Island, Federated States of Micronesia: the effects of cultural, social and technological change on women's use of the nearshore zone. 101 pp. (UH)

- Rosenberg, Eliot (1981). Ponape EDA's plan for fisheries. 21 pp. (DMR)
- Ruff, Tilman A. (1989). Ciguatera in the Pacific: a link with military activities. Tok Blong SPPF — a quarterly of news and views on the Pacific Islands, The South Pacific Peoples Foundation of Canada (27): 9-13. (DMR)
- Sablán, Ben M. (Undated). Crown-of-thorns starfish resurvey of Nukuoro Atoll — 1973. 5 pp. (LE)
- Sachetj, Marie-Hélène and F. Raymond Fosberg (Undated). Island bibliographies. Pacific Science; Bpard, National Academy of Science (335). 577 pp. (ALELE)
- Saeland, Sem S. (1978). Estimating cover of marine benthic communities: problems and perspectives. 34 pp. (LE)
- Saunders, W.B. (1987). Preliminary survey of deepwater shrimp in Yap. 6 pp. (YMRMD/DMR)
- Saunders, W.B. (1988). Report on deep-water shrimp trapping, Kosrae, Federated States of Micronesia. (AS)
- Sayon, Charles F. (1987). Outer islands fisheries project Woleai Atoll (part one), February 1, 1987 to May 10, 1987. 20 pp. (YINS/YMRMD/YPC/IADP)
- Sayon, Charles F. (1987). Yap Fishing Authority outer islands fisheries project, Woleai Atoll (part one). 17 pp. (DMR)
- Sayon, Chuck (1986). Economic Development Authority marine resources project, September 1984 - September 1986. 70 pp. (YFA)
- Sayon, Chuck (1986). Letter proposing trochus and clam farms. 5 pp. (DMR)
- Sayon, Chuck (1986). Report on marine resources assessments at Kapingamarangi Atoll. 5 pp. (DMR)
- Sayon, Chuck (1986). Report of marine resources assessments at Nukuoro Atoll. 2 pp. (DMR)
- Sayon, Chuck (1986). Report of marine resources assessments at Pingelap Atoll. 4 pp. (DMR)
- Schmidt, Otto Chn (1928). Verzeichnis der Meeresalgen von Neue-Guinea und dem westlichen Oceanien. Hedwigia (68): 19-86. (HIMB)
- Sea Fishery Association, Japan Tuna Fishing Association and South Sea Fisheries Association (1940). Petition on tuna fishery development in the South Seas (in Japanese). South Sea Fisheries, 6 (8): 34-42. (TUF)
- Sea Scan Inc. (1983). A proposal for aerial surveillance of the FSM fisheries conservation and management zone (FCMZ). Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 0890, Frame 0212). 40 pp. (UH)
- Seattle National Fishery Research Center (1982). Map inventory of inland aquatic ecosystems on Yap and Palau - Western Caroline Islands. 36 pp. (YMRMD)
- Segal, Harvey Gordon (1989). Kosrae — the sleeping lady awakens. Kosrae Tourist Division. 382 pp. (COM)

- Senfft, A. (1901). Kanufahrten den Eingeborenen auf den Karolinen (in German). Deutsches Kolonialbl. (12): 41-42. (LE)
- SETS Inc. (1983). Seafood and our health. Project proposal. 14 pp. (DMR)
- Seventh Congress of Micronesia (1977). First special session, An Act. 26 pp. (DMR)
- Severance, Craig J. (1986). Traditional fishing strategies on Losap Atoll: ethnographic reconstruction and the problems of innovation and adaptation. In: A. Anderson (1986). Traditional Fishing in the Pacific. Bishop Museum, Pacific Anthropological Records 37 (3): 35-43. (BISHOP)
- Shang, Y.C. (1991). Sponge farming in Micronesia: some economic aspects. INFOFISH International (2/91): 42-44. (SPC)
- Shang, Yung C. (1989). A preliminary economic assessment of aquaculture development in the Federated States of Micronesia. FAO South Pacific Aquaculture Development Project. 16 pp. (FAOSP)
- Sheldon (1986). Draft plan for assessment of the marine and brackish water macroplankton of Yap Proper. 3 pp. (YMRMD)
- Shepard, F.P. (1948). Submarine geology. Harper and Bros. 348 pp. (LE)
- Shepard, F.P. (1970). Lagoonal topography of Caroline and Marshall Islands. Geological Society of America Bulletin, 81 (7): 1905-1914. (LE)
- Shepard, F.P., J.R. Currey, W.A. Newman, A.L. Bloom, N.D. Newell, J.I. Tracey Jr. and H.H. Vech (1961). Holocene changes in sea level: evidence in Micronesia. Science, 157 (3788): 542-544. (LE)
- Shepard, Michael P. and L.G. Clark (1984). South Pacific fisheries development assistance needs — opportunities for participation by UNDP, FAO and other donors interested in supporting South Pacific fisheries development (incomplete draft). FAO and UNDP. (MIMRA/FAOSP/USP)
- Shimada, B.M. and W.G. Van Campen (eds.) (1950). Morphometry, growth and age of tunas. Special Scientific Report—Fisheries, U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service (22). 30 pp. (NMFS)
- Shimada, B.M. and W.G. Van Campen (eds.) (1951). Exploratory tuna fishing in the Marshall Islands. Special Scientific Report—Fisheries, U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service (47). 21 pp. (NMFS/EWC/SPC)
- Shimada, Bell M. (1951). Japanese tuna-mothership operations in the western equatorial Pacific Ocean. Commercial Fisheries Review, 13 (6): 1-26. (NMFS)
- Shimada, Munehiro (1987). Report of fact finding mission for assessing the possibilities of establishment of a small scale pilot fish drying and smoking unit in Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. 21 pp. (RD)
- Shizuoka Prefectural Fisheries Experiment Station (Undated). Report on the fishery ground survey for the extended fishing zone of the Federated States of Micronesia. 16 pp. (YMRMD)

Shizuoka Prefectural Fisheries Experiment Station (1985). Report of the fishing survey by the Research Vessel Fuji-Maru within the Federated States of Micronesia waters. 22 pp. (SPCTUNA)

Shomura, R. (Undated). Critique of a proposal entitled "Establishment of a tuna industry on the Island of Kosrae, Federated States of Micronesia". 11 pp. (FAOSP)

Shorett, Alice (1970). Micronesian background: historical and social settings. 319 pp. (COM)

Shūma, Godfred J. (1989). Report on required rehabilitation works at Moen wharf) Truk State. United Nations ESCAP Pacific Operations Centre, 56 pp. (DMR)

Shuma, Godfred J. (1990). Chuuk State Government: report on required shore facilities for longline fishing base. 21 pp. (DMR/MMA)

Shuma, Godfred J. (1990). Federated States of Micronesia, Yap State Government: recommendations for port developments and fishing industry shore facilities. UN ESCAP. 20 pp. (UNDP/RD/MMA)

Sibert, J. (1990). Interaction between tuna fisheries in Federated States of Micronesia. Otter Research Ltd. 7 pp. (FAOSP/USP)

Sibert, J. (1990). Status of stocks and harvest targets for tuna fisheries in Federated States of Micronesia. Otter Research Ltd. 25 pp. (FAOSP/FFA)

Sibert, J. (1990). Tuna fisheries interaction and status of stocks in Federated States of Micronesia. 4 pp. (FAOSP/FFA)

Smith, A., S. Kolinski and V. Hachiglou (1991). Outer Island turtle project, Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia - status report, August 1991. (YMRMD/AS)

Smith, A.J. and K. Dahl (1991). Draft Yap State marine resources and coastal management plan. (AS/YMRMD)

Smith, Andrew (Undated). Checklist of topics for the traditional fisheries project: outer islands. 9 pp. (YMRMD)

Smith, Andrew (Undated). Tradition and the development of the marine resources coastal management plan for Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia (draft). 16 pp. (YMRMD)

Smith, Andrew (1986). Traditional fisheries of Yap, Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia: research project proposal. 12 pp. (YMRMD)

Smith, Andrew (1990). Final report on the 1990 trochus harvest for Yap and Ulithi, with recommendations for future harvesting. 39 pp. (YMRMD/PMRD)

Smith, Andrew (1991). Marine Resources Management Division working paper on turtles. 26 pp. (FAOSP)

Smith, Andrew (1991). Outer islands turtle project, Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia - status report. 5 pp. (YMRMD)

- Smith, Andrew (1991). Tradition and the development of the marine resources coastal management plan for Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. *Resource Management and Optimization*, 18 (3-4): 155-165. (AS)
- Smith, Andrew (1991). Using customary practices in marine resource and coastal management in Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. 9 pp. (YMRMD)
- Smith, Andrew (1992). Federated States of Micronesia marine resources profiles (draft). Forum Fisheries Agency. (AS/FFA)
- Smith, Andrew and Paul Dalzell (1991). Fisheries resources and management investigations in Woleai Atoll, Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. 77 pp. (SPC)
- Smith, Barry D. (1989). A preliminary report on the freshwater gastropods of Yap, Caroline Islands. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (92): 70-78. (UOG)
- Smith, Robert O. (1946). Fishery resources. U.S. Commercial Company, Economic Survey of Micronesia, vol. 9. 98 pp. (MARC)
- Smith, Robert O. (1947). Fishery resources of Micronesia. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Fishery Leaflet (239): 1-46. (ALELE/USP/FFA)
- Someki, Atsushi (1988). Stories of fishing in our South Sea Islands. In: Sinoto, Yoshihiko H. (1988). Abstracts of translated Japanese articles: anthropological research in Micronesia under the Japanese mandate, 1908—1945, 60 pp. Department of Anthropology, Bernice P. Bishop Museum, p. 28. (FAOSP)
- South Pacific Commission and Division of Marine Resources, Federated States of Micronesia (Undated). Ciguatera questionnaire: personal details. 2 pp. (DMR/SPC)
- South Pacific Commission (1984). An assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of northern Mariana Islands, Guam, Palau, Federated States of Micronesia, and Marshall Islands. SPC Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme, Final Country Report (18). 111 pp. (SPC/MIMRA/UH/FAOHQ/FAOSP/EWC/USP/FFA/UCSC/UCSD/CCM)
- South Seas Bureau (1936). Fishery regulations of the South Sea Islands (in Japanese). *South Sea Fisheries* (12): 38-42. (TUF)
- South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1937). Experiments on the hawksbill turtle culture (in Japanese). *Report of Fisheries Experiment Station* (1): 19—24. (TUF)
- South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1937). Experiments on trochus transplantation (in Japanese). *Report of Fisheries Experiment Station* (1923-35) (1): 1—7. (TUF)
- South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1937). Survey in the waters around the Ponape Islands (in Japanese). *Report of Fisheries Experiment Station* (1923-1935) (1): 73-83. (TUF)
- South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1937). Survey in the waters around the Truk Islands (in Japanese). *Report of Fisheries Experiment Station* (1923-1935) (1): 84-116. (TUF)
- South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1937). Survey on the pound net fishery, August 1925 (in Japanese). *Report of Fisheries Experiment Station* (1923-1935) (1): 9-13. (TUF)

South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1939). Experiment on trochus transplantation (in Japanese). Report of Fisheries Experiment Station (1936-1937) (2): 121-126. (TUF)

South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1939). Experiments on bonito fishing survey in the Central Caroline Islands (in Japanese). Report of Fisheries Experiment Station (1936-1937) (2): 63-68. (TUF)

South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1939). Experiments on bonito fishing survey in the waters around Yap (in Japanese). Report of Fisheries Experiment Station (1936-1937) (2): 1-4. (TUF)

South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1939). Experiments on bonito fishing survey in the waters around Yap (in Japanese). Report of Fisheries Experiment Station (1936-1937) (2): 69-75. (TUF)

South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1939). Experiments on tuna fishing in the waters around Woleai (in Japanese). Report of Fisheries Experiment Station (1936-1937) (2): 8-12. (TUF)

South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1939). Experiments on tuna fishing survey in the Western Caroline Islands (in Japanese). Report of Fisheries Experiment Station (1936-1937) (2): 13-17. (TUF)

South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1939). Survey on trochus production in the Truk Islands (in Japanese). Report of Fisheries Experiment Station (1936-1937) (2): 56-61. (TUF)

South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1939). Survey on trochus production in the Yap Islands (in Japanese). Report of Fisheries Experiment Station (1936-1937) (2): 52-56. (TUF)

South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1941). Experiments on pole and line fishing for coarse fish (in Japanese). Report of Fisheries Experiment Station (3): 29-31. (TUF)

South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1941). Experiments on shark longline fishing (in Japanese). Report of Fisheries Experiment Station (3): 16-24. (TUF)

South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1941). Experiments on trochus transplantation (in Japanese). Report of Fisheries Experiment Station (3): 39-55. (TUF)

South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1941). Experiments on tuna pole and line fishing (in Japanese). Report of Fisheries Experiment Station (3): 24-29. (TUF)

South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1941). Survey on fishing grounds in the Eastern Islands (in Japanese). Report of Fisheries Experiment Station (3): 14-15. (TUF)

Spale, Charlene (Undated). Report on sea cucumber and fish preservation project, Fadray, Ulithi and Yap Proper. 12 pp. (YPC)

Spale, Charlene (1988). Project proposal for fish drying in Madrige, Yap. 11 pp. (YPC)

The staff of the Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations (1949). Japanese fishery documents. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (34-43). (CCM)

- Stark, John T., James E. Paseur, Richard L. Hay, Harold G. May and Elmer D. Patterson (1958). Military geology of Truk Islands, Caroline Islands. Intelligence Division, Office of the Engineer, U.S. Army Pacific Headquarters. 205 pp. (MARC)
- State of Yap (1987). Yap State Code, Title 18: conservation and resources. In: Code of the Federated States of Micronesia, volume 1.1982 edition, Book Publishing Company. (YMRMD)
- State of Yap, Citipac Inc., Thai Union Manufacturing Co. Ltd., Barrett Consulting Group, Inc. and Arthur Young (1989). Final feasibility study for a tuna fishing, transshipment, cold storage and canning operation in Colonia, Yap, Federated States of Micronesia. (RD/DPB)
- Stemmermann, Lani and Fred Proby (Undated). Inventory of wetland vegetation in the Caroline Islands: Volume I, wetland vegetation types. (UOG)
- Stevly, John M. (1989). Interim report on potential for commercial sponge farming in Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia. 33 pp. (DMR)
- Stewart, William H. (1982). Historic and geographic tourist map of fishing, boating, diving within Yap Islands. 1 sheet. (DMR/UH)
- Strong, Ronald D., Richard H. Randall, Thomas L. Smalley, Ben Bumoon and Otto Bowoo (1982). Environmental assessment for proposed dredging operations in Yap lagoon. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (82). 88 pp. (SEAGRANT/UH)
- Sudo, Ken-ichi (1979). Canoe and kin in Satawalese society, Central Caroline Islands (in Japanese). Bulletin of the National Museum of Ethnology, 4 (2): 251-281. (YINS)
- Sudo, Ken-ichi (1979). Canoe and legend (in Japanese). Newsletter of the National Museum of Ethnology (4): 37-55. (YINS)
- Sudo, Ken-ichi (1984). Social organization and types of sea tenure in Micronesia. Senri Ethnological Studies (17): 203-230. (YINS/UH/FAOHQ/USP/UCSD)
- Sudo, Ken-ichi and Tomoya Akimichi (1983). Micronesian traditional navigation (in Japanese). Sizen, 38 (4): 32-39. (YINS)
- Sugiura, Ken-ichi (1939). Fishing and fishing implements of the people of Yap. *Jiuruigaku Zashi* (The Journal of the Anthropological Society of Tokyo) (616). 13 pp. (LE)
- Sugiura, Ken-ichi (1939). Fishing in Yap (in Japanese). *Journal of the Anthropological Society*, 54 (2): 54-66. (UTK/YMRMD/UH)
- Sugiura, Ken-ichi (1988). Fishing methods and equipment in Yap. In: Sinoto, Yoshihiko H. (1988). Abstracts of translated Japanese articles: anthropological research in Micronesia under the Japanese Mandate, 1908—1945, 60 pp. Department of Anthropology, Bernice P. Bishop Museum, p. 38. (FAOSP)
- Sugiyama, Toshio (1942). On the reef-building corals and the fringing reef of Yap Island. *Scientific Report Tohoku University Geology* (39): 7-26. (UTK)
- Suzuki, Hiroshi and Shozo Hayasaka (1987). Studies on *Nautilus* and its associated fauna in Palau and Yap, South Pacific Ocean. Prompt Report of 5th Scientific Survey of South Pacific, Kagoshima University (2): 24-32. (DMR/MARC)

- Takahashi, Otokichi (1938). On experiments on shark longline fishing (in Japanese). *South Seas Fisheries News*, 2 (7): 2-7. (TUF)
- Takeda, Hisayoshi (1952). A list of marine algae of Micronesia. Military Geology Branch, U.S. Geological Survey. 13 pp. (MARC)
- Takehisa, Isaku (1940). A perspective on South Sea fisheries (1) (in Japanese). *South Sea Fisheries*, 6 (6): 9-21. (TUF)
- Takehisa, Isaku (1940). A perspective on South Seas fisheries (continued) (in Japanese). *South Sea Fisheries*, 6 (7): 36-47. (TUF)
- Takehisa, Isaku (1940). A perspective on South Sea fisheries (continued) (in Japanese). *South Sea Fisheries*, 6 (8): 28-33. (TUF)
- Talmadge, R.R. (1963). Insular haliotids in the Western Pacific (mollusca: Gastropoda). *Veliger*, 5 (4): 129-139. (LE)
- Taumaia, Pale and James Crossland (1980). Report of the South Pacific Commission deep sea fisheries development project in Truk, 1 February — 31 March 1980. South Pacific Commission. 15 pp. (CCM/SPC/UH/USP/FFA)
- Tayama, Risaburo (1935). Topography, geology and coral reefs of the Yap Islands (in Japanese). Institute of Geology and Paleontology, Tohoku Imperial University (19): 1-43. (LE)
- Tayama, Risaburo (1936). A geological view of Yap Island (in Japanese). *Science*, 6 (2): 61-65. (LE/UTK)
- Tayama, Risaburo (1936). Coral reefs, geology and geomorphology of Ponape Island (in Japanese). Scientific Report, Tohoku University Geology (24): 1-52. (UTK)
- Tayama, Risaburo (1940). Geomorphology, geology and coral reefs of Truk Islands. *Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography*, 17 (3-4): 60-61. (LE)
- Tayama, Risaburo (1940). Geomorphology, geology and coral reefs of Truk Islands (in Japanese). *Yabe Jubilee Publication*, 2: 709-723. (UTK)
- Thomas, John Byron and Mary Durand Thomas (1981). Meteorological data from Ulul Islands, Namonuito Atoll. *Atoll Research Bulletin* (255): 39-42. (NMFS/UCSD)
- Thornburgh, Tim (1983). Anchored fish aggregation devices, Yap. PTFD project proposal. 33 pp. (DMR)
- Toba Aquarium, Mie Prefectural Museum and Asahi Shinbun Publishing Company (1977). Report on the marine biological expeditions to the Yap Islands of Micronesia, 1974. 176 pp. (YINS)
- Tokai University, Tropical Islands Branch Marine Applied Ecology Club (1972). Project for the observation trip to the Eastern Caroline Islands. 4 pp. (LE)
- Tokioka, Takashi and Leo Berner (1958). On certain Thaliacea (Tunicata) from the Pacific Ocean, with descriptions of two new species of Doliolids. *Pacific Science*, 12 (4): 317-326. (NMFS)



- Tokita, S. (1939). A list of marine algae of Micronesia (in Japanese). Science of the South Seas, 2 (1): 16-26. (HIMB/MARC/UTK)
- Tracey, Joshua I. Jr., Donald P. Abbott and Ted Arnou (1961). Natural history of Ifaluk Atoll: physical environment. Bishop Museum Bulletin (222). 75 pp. (LE)
- Trono, Gavino C. Jr. (1968). The taxonomy and ecology of the marine benthic algae of the Caroline Islands. University of Hawaii. 387 pp. (MARC)
- Truk Fisheries Cooperative (Undated). Annual report 1970. 13 pp. (YMRMD)
- Truk Fisheries Cooperative (Undated). Annual report 1971. 22 pp. (YMRMD)
- Truk Fisheries Cooperative (Undated). Annual report 1973. 12 pp. (YMRMD)
- Truk Maritime Authority (1985). Crown-of-thorns starfish (*Acanthaster planci*) preliminary survey report. 3 pp. (DMR)
- Truk Maritime Authority (1986). Annual report. (AS/CMCD)
- Truk Maritime Authority (1986). Trochus replanting project (November 1985 - May 1986). 15 pp. (PMRD)
- Truk Maritime Authority (1987). 1987 trochus survey assessment report. (AS/CMCD)
- Truk Maritime Authority (1987). Annual report. (AS/CMCD)
- Truk Maritime Authority (1988). Annual report. (AS/CMCD)
- Truk Maritime Authority (1988). Statisticians annual report. (AS/CMCD)
- Truk Maritime Authority (1988). Trochus assessment survey, August 1988. (AS/CMCD)
- Truk Maritime Authority (1989). Annual report. (AS/CMCD)
- Truk Maritime Authority (1989). Trochus assessment survey, September 1989. (AS/CMCD)
- Truk State (Undated). Truk State investor's guide. 48 pp. (DMR)
- Truk State (1981). Statistical yearbook. (DMR)
- Truk State Marine Resources Division (1977). Quarterly catch statistics. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 3741, Frame 0029). 15 pp. (UH)
- Truk State Marine Resources Division (1987). Architectural and engineering plans for improvement of fishing and recreational boat harbor, Moen. PFDF project. 4 pp. (DMR)
- Truk State Marine Resources Division (1987). Deep sea bottom fishing exploration project, Truk. PFDF project. 4 pp. (DMR)
- Truk State Marine Resources Division (1987). Follow up atoll-based pole and line fishing development, Truk. PFDF project. 4 pp. (DMR)

- Truk State Marine Resources Division (1988). Architectural and engineering plans for improvement of fishing and recreational boat harbor. PFDF project report, 4 pp. (DMR)
- Truk State Marine Resources Division (1989). Night tuna handling in Truk Marine Resources Division. Developing sashimi fisheries in the U.S. Pacific, 1978—1985: a collection of reports on PFDF/skipjack projects: 13-20. (DMR)
- Truk State Marine Resources Division (1989). Tuna hand-line fishing demonstration. PFDF project proposal. 4 pp. (DMR)
- Truk State, Division of Marine Resources and Sea Grant at Community College of Micronesia (Undated). Tide calendar for Truk Lagoon; 24 pp. (DMR)
- Trust Territory Environment Protection Board (Undated). EIA: Environmental impact assessment — reference manual. (YMRMD)
- Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Environmental Protection Board, Office of the High Commissioner (1979). Task force report on point and non-point sources of pollution in the outer islands (Palau, Yap, Truk, Ponape) of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. (CCM)
- Tsuda, Roy T. (1966). Preliminary bibliography on the marine benthic algae in the central Pacific, Polynesia and Micronesia. University of Hawaii, Institute of Marine Biology Technical Report (10). 13 pp. (HIMB)
- Tsuda, Roy T. (1972). Distribution of sea-grasses in Micronesia. University of Guam. 8 pp. (LE)
- Tsuda, Roy T. (1972). Some marine benthic algae from Truk and Kuop, Caroline Islands. Atoll Research Bulletin (155): 1-10. (NMFS/UOG)
- Tsuda, Roy T. (comp.) (1971). Status of *Acanthaster planci* and coral reefs in the Mariana and Caroline Islands, June 1970 to May 1971. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (2). 127 pp. (MARC/CCM)
- Tsuda, Roy T. (comp.) (1972). Proceedings of the University of Guam - Trust Territory *Acanthaster planci* (crown-of-thorns starfish) workshop. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (3). 36 pp. (CCM)
- Tsuda, Roy T. (ed.) (1978). Marine biological survey of Yap lagoon. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (45). 169 pp. (DMR/SEAGRANT/MARC/UH/SPC)
- Tsuda, Roy T. and Mary S. Belk (1972). Additional records of marine benthic algae from Yap, Western Caroline Islands. Atoll Research Bulletin (156): 1-5. (NMFS/UOG)
- Tsuda, Roy T. and Frieda O. Wray (1977). Bibliography of marine benthic algae in Micronesia. *Micronesica*, 13 (1): 120 pp. (USP/MARC)
- Tsuda, Roy T., Steven S. Amesbury and Steven C. Moras (1977). Preliminary observations on the algae, coral and fishes inhabiting the sunken ferry "Fujikawa Maru" in Chuuk (Truk) Lagoon. Atoll Research Bulletin (212): 1-6. (NMFS)
- Tsuda, Roy T., Helen K. Larson and Rufo J. Lujan (1972). Algal growth on beaks of live parrotfishes. *Pacific Science*, 16 (1): 20-23. (UOG)

- Tsuda, Roy T., Richard H. Randall and Jennifer A. Chase (1974). Limited current and biological study in the Tuanmokot Channel, Ponape. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (15). 58 pp. (SEAGRANT/UH)
- Tsuda, Roy T., Steven S. Amesbury, Steven C. Moras and Parks P. Beeman (1975). Limited current and underwater biological survey at the point Qabert wastewater outfall on Moen, Truk. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (20). 39 pp. (SEAGRANT)
- Tsuda, Roy T., Stephen G. Nelson, Valerie J. Paul and Kathryn L. Van Alstyne (1987). Survey of potentially important economic seaweeds in Yap lagoon, Micronesia. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory. 15 pp. (YINS)
- Tsuda, Roy T., Mitchell I. Chernin, Jeanine O. Stojkovich, Dennis R. Lassuy and Barry D. Smith (1978). Marine environmental studies of selected sewer outfall sites in the Yap Central Islands and on Falalop Island, Ulithi Atoll, Yap outer islands. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (46). 101 pp. (DMR/MARC/SEAGRANT/UH)
- Uchida, R.N. and R.F. Sumida (1973). Tuna: pole-and-line fishing trials in Central and Western Pacific. Marine Fisheries Review, Jan-Feb, 1973: 31-41. (MOPS)
- Uchida, Richard N. (1974). A review of catch and effort statistics in fisheries for live bait in the Pacific Ocean. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report (20H). (NMFS)
- Umidi, Agustin F. and Herbert E. Warfel (1949). Reef fishing in the Philippines. Fishery Leaflet, Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Department of the Interior (354). 28 pp. (LE)
- United Nations Industrial Development Organization (1990). Assessment of the present and future conditions for the establishment of a fishmeal industry in the Federated States of Micronesia. Technical Report. 36 pp. (YMRMD/RD)
- United Nations Industrial Development Organization (1990). Development of marine resource-based industries in selected Pacific Island countries. UNIDO report (TF/GLO/88/908). 218 pp. (UNDP)
- University of California, Centre for Coastal Marine Studies (1980). A selectively annotated bibliography of social, cultural and economic material related to fishery development in Hawaii, American Samoa, and Micronesia. 139 pp. (EWC)
- University of Guam (Undated). Contributions of the University of Guam Marine Laboratory, 1975-1977. University of Guam, 3. 296 pp. (PMRD)
- University of Guam (Undated). Contributions of the University of Guam Marine Laboratory, 1978-1980. University of Guam, 4. 234 pp. (PMRD)
- University of Guam (1975). Contributions of the University of Guam Marine Laboratory, 1973-1974. University of Guam, 2. 307 pp. (PMRD)
- University of Hawaii Sea Grant Extension Service (Undated). Recommendations for a Kosrae Island Resource Management Program. Preliminary Report. 56 pp. (DMR)
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (1985). Pohnpei coastal resource atlas. 78 pp. (USACE/SPC)

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (1986). Environmental evaluation of coral dredging and sand mining near Kolonia; Pohnpei Island, State of Ponape, Federated States of Micronesia. 13 pp. (DMR)

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (1986). Pohnpei coastal resource inventory. 170 pp. (USAGE/PMRD/SPC/FAOSP)

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (1987). Kosrae coastal resource atlas. 61 pp. (UH/USACE)

US- Army Corps of Engineers (1987). Transshipment of tuna in the Western Pacific, potential for Yap State. 37 pp. (YFA)

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (1988). Yap Islands coastal resource atlas. 67 pp. (USACE/UH/UCSD)

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (1989). Yap Islands coastal resource inventory. NOAA Grant. 355 pp. (SEAGRANT/DMR/USACE/UH/FAOSP)

U.S. Army Corp of Engineers, Pacific Ocean Division (1989). Kosrae coastal resource inventory. 187 pp. (SEAGRANT/UH/USACE/FAOSP)

U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (1971). Cruise report: Townsend Cromwell, cruise 53. 5 pp. (YMRMD)

U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (1972). Cruise report: Townsend Cromwell, cruise 57. 7 pp. (YMRMD)

U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (1989). The Saltonstall-Kennedy grant program: fisheries research and development — annotated bibliography. 222 pp. (GDC)

U.S. Department of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service;(Undated). Survey of the fisheries of the former Japanese mandated islands. Fishery Leaflet (273). 105 pp. (MMA)

U.S. Department of State (1980). 1980 Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands 33rd Annual Report. 208 pp. (MOPS)

U.S. Department of State (1982). 1982 Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands 34th Annual Report. 318 pp. (MOPS)

U.S. Department of State (1983). 1983 Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands 36th Annual Report. 380 pp. (MOPS)

U.S. Department of State (1983). Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Part V. Economic advancement: 68-95. (DMR)

U.S. Department of State (1984). 1984 Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands 37th Annual Report. 416 pp. (MOPS)

U.S. Department of State (1985). 1985 Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands 38th Annual Report. 433 pp. (MOPS)

U.S. Department of State (1986). 1986 Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands 39th Annual Report. 516 pp. (MOPS)

- U.S. Foreign Economic Administration (1944). The fishing industry of the Japanese mandated islands. (UCB)
- U.S. Naval Weather Service Command (1971). Summary of synoptic meteorological observations: Hawaiian and selected North Pacific island coastal marine areas. (UH)
- U.S. Navy Hydrographic Office (1924). Hydrographic map #5420 of North Pacific Ocean — Kosrae/Ualan Island. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 0870, Frame 0254). 1 sheet. (UH)
- Ushijima, Iwao (1982). The control of reefs and lagoons: some aspects of the political structure of Ulithi Atoll. In: Aoyagi, Machiko. Islanders and their outside world, St. Paul's University, Tokyo: 35-75. (MARC/YINS)
- Uwate, Roger (1985). Marine resources development plan outline. 5 pp. (YINS/YMRMD)
- Uwate, Roger (1986). Marine resource management division proposal: trochus seeding in Yap outer islands. 3 pp. (YMRMD)
- Uwate, Roger (1986). Marine resources management division: proposal. 4 pp. (YMRMD)
- Uwate, Roger (1986). Marine Resources Management Division proposal: reef ownership in Yap. 3 pp. (YMRMD)
- Uwate, Roger (1986). Traditional aspects of Yap marine resources: proposal. 7 pp. (YMRMD)
- Uwate, Roger (1987). Proposal: village fish box aquaculture. 3 pp. (YMRMD)
- Uwate, Roger K. (1986). Trochus/giant clam hatchery feasibility study, Yap State. PFDF project. 6 pp. (DMR)
- Uwate, Roger K. (1986). Yap State fish aggregation devices (FAD): an analysis of catch statistics. 22 pp. (SEAGRANT/RD)
- Uwate, Roger K, Peniasi Kunatuba, Baraniko Raobati and Charles Tenakanai (1984). A review of aquaculture activities in the Pacific Islands region. East-West Center, Pacific Islands Development Program. 22 chapters. (MIMRA/EWC)
- Valencia, M.J. (ed.) (1981). Coastal resources and the environment: Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. Proceedings of the Workshop on Coastal Area Development and Management in Asia and the Pacific, East-West Center: 77-81. (UH)
- Van Campen, W.G. (trans.) (1949). An investigation of the skipjack fishery in the waters of Woleai, with notes on the bait situation at Lamotrek and Puluwat Islands (translated from Matsumoto (1937). South Seas Fishery News (3): 2—6. Micronesian Area Research Center translation (42). 9 pp. (MARC/ EWC)
- Van Campen, W.G. (trans.) (1949). An investigation of the waters adjacent to Ponape (translated from Fisheries Experimental Station Progress Report no. 1, 1923—35, published by the South Seas Government — General (1937)). Micronesian Area Research Center translation (12). 11 pp. (MARC/SPC)

Van Campen, W.G. (trans.) (1949). On the search for southern tuna fishing grounds (translated from Ban, Yoshinori (1941). *South Sea Fisheries*, 7 (9): 10-21). Micronesian Area Research Center translation (13). 13 pp. (MARC)

Van Campen, W.G. (trans.) (1949). The progress of experimental, tuna fishing near Woleai (translated from Hasegawa, Kiichi (1937). *South Seas Fishery News* (1): 3—7). Micronesian Area Research Center translation (7). 8 pp. (MARC)

Van Campen, W.G. (trans.) (1949). Progress report on experimental skipjack fishing near Yap (translated from Ikebe, Kenzo and Takeshi Matsumoto (1937). *South Seas Fishery News* (4)). Micronesian Area Research Center translation (6). 12 pp. (MARC/EWC/SPC)

Van Campen, W.G. (trans.) (1951). Exploratory tuna fishing in the Caroline Islands (translated from *South Seas Fisheries News and Fisheries Experiment Station Progress Report*). Special Scientific Report - Fisheries (46). 42 pp, (NMFS/CCM)

Van Campen, W.G. (trans.) (1951). Japanese tuna surveys in tropical waters (translated from *South Seas Fisheries* (1941), 7 (9): 10-21, and *Science of the Seas* (1943), 3 (10)). Special Scientific Report - Fisheries (48). 40 pp. (NMFS)

Van Campen, W.G. and B.M. Shimada (eds.) (1950). Trust Territory fisheries translations: List of translations reproduced for distribution from September 1 to December 31, 1949. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations (43). (CCM)

Van Campen, W.G. and B.M. Shimada (trans.) (1949). A survey of tuna fishing grounds in the Marshall and Caroline Islands (translated from Ikebe, Kenzo (1941). *South Seas Fishery News*, 5 (1): 6-9). Micronesian Area Research Center translation (15). 5 pp. (MARC/SPC)

Van Campen, W.G. and B.M. Shimada (trans.) (1949). Report of grounds fished by tuna boats operating in the inner South Seas (translated from Inanami, Yoshiyuki (1942). *South Seas Fishery News*, 6 (1): 7—9). U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations translation (2). 3 pp. (MARC/SPC)

Van Campen, Wilvan G. (1952). Japanese mothership-type tuna-fishing operations in the Western Equatorial Pacific, June-October 1951. *Commercial Fisheries Review*, 14 (11): 1—9 (NMFS)

Vervoort, Willem (1964). Free-living copepoda from Ifaluk Atoll in the Caroline Islands with notes on related species. Smithsonian Institution. 431 pp. (MARC)

Wada, Seiji K. (Undated). Life history of trochus in West Caroline waters. 6 pp. (PMRD)

Wailani, Mitchell, Fedelis S.S. Aki and Christer S. Friberg (1990). Truk fresh fish project. 22 pp. (DMR/FAOSP/FFA)

Wang, Jaw-Kai and Sally H. Koba (Undated). Aquaculture bibliography for American Insular area of the Pacific. University of Hawaii College of Tropical Agriculture and Human Resources Information Text Series (032). 37 pp. (GPC/ALELE)

Wass, Richard A. (Undated). Crown-of-thorns starfish resurvey of Truk lagoon — 1972. 4 pp. (LE)

- Wass, Richard A. (1972). Resurvey of Ponape for *Acanthaster planci*. In: Tsuda, R.T. (1972). Proceedings of the University of Guam Trust Territory *Acanthaster planci* Workshop (3): 25—26. (LE)
- Wass, Richard A. (1973). *Acanthaster* population levels and control efforts on Ponape, Eastern Caroline Islands. *Micronesica*, 9 (2): 167-170. (LE)
- Wass, Richard A. (1973). Population levels of *Acanthaster* in Ponape, 1973. In: Symposium on the biology and ecology of the crown-of-thorns starfish, *Acanthaster planci*, Pacific Science Association. (LE)
- Weinberg, Stanley R. (1977). Truk trolling project, July 1, 1977 to July 25, 1977. 16 pp. (YMRMD)
- White, Michael (Undated). Summary, pole and line project, Truk. 12 pp. (DMR)
- White, Michael (1983). Operational protocol Moen freezer plant, Truk. PTDF project proposal. 17 pp. (DMR)
- White, Michael (1983). Truk shipyard feasibility study. PTDF project proposal. 6 pp. (DMR)
- White, Michael (1986). Kosrae small scale fisheries marina, dock and boat ramp. PFDF project. 4 pp. (DMR)
- White, Michael C. (1979). Fisheries statement: Truk 1979. SPC 17th Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries, Working Paper (17). 10 pp. (SPC)
- White, Michael C. (1982). Bait survey and pole and line tuna fishing — outer island of Truk State. PTDF project proposal - 1982. 8 pp. (DMR)
- White, Michael C. (1982). Truk lagoon small-scale purse seining demonstration project. PTDF project proposal - 1982. 16 pp. (DMR)
- White, Michael C. (1982). Truk shipyard and repair facility. PTDF project proposal - 1982. 6 pp. (DMR)
- White, Michael C. (1984). Truk boatyard and repair facility. PTDF project proposal. 18 pp. (DMR)
- White, Michael C. (1988). Kosrae pole and line tuna fishing project — final report. PFDF project report. 14 pp. (DMR/FFA)
- Whitney, Harry Payne (1955). An analysis of the design of the major seagoing craft of Oceania. 93 pp. (MARC)
- Wilkinson, Clive R. (1989). Commercial sponge farming in Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia. FAO South Pacific Aquaculture Development Project. 31 pp. (FAOSP)
- Wilkinson, Clive R. (1989). The potential for commercial sponge farming in Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia. 31 pp. (DMR/FAOSP/FFA)
- William A. Brewer and Associates (1978). Baseline marine environmental surveys at existing and proposed marine outfall sites on Moen and Dublon Islands, Truk Atoll. (DMR)

- Willis, Christine and Bill Bridgeland (1991). Dried fish project in Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. 10 pp. (YMRMD/FAOSP)
- Wilson, Peter (1962). Skipjack fishing, off-shore commercial fishing Micronesia. Office of Director of Agriculture and Fisheries, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. 23 pp. (MARC/CCM)
- Wilson, Peter T. (Undated). Marine resources: a top priority — programs and activities of the Marine Resources Division. 9 pp. (CCM)
- Wilson, Peter T. (Undated). Ponape live bait survey. 22 pp. (CCM)
- Wilson, Peter T. (Undated). Truk fisheries and plant site survey. 22 pp. (MARC)
- Wilson, Peter T. (1962). The past, present and future status of the tuna resources of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. 16 pp. (CCM)
- Wilson, Peter T. (1968). The marine resources of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. 28 pp. (MARC)
- Wilson, Peter T. (1969). Facts pertaining to the marine resources of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. 11 pp. (MARC)
- Wilson, Peter T. (1971). Truk live-bait survey. NOAA Technical Report, NMFS Circular (353). 10 pp. (DMR/MARC/UH/FAOSP/EWC/USP/SPC)
- Wilson, Peter T. (1978). Ponape live-bait observation. NOAA Technical Report, U.S. Department of Commerce (408): 75-80. (SPC)
- Winzler and Kelly Consulting Engineers (1991). Tuna transshipment facilities, Federated States of Micronesia: Yap Fresh Tuna Inc.—specifications and contract documents. (YMRMD/YEPA)
- Yamada, Y. (1926). The phyto-geographical relation between the Chlorophyceae of the Marianas^ Carolines and Marshall Islands and those of the Malay Archipelago, Australia and Japan. Proceedings of Third Pan-Pacific Science Congress, Japan, Tokyo (1): 964—966. (LE)
- Yamada, Yukio (1944). A list of the marine algae from the Atoll of Ant (in Japanese). Scientific Papers of the Institute of Algological Research, Hokkaido Imperial University, 3 (1): 31-45. (Cited in Bushnell, O.A. and others (1952), Bibliography of Micronesia.)
- Yamaguchi, Masashi (1989). Report on a baseline study for fisheries development in Oceania, with special reference to reef and lagoon resources and aquaculture. In: JICA (1990). Report on a technical and socio-economic baseline study for fisheries development in Oceania, with special reference to reef and lagoon resources and aquaculture. 279 pp.: 19—105. (JICA)
- Yamaguchi, Masashi and Ken-ichi Kikutani (1989). Feasibility study of green snail transplantation to the Federated States of Micronesia FAO South Pacific Aquaculture Development Project. 25 pp. (FAOSP/DMR/SPC/USP/FFA)
- Yamamoto, Shigezo (1941). Summary on the development of the fisheries of the South Sea Islands (in Japanese). South Sea Fisheries, 7 (5): 29-36. (TUF)
- Yap District (Undated). Technical specifications, Yap chill and freeze facility. 45 pp. (YFA)



- Yap Fishing Authority (Undated). Draft: marine resources development plan (X980—1984). 14 pp. (YMRMD)
- Yap Fishing Authority (Undated). FADs for Ifalik Atoll and Fais. 6 pp. (YPC)
- Yap Fishing Authority (Undated). Narrative report: fiscal year 1987. 24 pp. (RD/IADP/FFA/FAOSP)
- Yap Fishing Authority (Undated). Narrative report: fiscal year 1988. 28 pp. (RD)
- Yap Fishing Authority (Undated). Project summary: experimental bait and pole-and-line fishing. 21 pp. (YFA)
- Yap Fishing Authority (Undated). Project summary: sponge aquaculture feasibility study in Yap's outer islands. 10 pp. (YPC)
- Yap Fishing Authority (Undated). Sea cucumbers: a beche<sup>^</sup>de-mer industry for the outer islands. (YFA/AS)
- Yap Fishing Authority (Undated). Yap fish species list. 18 pp. (DMR)
- Yap Fishing Authority (Undated). Yap Fishing Authority fresh fish exports. 7 pp. (FAOSP)
- Yap Fishing Authority (Undated). Yap State Fishing Authority can provide agency services for fishing vessels calling into Colonia harbor, Yap. 21 pp. (YFA)
- Yap Fishing Authority (1975). Progress report on bottom fishing training. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 0655, Frame 0071). 2 pp. (UH)
- Yap Fishing Authority (1980). Marine resources development plan (1980-1984). 21 pp. (FFA/YMRMD/UH/FAOSP)
- Yap Fishing Authority (1985). Dropline fishing survey in the eastern part of Yap State, year 1985. 14 pp. (YFA)
- Yap Fishing Authority (1986). Annual report fiscal year 1985. 10 pp. (YFA/FAOSP/FFA)
- Yap Fishing Authority (1987). Experimental longlining for high quality tuna — Yap State. PFDF project. 8 pp. (DMR)
- Yap Fishing Authority (1987). Up-date of the Yap State development plan 1983-1987. 30 pp. (RD)
- Yap Institute of Natural Science (1986). Traditional fisheries of Yap, Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia; research project proposal. 16 pp. (YMRMD)
- Yap Marine Resources Department and Yap District Fishing Authority (1976). A proposal for the funding of the marine resources development program: Yap District FY 1977—1978. 12 pp. (YMRMD)
- Yap State (Undated). A project feasibility study of Josman shrimp-milkfish pond farming and development. 72 pp. (FAOSP/YMRMD)
- Yap State Government (1980). Indicative development plan. 98 pp. (DMR/YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Assessment of Yap Proper fish stocks and catch characteristics of select gillnet mesh sizes. 6 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated), A year in analysis. 15 pp. (YPC)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Department of Resources and Development, Yap State Fisheries and Marine Resources Organization. 5 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Development plan. 3 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Draft plan for Marine Resources Management Division monitoring of the Yap harbor extension and road construction projects. 2 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Executive summary: development plan 1985-1990. 4 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Fisheries data collection. 4 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Interim paper on the gillnet selectivity of inshore reef fish of Yap Proper. 10 pp. (YPC)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Marine Resources Management Division annual report 1985. 11 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Marine Resources Management Division outer islands development guide. 2 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Marine Resources Management Division Newsletter. 1 (1). 4 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Project proposal: salt pond for Ifalik Atoll. 4 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Project summary: assessment of marine and brackish water macroplankton in Yap Proper. 6 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Project summary: trochus seeding in Yap outer islands. 5 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Transplantation: 27—34. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Transshipment of tuna in Western Pacific: potential for Yap State. 29 pp. (DMR)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Yap development plan: Marine Resources Division (draft). (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Yap District marine resources development plan. 4 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Yap State marine resources coastal management plan: work plan. 11 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Yap State marine resources coastal management plan — working paper #1: identification of the issues and goals. 10 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Yap State marine resources coastal management plan — working paper #2: program strategies and administrative structure. 13 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Yap's marine and coastal management plan ... what's it all about? 2 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1973). A proposal for the development of the marine resources of the Yap District. 11 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1977). Monthly reports with catch statistics. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 3741, Frame 0007). 20 pp. (UH)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1978). Monthly reports with catch statistics. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 3741, Frame 0007). 4 pp. (UH)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1986). Local fish flow through the cash economy of Yap proper: a preliminary examination. 17 pp. (DMR/SEAGRANT/YMRMD/FA/YINS)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1986). Trochus: Yap Proper stock assessment and prefactory market survey. 23 pp. (RD/YINS/SEAGRANT)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1986). Yap trochus sales: 1986. 14 pp. (YMRMD/YINS/SEAGRANT)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1987). A survey of seaweed buyers. 11 pp. (YINS)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1987). A survey of village fishermen of Yap Proper: 1987. 66 pp. (YMRMD/FAOSP)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1987). Assessment of marine and brackish water macroplankton in Yap Proper. PFDF project. 6 pp. (DMR)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1987). Marine Resources Management Division: 1986 annual report. 37 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1987). Marine Resources Management Division: FY-1987 annual report. 51 pp. (YMRMD/RD/UH/FAOSP/FFA)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1987). Reintroduction of Tridacnid clams to Yap State: 1987 status report. 28 pp. (YMRMD/FAOSP)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1987). Survey of reef ownership, ownership enforcement, and fishing rights in Yap Proper: 1986. 257 pp. (RD/UH/FAOSP)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1988). Marine Resources Management Division: giant clam ocean nursery and reseeded projects. 6 pp. (YPG)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1988). Yap Proper trochus stock assessment: 1988. 7 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1989). Yap Proper trochus stock assessment: 1989. 7 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1990). A brief environmental survey of the old Japanese small boat dock and channel on Fais Island. 13 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1990). A brief report to the offices of the Governor and Attorney General on the 1990 trochus harvest. 16 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1990). Application for funding under FSM/Australia small grants scheme (SGS): Marine Resources Management Division equipment replacement; 3 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1990). Marine Resources Management Division annual report FY 90. 9 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1990). Marine Resources Management Division Newsletter. 1 (2). 5 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1990). Marine Resources Management Division Newsletter. 1 (3). 4 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1990). Outer island turtle project: Stage I, preliminary report on the Olimarao Atoll field work. 13 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1990). Yap outer island trochus stock assessment: 1990. 22 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1990). Yap Proper trochus stock assessment: 1990. 7 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1991). 1991 Yap Proper trochus survey report. (YSMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1991). Marine Resources Management Division annual report financial year 1989. 23 pp. (YMRMD/RD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1991). Marine Resources Management Division Newsletter. 2 (2). 6 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1991). Marine Resources Management Division Newsletter. 2 (3). 5 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1991). Marine Resources Management Division working paper on turtles. 26 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1991). Outer islands turtle project: Stage I, final report on the Olimarao Atoll field work. 21 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1991). Yap State marine resource coastal management plan — working paper #3: legislation and enforcement. 10 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division and Division of Agriculture and Forestry (1986). Agriculture and marine resources survey of village households in Yap Proper: 1986. 144 pp. (YMRMD/YINS/SEAGRANT)

Yawata, Ichiro (1988). The fish-shaped fishhooks in Micronesia. In: Sinoto, Yoshihiko H. (1988). Abstracts of translated Japanese articles: anthropological research in Micronesia under the Japanese Mandate, 1908—1945, 60 pp. Department of Anthropology, Bernice P. Bishop Museum: 46-47. (FAOSP)

Yawata, Ichiro (1988). Line trolling fishing methods of the South Sea Islands. In: Sinoto, Yoshihiko H. (1988). Abstracts of translated Japanese articles: anthropological research in Micronesia under the Japanese mandate, 1908—1945, 60 pp. Department of Anthropology, Bernice P. Bishop Museum: 43-45. (FAOSP)

Yonemori, Tooru, Wejie Song and Henry Lekisi Nagaleta (1986). Fishing survey in Truk lagoon. Kagoshima University, Prompt Report of the 4th Scientific Survey of the South Pacific: 36—38. (MARC)

Young-Un Trading Company (1987). Proposal for dried shell meat plant in the Federated States of Micronesia. 28 pp. (PMRD)

1. What is the main purpose of the document?

2. What are the key findings of the study?

3. What are the implications of the study?

4. What are the limitations of the study?

5. What are the conclusions of the study?

6. What are the recommendations of the study?

7. What are the future research directions?

8. What are the references of the study?

9. What are the acknowledgments of the study?

10. What are the contact details of the study?

## REFERENCES LISTED BY SUBJECT

**Annual reports, quarterly reports, other reports and contributions**

- Anon (1982). 1981 Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands 34th annual report, 1980-1981.300 pp. (MMA)
- Crawford, Christine (1990). Annual report, year 1: August 89 - June 90 (draft). 6 pp. (DMR)
- Crawford, Christine (1991). Annual report to CTSA, year 2: August 90 - February 91. (AS)
- Department of Resources and Development, Yap State (1987). 1986 annual report to the Yap State Legislature. 47 pp. (RD)
- Department of Resources and Development, Yap State (1987). 1987 annual report to the Yap State Legislature. 74 pp. (RD)
- Department of Resources and Development, Yap State (1988). 1988 annual report to the Yap State Legislature. (RD)
- Department of Resources and Development, Yap State (1990). 1989 annual report to the Yap State Legislature. 72 pp. (YMRMD/RD)
- Department of Resources and Development, Yap State (1991). 1990 annual report to the Yap State Legislature. (YMRMD/RD)
- Division of Marine Resources, Federated States of Micronesia (1988). First annual report to the President and the Congress. 4 pp. (FAOSP)
- Kagoshima University, Research Center for the South Pacific (1986). The Prompt Report of the 4th Scientific Survey of the South Pacific. 119 pp. (CCM/SPC/MARC)
- Kagoshima University, Research Center for the South Pacific (1987). The Prompt Report of the 5th Scientific Survey of the South Pacific. 142 pp. (DMR/SPC)
- Micronesian Maritime Authority (Undated). Annual report 1989/90. 27 pp. (MMA)
- Micronesian Maritime Authority (1985). Annual report of the Micronesian Maritime Authority for the period January 1984 - May 1985. 10 pp. (FAOSP)
- Micronesian Maritime Authority (1988). Annual report of the Micronesian Maritime Authority. 16 pp. (MMA)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1983). PFDF Quarterly Report, July—September 1983. 19 pp. (DMR)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1984). PFDF Quarterly Report, October—December 1983. 27 pp. (DMR)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1984). PFDF Quarterly Report, January—March 1984. 17 pp. (DMR)

Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1984). PFDF Quarterly Report, April-June 1984. 19pp. (DMR)

Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1984). PFDF Quarterly Report, July—September 1984. 18 pp. (DMR)

Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1985). PFDF Quarterly Report, October-December 1984. 37 pp. (DMR)

Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1985). PFDF Quarterly Report, January—March 1985. 48pp, (DMR)

Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1985). PFDF Quarterly Report, July—September 1985. 25 pp. (DMR)

Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1986). PFDF Quarterly Report, October—December 1985. 47 pp. (DMR)

Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1986). PFDF Quarterly Report, July—September 1986. 21 pp. (DMR)

Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1987). PFDF Quarterly Report, October—December 1986. 26 pp. (DMR)

Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation, (1987). PFDF Quarterly Report, January-March 1987. 35 pp. (DMR)

Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1987). PFDF Quarterly Report, April-June 1987, 48 pp. (DMR)

Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1987). PFDF Quarterly Report, July-September 1987. 29 pp. (DMR)

Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1988). PFDF Quarterly Report, October-December 1987. 20 pp. (DMR)

Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1988). PFDF Quarterly Report, April—June 1988. 46 pp. (DMR)

Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1988). PFDF Quarterly Report, January—March 1988. 20 pp. (DMR)

Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1988). PFDF Quarterly report, July—September 1988. 38 pp. (DMR)

Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1989). PFDF Quarterly Report, October—November 1988. 44 pp. (DMR)

Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1989). PFDF Quarterly Report, April—June 1989. 37 pp. (DMR)

Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1989). PFDF Quarterly Report, July—September 1989. 48 pp. (DMR)



- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1990). PFDF Quarterly Report, October—December 1989. 34 pp. (DMR)
- Pohnpei State Marine Resources Division (1991). Annual report of financial year 1983—1991. (PMRD/AS)
- Truk Fisheries Cooperative (Undated). Annual report 1970. 13 pp. (YMRMD)
- Truk Fisheries Cooperative (Undated). Annual report 1971. 22 pp. (YMRMD)
- Truk Fisheries Cooperative (Undated). Annual report 1973. 12 pp. (YMRMD)
- Truk Maritime Authority (1986). Annual report. (AS/CMCD)
- Truk Maritime Authority (1987). Annual report. (AS/CMCD)
- Truk Maritime Authority (1988). Annual report. (AS/CMCD)
- Truk Maritime Authority (1988). Statisticians annual report. (AS/CMCD)
- Truk Maritime Authority (1989). Annual report. (AS/CMCD)
- University of Guam (Undated). Contributions of the University of Guam Marine Laboratory, 1975-1977. University of Guam, 3. 296 pp. (PMRD)
- University of Guam (Undated). Contributions of the University of Guam Marine Laboratory, 1978-1980. University of Guam, 4. 234 pp. (PMRD)
- University of Guam (1975). Contributions of the University of Guam Marine Laboratory, 1973-1974. University of Guam, 2. 307 pp. (PMRD)
- U.S. Department of State (1980). 1980 Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands 33rd Annual Report. 208 pp. (MOPS)
- U.S. Department of State (1982). 1982 Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands 34th Annual Report. 318 pp. (MOPS)
- U.S. Department of State (1983). 1983 Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands 36th Annual Report. 380 pp. (MOPS)
- U.S. Department of State (1984). 1984 Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands 37th Annual Report. 416 pp. (MOPS)
- U.S. Department of State (1985). 1985 Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands 38th Annual Report. 433 pp. (MOPS)
- U.S. Department of State (1986). 1986 Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands 39th Annual Report. 516 pp. (MOPS)
- Yap Fishing Authority (Undated). Narrative report: fiscal year 1987. 24 pp. (RD/IADP/FFA/FAOSP)
- Yap Fishing Authority (Undated). Narrative report: fiscal year 1988. 28 pp. (RD)

Yap Fishing Authority,(19S6)::Annual report fiscal year 1985. 10 pp. (YFA/FAOSP/FFA)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Marine Resources Management Division:annual report 1985. 11 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1987). Marine Resources Management Division: 1986 annual report. 37 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1987). Marine Resources Management Division: FY 1987 annual report. 51 pp. (YMRMD/RD/UH/FAOSP/FFA)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1990). Marine Resources Management Division annual report FY 90. 9 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1991). Marine Resources Management Division annual report financial year 1989. 23 pp. (YMRMD/RD)

### Aquaculture

Akimichi, Tomoya (1984). Leaves which became fish — ceremony of fish culture on Satawal Island (in Japanese). Quarterly Anthropology (Kikan Jinruigaku), 15 (4): 57-101. (YENS)

Anon (Undated). Creation of small non-potable fresh water ponds — not a good idea for atolls with small land mass. 1 p. (DMR)

Anon (Undated). Draft regional aquaculture plan: 31 pp. (YMRMD)

Anon (Undated). Proposed survey for mariculture seed stock in Pohnpei lagoon. 14 pp. (FAOSP)

Anon (1986). Draft report of the aquaculture mission to the South Pacific. 34 pp. (PMRD)

Anon (1986). Review draft: integrated renewable resource management for U.S. insular areas, Chapter 7: Technology for aquatic resources: nearshore fisheries and aquaculture. 2. 105 pp. (MMA)

Anon (1988). Aquaculture research facilities and programs, research and extension capabilities. 32 pp. (YMRMD)

Anon (1988). Proposal for Office of Territorial and International Affairs Technical Assistance Program FY 1989-90 — Federated States of Micronesia aquaculture centre and hatchery. 11 pp. (YMRMD)

Australian Planning and Training Associates (Pty) Ltd. (1990). Evaluation of aquaculture projects and production of an aquaculture development plan for the Federated States of Micronesia. 78 pp. (DMR/FAOSP/PMRD)

Le Bar, F.M. (1963). The material culture of Truk. Yale University Publication Anthropol. (68). 389 pp. (LE)

Bourke, Robert E. (1989). A plan for regional aquaculture development in the American-associated Pacific Islands. 67 pp. (DMR)

- Bourke, Robert E. and Robert W. Brick (1989). A plan for regional aquaculture development in the American associated Pacific Islands — draft working paper for the Pacific Aquaculture Association. 108 pp. (YFA)
- Brown, John W. and David Crisostomo (1990). An economic analysis of siganid culture in Guam, the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas and the Federated States of Micronesia. 6 pp. (DMR)
- Carriveau, Kenneth L. (1987). Aquaculture and related topics — Micronesian Area Tropical Agriculture Database quick bibliography. University of Guam. 62 pp. (GDC)
- Case, C.W. and M. Actouka (1984). Five small-scale energy projects in the United States Pacific Territories. In: Gopalakrishnan C. (ed.) (1984). The emerging marine economy of the Pacific, 207-228. (UH/FAOHQ/UCSD)
- Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture (1988). Pacific Islands demonstration/extension project II: applicable local projects involving species appropriate for aquaculture development in the Pacific Islands (e.g. pearl oysters, sponge, grass carp (white amur), and other species). 3 pp. (PMRD)
- Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture (1989). Proposal: aquaculture extension and training support in the Federated States of Micronesia, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas Islands, American Samoa and Palau. 11 pp. (DMR)
- Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture (1990). Proposal for continuation to year 4: aquaculture extension and training support in the Federated States of Micronesia, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas Islands, American Samoa and Palau. 7 pp. (DMR)
- Congress of the United States, Office of Technology Assessment (1987). Integrated renewable resource management for U.S. Insular areas. 443 pp. (MMA/MQPS/MEPA)
- Congress of the United States, Office of Technology Assessment (1987). Integrated renewable resource management for U.S. Insular areas — summary. 51 pp. (MMA)
- Costa-Piere, Barry (1986). Report on the aquaculture planning workshop for the Federated States of Micronesia (FSM). 31 pp. (YMRMD)
- Crawford, Christine (1990). Aquaculture extension and training support in the U.S. affiliated Pacific Islands. 6 pp. (DMR)
- Crawford, Christine (1991). Annual report to CTSA, year 2: August 90 - February 91. (AS)
- Croft, Richard A. (1987). Aquaculture potential for Micronesia. 34 pp. (GDC/SEAGRANT)
- Croft, Richard A. (1990). Project title: commercial sponge farming training. 11 pp. (DMR)
- Curren, Flinn, Kevin Foster and Barbara Moir (1991). Giant clam aquaculture sociological survey, conducted in the Federated States of Micronesia and the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas. Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture. (PMRD)
- Department of Resources and Development, Federated States of Micronesia (1986). Aquaculture evaluation for the Federated States of Micronesia. 17 pp. (PMRD)

Department of Resources and Development, Federated States of Micronesia (1986). Proceedings, Federated States of Micronesia aquaculture planning workshop April 7 to 10, 1986. 58 pp. (FAOSP/YMRMD/DMR/USP/FFA)

Department of Resources and Development, Federated States of Micronesia (1991). Proposal: the development of subsistence-based dam farming in the FSM — setting up a five-year development program for the Federated States of Micronesia National Aquaculture Center, Kosrae, Federated States of Micronesia. (AS)

Fagolimul, Jerry (1991). Pacific Aquaculture Association proposal — green snail culture. 6 pp. (DMR)

Fisheries and Aquaculture International Co. Ltd. (1987). Report on pre-feasibility study on coastal aquaculture in Pohnpei. 26 pp. (PMRD/DMR)

Fitzgerald, William J. Jr., Mike Gawel and Gerald A. Heslinga (1987). Aquaculture in Guam and Micronesia. 12 pp. (PMRD)

Fitzgerald, William J., Becky Madraisau, Noah Idechong, Anne Kitalong, Mike Gawel and Tashiro Ludwig (1990). Project Title: spawning and larval culture trials of Groupers from Palau, Pohnpei and Guam. Pacific Aquaculture Association. 17 pp. (DMR)

Gawel, Mike (1986). Proceedings: Federated States of Micronesia aquaculture planning workshop. 58 pp. (FAOSP)

Gawel, Mike (1989). FSM grouper culture. PFDF project proposal. 4 pp. (DMR)

Glude, John B. (1971). The potential for shellfish aquaculture in Palau, Ponape, Truk and Yap. 33 pp. (CCM/YMRMD/LE/UH)

Glude, John B. (1972). Report of the potential for shellfish aquaculture in Palau Islands, Yap Islands, Guam, Truk, Ponape, Ellice Islands, American Samoa, Cook Islands, Fiji Island, New Caledonia and French Polynesia. 99 pp. (LE/UH/FAOHQ/SPC/USP)

Glude, John B. (1985). Draft: aquaculture development in the U.S.-affiliated islands. 47 pp. (YMRMD)

Handog, Leda G., Erasmo Oaerlang, and Wilfredo A. Espele (Undated). Fishpond technical feasibility studies in Yap State. 55 pp. (YMRMD)

Hawaii Institute of Marine Biology (1973). Pacific Island Mariculture Conference. 88 pp. (CCM)

Hickman, Robert W. (1989). The potential for farming green mussels in the Federated States of Micronesia, Papua New Guinea, the Solomon Islands and Vanuatu. FAO South Pacific Aquaculture Development Project. 34 pp. (FAOSP/USP)

Iou, John B. (1988). Black coral aquaculture. PFDF project. 4 pp. (DMR)

Iou, John B. (1988). Feasibility study of shrimp culture in Yap Proper. PFDF project. 5 pp. (DMR)

Japan International Cooperation Agency (1978). Report on pre-survey of shallow water aquaculture in Micronesia (in Japanese). 69 pp. (JICA)

- Josman Corporation (1986). Proposed development project on aquaculture research center and extension services. 50 pp. (YMRMD)
- Kafuku, Takeichiro and Masashi Sugimoto (1987). Report on the pre-feasibility study on the aquaculture development in Pohnpei Island. Fisheries and Aquaculture International Co. Ltd. 87 pp. (PMRD)
- Kurata, Yoji (1986). A tentative plan for aquaculture in the lagoons in the Micronesian area (in Japanese). Research Bulletin of Overseas Aquaculture (37). 4 pp. (FAOSP)
- Lassuy, Dennis R. (1980). Effects of 'farming' behavior by *Euromacentrus lividus* and *Hemiglyphidodon plagiometopon* on algal community structure. Bulletin of Marine Science (30): 304-312. (SEAGRANT)
- Ludwig, Tashiro and Asher Edward (1990). Cage culture of rabbitfish. 6 pp. (DMR)
- Nelson, Stephen G. (1987). A survey of existing fishponds on Yap Proper with recommendations for the development of subsistence fish culture. 14 pp. (YMRMD/YINS)
- Nelson, Stephen G. (1989). An assessment of the potential for freshwater aquaculture on Yap Proper. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (92): 61-69. (UOG)
- Nelson, Stephen G. (1989). A regional survey of the aquaculture sector in the Pacific. United Nations Development Programme. 48 pp. (UH/USP)
- Nelson, Stephen G. and F.S. Cushing (1982). Survey of a brackish lake on Pulusuk with regard to its potential for fish culture. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (77). 19 pp. (UOG)
- Purmalis, Andris (undated). Survey of milkfish fry (*Chanos chanos*) source in Ponape District: and evaluation of brackish water demonstration fishponds in the District of Ponape and Yap conducted August 6 to September 6, 1976. 12 pp. (YMRMD)
- Shang, Yung C. (1989). A preliminary economic assessment of aquaculture development in the Federated States of Micronesia. FAO South Pacific Aquaculture Development Project. 16 pp. (FAOSP)
- Uwate, Roger (1987). Proposal: village fish box aquaculture. 3 pp. (YMRMD)
- Uwate, Roger K., Peniasi Kunatuba, Baraniko Raobati and Charles Tenakanai (1984). A review of aquaculture activities in the Pacific Islands region. East-West Center, Pacific Islands Development Program. 22 chapters. (MIMRA/EWC)
- Wang, Jaw-Kai and Sally H. Koba (Undated). Aquaculture bibliography for American Insular area of the Pacific. University of Hawaii College of Tropical Agriculture and Human Resources Information Text Series (032). 37 pp. (GDC/ALELE)
- Yamaguchi, Masashi (1989). Report on a baseline study for fisheries development in Oceania, with special reference to reef and lagoon resources and aquaculture. In: JICA (1990). Report on a technical and socio-economic baseline study for fisheries development in Oceania, with special reference to reef and lagoon resources and aquaculture. 279 pp.: 19-105. (JICA)

Yamaguohi, Masashi and Ken-ichi; Kikutani (1989). Feasibility study of green snail transplantation to the Federated States of Micronesia. FAO South Pacific Aquaculture Development Project. 25 pp. (FAOSP/DMR/SPC/USP/FFA)

Yap State (Undated). A project feasibility study of Josman shrimp-milkfish pond farming and development. 72 pp. (FAOSP/YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Project proposal: salt pond for Ifalik Atoll. 4 pp. (YMRMD)

Beche-de-mer and other echinoderms

Abeyasinghe, A.M.A. (1986). Processing of beche-de-mer. 8 pp. (YFA)

Asano, Nagao (1938). On the edible holothurians of Ponape. South Seas Fisheries News, 2 (9): 6-7. (TUF)

Beardsley, Alan J. (1971). 'Beche-de-mer' fishery for Truk? Commercial Fisheries Review, 33 (7-8): 64-66. (LE)

David, D. (1991). Mwoakilloa and Pingelap beche-de-mer survey report. (AS/PMRD)

Domantay, Jose S. (1954). Some holothurians from Guam and vicinity. Natural Applied Science Bulletin (12): 336-357. (LE)

Grosenbaugh, Deborah A. (1981). Qualitative assessment of asteroids, echinoids and holothurians in Yap lagoon. Atoll Research Bulletin (255): 49-54. (NMFS/UOG/UCSD)

Hayashi, Ryoji (1938). Sea-stars of the Caroline Islands. Palao Tropical Biological Station Studies, 1 (3): 417-446. (MARC)

Moore, James D. (Undated). Sea cucumber development project, Ngulu Atoll, February 12, 1986 to April 29, 1986. 29 pp. (YINS/YPC)

Moore, James D. (Undated). Yap Fishing Authority, sea cucumber development project Ngulu Atoll, February 12, 1986 to April 29, 1986. 28 pp. (YFA/IADP)

Moore, James D. and Floren Mariég (Undated). Yap Fishing Authority sea cucumber development project, Ngulu Atoll. Yap Fishing Authority. 30 pp. (SEAGRANT)

Moore, James D., Pius Pului and Kurt Jacobsen (1986). Yap Fishing Authority sea cucumber development project, Ulithi Atoll, October 1, 1985 to November 30, 1985. Yap Fishing Authority. 13 pp. (SEAGRANT/YFA/YPC/IADP/FAOSP/FFA)

Oshima, Masamichi (1943). Wonder of the South Seas (in Japanese). Osakayago Shoten, Tokyo. 314 pp. (TUF/UTK/NDL)

Richmond, R. (1991). A regional management plan for a sustainable sea cucumber fishery for Micronesia. (AS)

Richmond, R. and B. Smith (1988). Truk marine resource survey, May 27 — June 3, 1988: sea cucumbers. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory. (AS)

Richmond, Robert H. (1989). Sea cucumber fishery development in Micronesia, year 2. PFDF project proposal. 13 pp. (DMR)

Spåle, Charlene (Undated). Report on sea cucumber and fish preservation project, Faday, Ulithi and Yap Proper. 12 pp. (YPC)

Yap Fishing Authority (Undated). Sea cucumbers: a beche-de-mer industry for the outer islands. (YFA/AS)

### **Bibliographies**

Anon (Undated). Literature on fisheries in the Federated States of Micronesia at the FAO Regional Fisheries Support Programme. 10 pp. (FAOSP)

Anon (1991). References on FSM held at FFA Library. 10 pp. (FFA)

Bushnell, O.A. and others (trans. & rev.) (1950). Bibliography of Micronesia, compiled by Huzio Utinomi. University of Hawaii Press. 157 pp. (NMFS/MARC/UH/USP/FFA)

Byne, John E. (1979). Literature review and synthesis information on Pacific Islands ecosystem. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS/OBS-79/35). (MMA)

Carpenter, Kent E. and David J. Douman (1985). Tuna fisheries in the Pacific Islands region: a bibliography. East-West Center, Pacific Islands Development Program. 111 pp. (MIMRA/EWC)

Carriveau, Kenneth L. (1987). Aquaculture and related topics — Micronesian Area Tropical Agriculture Database quick bibliography. University of Guam. 62 pp. (GDC)

Eldredge, L.G. (1978). Recent Pacific bibliographies - II. *Micronesica*, 14 (1): 124-125. (MARC)

Eldredge, L.G. (1980). Recent Pacific bibliographies - III. *Micronesica*, 16 (2): 362-363. (MARC)

Eldredge, L.G. (1982). Recent Pacific bibliographies - IV. *Micronesica*, 18 (2): 197-200. (MARC)

Eldredge, L.G. (comp.) (1977). Japanese translations available at the Micronesian Area Research Center. University of Guam Marine Laboratory Technical Report (32). 19 pp. (MARC)

Eldredge, L.G. (comp. & ed.) (1987). Bibliography of marine ecosystems: Pacific Islands. UNEP Regional Seas Directories and Bibliographies, Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations. 72 pp. (MARC/NMFS)

Falanruw, M. (1988). List of references — natural resources and traditional management in Yap and Micronesia. Yap Institute of Natural Science. 5 pp. (FAOSP/FFA)

Hatanaka, Sachiko (1979). A bibliography of Micronesia compiled from Japanese publications 1915—1945. Research Institute for Oriental Cultures, Gakushuin University, Occasional Paper (8). 217 pp. (USP)

Izumi, Masanami (1988). Palau marine resources bibliography. FAO/UNDP, Regional Fishery Support Programme Field Document (88/2). 243 pp. (FAOSP/MARC/UH)

Landberg, Leif C-W (1973). A bibliography for the anthropological study of fishing industries and maritime communities. University of Rhode Island. 572 pp. (NMFS)

McCutcheon, Mary (1991). Contents, list, and indexes for the Atoll Research Bulletin. Atoll Research Bulletin (347). 145 pp. (NMFS)

McGowan, John A. (1957). An annotated bibliography of Japanese fisheries publications on the Trust Territory. 6 pp. (MARC)

Newhouse, Jan (1969). The algae of Kapingamarangi Atoll, Caroline Islands. Part I. Checklist of the Cyanophyta, Chlorophyta and Phaeophyta. Atoll Research Bulletin (121): 1-7. (NMFS)

Orbach, Michael K. (1980). A selectively annotated bibliography of social, cultural and economic material related to fishery development in Hawaii, American Samoa and Micronesia. 139 pp. (NMFS/XJH)

Pruyne, Ellen (1984). Bibliography of materials available through the office of the FSM marketing specialist 61 pp. (YFA)

Sachet, Marie-Hélène and F. Raymond Fosberg (Undated). Island bibliographies. Pacific Science Board, National Academy of Science (335). 577 pp. (ALELE)

Tsuda, Roy T. (1966). Preliminary bibliography on the marine benthic algae in the central Pacific, Polynesia and Micronesia. University of Hawaii, Institute of Marine Biology Technical Report (10). 13 pp. (HIMB)

Tsuda, Roy T. and Frieda O. Wray (1977). Bibliography of marine benthic algae in Micronesia. Micronesia, 13 (1): 120 pp. (USP/MARC)

U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (1989). The Saltonstall-Kennedy grant program: fisheries research and development — annotated bibliography. 222 pp. (GDC)

University of California, Centre for Coastal Marine Studies (1980). A selectively annotated bibliography of social, cultural and economic material related to fishery development in Hawaii, American Samoa, and Micronesia. 139 pp. (EWC)

Van Campen, W.G. and B.M. Shimada (eds.) (1950). Trust Territory fisheries translations: List of translations reproduced for distribution from September 1 to December 31, 1949. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations (43). (CCM)

Wang, Jaw-Kai and Sally H. Kpba (Undated). Aquaculture bibliography for American Insular area of the Pacific. University of Hawaii College of Tropical Agriculture and Human Resources Information Text Series (032). 37 pp. (GDC/ALELE)

### **Boats, boat-building and canoes**

Alkire, William H. (1970). Systems of measurement on Woleai Atoll, Caroline Islands. Anthropos (65). 73 pp. (YMRMD)



- Baird, R.H. (1976). Oregon dories in Ponape. 5 pp. (PMRD/SPC/FAOSP/FFA)
- Le Bar, Frank M. (1963). Some aspects of canoe travel and house construction on Truk. *Ethnology*, 2 (1): 55-69. (LE/UH)
- Boothe, Lowell (1963). Care and operation of outboard motors. 7 pp. (YMRMD)
- Carr, Larry K. (1982). Mission report of the inter-regional consultant on marine safety administration, Federated States of Micronesia. International Maritime Organization. 13 pp. (USP)
- Gladwin, Thomas (1958). Canoe travel in the Truk area: technology and its psychological correlates. *American Anthropologist* (60): 893-899. (LE/UH)
- Gladwin, Thomas (1970). East is a big bird: navigation and logic on Puluwat Atoll. Harvard University Press. 271 pp. (MARC)
- Haddon, A.C. and James Hornell (1936). Canoes of Oceania: volume I, the canoes of Polynesia, Fiji and Micronesia. Bishop Museum Press, Bernice P. Bishop Museum Special Publication (27). 454 pp. (MARC/BISHOP)
- Haddon, A.C. and James Hornell (1937). Canoes of Oceania: volume II. Bishop Museum Press, Bernice P. Bishop Museum Special Publication (28). 342 pp. (MARC)
- Haddon, A.C. and James Hornell (1938). Canoes of Oceania: volume III. Bishop Museum Press, Bernice P. Bishop Museum Special Publication (29). 88 pp. (MARC)
- Human Studies Film Archives and Office of Telecommunications (1987). The precarious balance: living with the sea, Woleai and Ifalik Atolls, Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. Video cassette, 10 min. (UH)
- International Maritime Organization (1982). Mission report of the inter-regional consultant on maritime safety administration, Federated States of Micronesia. 43 pp. (UNDP)
- Kenney, MX. (1988). Satawalese canoe departure from Saipan, Spring 1988, and traditional dances. Video cassette, 90 min. (UH)
- Kosrae State Marine Resources Division (1987). Small boat communication safety — Kosrae. PFD project. 3 pp. (DMR)
- Lewis, David (1972). We, the navigators: the ancient art of landfinding in the Pacific. University Press of Hawaii. 345 pp. ISBN 0-589-00741-6. (MARC/ALELE)
- LMR Fisheries Research, Inc (1988). Pohnpei tuna purse seine financial pro formas. 42 pp. (NFC)
- Marine Resources Inc. (1983). Proposal and cost estimate for engineering services: vessel haulout system, Ponape State Government, Eastern Caroline Islands, Federated States of Micronesia. (PMRD)
- Matsumura, Akira (1917). The Caroline Islands canoe and its prow decorations (in Japanese). *Journal of Anthropology*, 32 (11): 321-327. (UTK)

- McCoy, Mike (1973). A renaissance in Caroline^Marianas voyaging. *Journal of the Polynesian Society*, 84 (4): 355-365. (NMFS/UH/YMRMD)
- McCoy, Mike (1991). Field notes from survey of safety at sea issues in Pacific Islands artisanal fisheries - Federated States of Micronesia. 20 pp. (FAOSP)
- McCoy, Mike A. (1991). Survey of safety at sea issues in Pacific Island artisanal fisheries. FAO/UNDP field document, FAO/UNDP (91/3). 85 pp. (MD3A/FAOSP)
- Micronesian Maritime and Fisheries Academy (1991). Fire fighting. 53 pp. (MMFA)
- Montvel-Cohen, Marvin (Undated). Art and the canoe house on Satawal. 14—17. (UH)
- Montvel-Cohen, Marvin (1970). Canoes in Micronesia. University of Guam Micronesian working paper (2). 18 pp. (PPL/USP)
- Motoda, Shigeru (1938). Canoes in Micronesia. *Journal of Ethnology*, 4 (2). 23 pp. (MARC)
- Motoda, Shigeru (1988). Canoe in Micronesia. In: Sinoto, Yoshihiko H. (1988). Abstracts of translated Japanese articles: anthropological research in Micronesia under the Japanese Mandate, 1908—1945, 60 pp. Department of Anthropology, Bernice P. Bishop Museum: 19-20. (FAOSP)
- Muller, Wilhelm (1917). Yap. In: *Ergebnisse der Südsee-Expedition 1908-1910*, L.Friederichsen & Co., 2 (B). 382 pp. (MARC)
- Muller, Wilhelm (1963). Yap. Translated from: *Ergebnisse der Südsee-Expedition 1908-1910*, II. Ethnographie B. Mikronesien, vol. 2, half-vol: 1 (1917); by L. Friederichsen & Co, (MARC)
- Murphy, Raymond E. (1950). The economic geography of a Micronesian atoll. *Association of American Geographers Annals* (40): 58-83. (LE)
- Nishida, H., H. Takayama, S. Mano, E.E. Flores and K. Shibata (1987). Comparative studies on hull shapes of outrigger canoes from Ulithi Atoll and Rabaul (in Japanese). *Nagasaki University, Bulletin of Faculty of Fisheries* (61): 37-49. (FAOHQ/UCSD)
- Ritterbush, Stephen (1975). An assessment of the Ponape Dory project. 25 pp. (UH/FAOSP)
- Robinson, David (1970). Canoes in Micronesia. *Micronesian working paper* (2): 1—8 (LE)
- Senft, A. (1901). Kanufahrten den Eingeborenen auf den Karolinen (in German). *Deutsches Kolonialbl.* (12): 41-42. (LE)
- Sudo, Ken-ichi (1979). Canoe and kin in Satawalese society, Central Caroline Islands (in Japanese). *Bulletin of the National Museum of Ethnology*, 4 (2): 251-281. (YINS)
- Sudo, Ken-ichi (1979). Canoe and legend (in Japanese). *Newsletter Of the National Museum of Ethnology* (4): 37-55. (YINS)
- Whitney, Harry Payne (1955). An analysis of the design of the major seagoing craft of Oceania. 93 pp. (MARC)

**Charts, topography, maps and navigation**

Akimichi, Tomoya (1980). Fundamentals of Satawalese navigational knowledge (in Japanese). *Bulletin of the National Museum of Ethnology*, 5 (3): 617-641. (YINS)

Akimichi, Tomoya (1981). Fish—image—space — How to fix positions in Satawalese navigation (in Japanese). *Quarterly Anthropology (Kikan Jinruigaku)*, 12 (2): 3—47. (YINS)

Akimichi, Tomoya (1986). Navigational knowledge of the Yetak system and the allocation at sea on Satawal, Central Caroline Islands (in Japanese). *Bulletin of the National Museum of Ethnology*, 10 (4): 931-957. (YINS)

Akishige, Yusho, Hideaki Nishida, Hiroshi Yoshimura, Yasuhiro Morii, Shigeo Abe and Tetsushi Senta (1988). Preliminary report on banks around Yap, the Federated States of Micronesia. Nagasaki University, *Bulletin of the Faculty of Fisheries, Nagasaki, Japan* (63): 11-25. (YFA)

Alkire, William H. (Undated). Technical knowledge and the evolution of political systems in the Central and Western Caroline Islands of Micronesia. *Canadian Journal of Anthropology*. (YINS)

Alkire, William H. (1970). Systems of measurement on Woleai Atoll, Caroline Islands. *Anthropos* (65). 73 pp. (YMRMD)

Anon (Undated). EDA's channel marker program for outer islands, 3 pp. (DMR)

Anon (Undated). The former FSM 200-mile fishery zone map (H.O. 5500). Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 0812, Frame 0020). 1 sheet. (UH)

Anon (1973). Map of proposed fisheries dock — topographic and hydrographic, Ponape. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 1288, Frame 0169). 2 sheets. (UH)

Bryan, E.H. Jr. (Undated). Air photographs of Pacific Islands held in Bishop Museum. 105 pp. (LE)

Department of Resources and Development, Lands and Surveys Division, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (1973). *Maps of Micronesia*. (PPL)

D'Urville, M. Dumont (Undated). *Voyage autour du monde*, Tome second. Chez L. Tenre, Libraire-éditeur, rue du Paon 1: 454-468. (LE)

Gladwin, Thomas (1970). *East is a big bird: navigation and logic on Puluwat Atoll*. Harvard University Press. 271 pp. (MARC)

Goodenough, Ward (1953). *Native astronomy in the Central Carolines*. University Museum, University of Pennsylvania (NMFS)

Hydrographer of the Navy (1970). *Pacific Islands pilot*. 1. 705 pp. (SPC)

Karolle, Bruce G. (1987). *Atlas of Micronesia*. 83 pp. (PPL)

Kobayashi, Teiichi (1939). Topography, geology and coral reefs of the Ponape Islands. *Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography*, 16 (1-2): 29-30. (LE)

Langdon, Robert (ed.) (1984). Where the whalers went. An index to the Pacific ports and islands visited by American whalers (and some other ships) in the 19th century. Australian National University, Research School of Pacific Studies, Pacific Manuscripts Bureau. 298 pp. (FAOSP)

Lewis, David (1972). We, the navigators: the ancient art of landfinding in the Pacific. University Press of Hawaii. 345 pp. ISBN 0-589-00741.6, (MARC/ALELE)

McCoy, Mike (1973). A renaissance in Carolinean-Marianas voyaging. *Journal of the Polynesian Society*, 84 (4): 355-365. (NMFS/UH/YMRMD)

McCoy, Mike A. (1991). Survey of safety at sea issues in Pacific Island artisanal fisheries. FAO/UNDP field document, FAO/UNDP (91/3). 85 pp. (MIDA/FAOSP)

Nakayama, Masao and Fredrick L. Ramp (1974). Micronesian navigation, island empires, and traditional concepts of ownership of the sea. 108 pp. (USP)

Office of Planning and Statistics, Federated States of Micronesia (1978). Fefan, Truk lagoon. 78 pp. (DMR)

Office of Planning and Statistics, Federated States of Microneisa (1978). Tonowas/Eten, Truk lagoon. 78 pp. (DMR)

Office of Planning and Statistics, Federated States of Micronesia (1978). Udot/Eot, Truk lagoon. 77 pp. (DMR)

Office of Planning and Statistics, Federated States of Micronesia (1978). Uman, Truk lagoon. 77 pp. (DMR)

Onoyama, Takebumi (1935). Brief observations on the topography and geology of important islands in the South Sea Mandates (in Japanese). *The Globe*, 23 (6): 39-59. (LE)

Shepard, F.P. (1970). Lagoonal topography of Caroline and Marshall Islands. *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, 81 (7): 1905-1914. (LE)

Sudo, Ken-ichi and Tomoya Akimichi (1983). Micronesian traditional navigation (in Japanese). *Sizen*, 38 (4): 32-39. (YINS)

Tayama, Risaburo (1935). Topography, geology and coral reefs of the Yap Islands (in Japanese). *Institute of Geology and Paleontology, Tohoku Imperial University* (19): 1-43. (LE)

U-S- Navy Hydrographic Office. (1924). Hydrographic map #5420 of North Pacific Ocean - Kosrae/Ualan Island. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 0870, Frame 0254). 1 sheet. (UH)

#### Crown-of-thorns starfish

Aisek, Kimiuo (1972). Past and present status of *Acanthaster planci* in Truk. *Proceedings, University of Guam Crown-of-thorns Workshop*: 27-28. (LE)

Anon (Undated). Crown-of-thorns starfish resurvey of Kapingamarangi Atoll — 1973. 3 pp. (LE)

Anon (Undated). Crown-of-thorns starfish survey of Pakin Atoll — 1973. 3 pp. (LE)

- Anon (Undated). Crown-of-thorns starfish resurvey of Ngatik Atoll - 1973. 3 pp. (LE)
- Anon (1973). Crown-of-thorns survey of Oroluk Atoll - 1973. 5 pp. (LE)
- Bryan, Patrick G. and M. Rodney Struck (1971). *Acanthaster planci* crown-of-thorns starfish, survey of islands and atolls in the Central Carolines, Yap and Truk Districts. 22 pp. (CCM)
- Chester, Richard H. (1969). *Acanthaster planci*: impact on Pacific coral reefs. Westinghouse Electric Corporation. 59 pp. (PMRD)
- Jones, R.S., R.T. Tsuda and M.R. Struck (1970). *Acanthaster planci*, crown-of-thorns starfish. Resurvey of Truk lagoon, Truk District. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Miscellaneous Report (2): 1-5. (LE/UH/USP)
- Marsh, James A. Jr. and Roy T. Tsuda (1973). Population levels of *Acanthaster planci* in the Mariana and Caroline Islands, 1969-1972. Atoll Research Bulletin (170): 1-16. (NMFS/YMRMD/MARC)
- Marshall, Mac (1975). The natural history of Namokluk Atoll, Eastern Caroline Islands. Atoll Research Bulletin (189). 65 pp. (CCM/LE)
- McDonald, M., K. DaVico, T. Paulis and P. Bryan (1970). *Acanthaster planci*, crown-of-thorns starfish. T.T.P.I. Marine Resources Division, Resurvey of Kapingamarangi and Nukuoro Atolls, Ponape District: 17-20. (LE)
- Nakamura, Kuniwo (1972). Past and present status of *Acanthaster planci* in Yap. In: Tsuda, R., Proceedings of the University of Guam — Trust Territory *Acanthaster planci* Workshop. 23 pp. (LE)
- Research Laboratory, Westinghouse Electric Corporation (1969). *Acanthaster planci*: impact on Pacific coral reefs. 152 pp. (MARC)
- Sablan, Ben M. (Undated). Crown-of-thorns starfish resurvey of Nukuoro Atoll — 1973. 5 pp. (LE)
- Truk Maritime Authority (1985). Crown-of-thorns starfish (*Acanthaster planci*) preliminary survey report. 3 pp. (DMR)
- Tsuda, Roy T. (comp.) (1971). Status of *Acanthaster planci* and coral reefs in the Mariana and Caroline Islands, June 1970 to May 1971. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (2). 127 pp. (MARC/CCM)
- Tsuda, Roy T. (comp.) (1972). Proceedings of the University of Guam — Trust Territory *Acanthaster planci* (crown-of-thorns starfish) workshop. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (3). 36 pp. (CCM)
- Wass, Richard A. (Undated). Crown-of-thorns starfish resurvey of Truk lagoon — 1972. 4 pp. (LE)
- Wass, Richard A. (1972). Resurvey of Ponape for *Acanthaster planci*. In: Tsuda, R.T. (1972). Proceedings of the University of Guam Trust Territory *Acanthaster planci* Workshop (3): 25-26. (LE)

Wass, Richard A. (1973). *Acanthaster* population levels and control efforts on Ponape, Eastern Caroline Islands. *Micronesica*, 9 (2): 167-170. (LE)

Wass, Richard A. (1973). Population levels of *Acanthaster* in Ponape, 1973. In: Symposium on the biology and ecology of the crown-of-thorns starfish, *Acanthaster planci*, Pacific Science Association. (LE)

### **Crustacea (crab, lobster, prawn)**

Banner j A. and D. Banner (1968): Contributions to the knowledge of the alpheid shrimp of the Pacific Ocean. Part XIT. Collections from the Marshall and Caroline Islands. *Micronesica*, 4 (2): 261-294. (LE/USP)

Bright, Greg R. (1989). The freshwater Decapod crustaceans of Yap, Caroline Islands. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (92): 33-36. (UOG)

Dickinson, R.E. (1977). The occurrence and natural habitat of the mangrove crab, *Scylla serrata* (Forskål), on Ponape and Guam. 71 pp. (UOG/SPC)

Friberg, Chris (1988). Experiment shrimp trapping in Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. PFDF project. 5 pp. (DMR)

Helfman, Gene S. (1973). Ecology and behavior of the coconut crab, *Birgus latro* (L). Graduate Division, University of Hawaii. 158 pp. (HIMB/SPC)

Iou, John B. (1988). Feasibility study of shrimp culture in Yap Proper. PFDF project. 5 pp. (DMR)

Kubo, Itsuo (1940). On some littoral shrimps collected from Micronesia (in Japanese). *Journal of Imperial Fisheries Institute*, 34 (1): 77-99. (TUF)

MacDonald, Craig D. (1971). Final report and recommendations to the U.S. Trust Territory Government on the spiny lobster resources of Micronesia. 82 pp. (MARC)

MacDonald, CD. (1979). Management aspects of the biology of the spiny lobsters, *Panulirus marginatus*, *P. penicillatus*, *P. versicolor* and *P. longipesfemoristriga* in Hawaii and the Western Pacific. (AS)

Miyake, Sadayoshi (1942). Studies on the decapod crustaceans of Micronesia. III. Porcellanidae. *Palao Tropical Biological Station Studies*, 2 (3): 329-380. (MARC)

Murphy, Raymond E. (1950). The economic geography of a Micronesian atoll. *Association of American Geographers Annals* (40): 58-83. (LE)

Pacific Farming Limited (1988). Proposal: shrimp farming in Pohnpei. 37 pp. (PMRD)

Perrine, Doug (1978). The mangrove crab on Ponape. 66 pp. (CCM/LE/SPC)

Pohnpei State Marine Resources Division (1988). Pohnpei mangrove crab management. PFDF project. 4 pp. (DMR)

Reese, E.S. (1968). Shell use: an adaptation for emigration from the sea by the coconut crab. *Science* (161): 385-386. (LE)

Reese, Ernst (Undated). Background information and recommendations for a program of management and conservation for the coconut crab, *Birgus latro* (L.) in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. 15 pp. (CCM)

Saunders, W.B. (1987). Preliminary survey of deepwater shrimp in Yap. 6 pp. (YMRMD/DMR)

Saunders, W.B. (1988). Report on deepwater shrimp trapping, Kosrae, Federated States of Micronesia. (AS)

Vervooft, Willem (1964). Free-living copepoda from Ifaluk Atoll in the Caroline Islands with notes on related species. Smithsonian Institution. 431 pp. (MARC)

Yap State (Undated). A project feasibility study of Josman shrimp-milkfish pond farming and development. 72 pp. (FAOSP/YMRMD)

### **Environment and conservation**

Alkire, William H. (1968). An atoll environment and ethnogeography. *Geographica*, 4: 54—59. (LE/YMRMD)

Amesbury, S.S. (1982). Effects of turbidity on shallow-water reef fish assemblages in Truk. Proceedings of 4th International Coral Reef Symposium, Manila (1): 155—159. (UOG/UH/UCSD)

Amesbury, Steven S., Roy T. Tsuda, Richard H. Randall and Charles E. Birkeland (1977). Marine biological survey of the proposed dock site at Colonia, Yap. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (35). 22 pp. (SEAGRANT/UH)

Amesbury, Steven S., Russel N. Clayshulte, Timothy A. Determan, Steven E. Hedlund and John R. Eads (1978). Environmental monitoring study of airport runway expansion site, Moen, Truk, Eastern Caroline Islands, Part A: Baseline Study. University of Guam, Technical Paper (51). 87 pp. (SEAGRANT)

Amesbury, Steven S., Mitchell W. Colgan, Robert F. Myers, Roy K. Kropp and Frank A. Cushing (1981). Biological monitoring study of airport runway expansion site, Moen, Truk, Eastern Caroline Islands, Part B. Construction Phase. University of Guam, Technical Paper (74). 125 pp. (SEAGRANT)

Anon (1960). Military geology of Yap Islands, Caroline Islands — Part I. General description of terrain and environment. U.S. Army Pacific Headquarters, Office of the Engineers. 85 pp. (SEAGRANT)

Auyong, Jan (Undated). Recreation, tourism and marine protection in Kosrae — draft. 65 pp. (DMR)

Brewer, William A. (1973). Removal of hazardous materials from the Sankisan Maru in the Truk Lagoon - final report. 82 pp. (DMR)

Brock, R.E. (1991). Species profiles: life histories and environmental requirements of coastal vertebrates and invertebrates Pacific Ocean region — Report 5: The parrotfishes, family Scaridae. Environmental Impact Research Program Technical Report (EL-89-10). 23 pp. (BISHOP)

Clayshulte, Russel N. (1984). Methyl-mercury fa fish from Okat harbor, Kbsrae State, Federated States of Micronesia; University of Guam, Water and Energy Research Institute of the Western Pacific Information Report (7). 7 pp. (DMR)

Glayshtultej Russel N. (1985): Environmental mercury in marine water and fish from Kosrae State, Federated States of Micronesia. University of Guam, Water and Energy Research Institute of the Western Pacific Technical Report (58). 47 pp. (UH/UOG)

Clayshulte, Russel N., James A. Marsh Jr., Richard H. Randall, Jeanine O. Stojkovich and Michael E. Molina (1978). Limited current and biological survey at the proposed fishery complex site on Tol Island, Truk. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (50). 112 pp. (SEAGRANT)

Department of Human Resources, Federated States of Micronesia (Undated). Environmental impact assessment regulations. 22 pp. (DHR)

Devaney, Dennis, George S. Losey and James E. Maragos (Undated). A marine biological survey of proposed construction sites for the Truk runway. 72 pp. (DMR)

Eldredge, L.G., B.R. Best, M.I. Chernin, R.K. Kropp, R.F. Myers and T.L. Smalley (1979). Marine Environmental Survey of Okat, Kosrae. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (63). 101 pp. (DMR/UH/FAOSP)

Falanruw, M.V.C. (1986). Management of marine environments — a Micronesian perspective. (YINS)

Gopalakrishnan, Chennat (ed.) (Undated). The emerging marine ecology of the Pacific. An Ann Arbor Science Book, Butterworth Publishers: 153-175. (LE)

J.C. Teiiorio and Associates (1980). Environmental impact assessment proposed Ponape harbor dredging, dock extension and marine resources facility improvements. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 2102, Frame 0196). 43 pp. (UH)

Kogo, M., D. Kamimura and T. Miyagi (1986). Research for rehabilitation and re-forestation of mangroves in Truk Islands. Technical Report of the UNDP/UNESCO Research and Training Pilot Programme on Mangrove Ecosystems to Asia and the Pacific: 419—439. (UH/UCSD)

Kuammen, Kenneth R. (1974). Marine biological and ecological assessment for proposed airport — harbor development. 54 pp. (LE)

M & E Pacific Inc. (1978). Environmental impact assessment proposed Ponape marine resources facility, first increment. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 2102, Frame 0118). 28 pp. (UH)

Naciolek, J.A. and J.I. Ford (Undated). Macrofauna and environment of the Nanpil-kiepw River, Ponape, Eastern Caroline Islands. 27 pp. (PMRD)

Office of the High Commissioner, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (Undated). Water quality management plan for the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. 341 pp. (CCM)

Open Sea Foundation (Undated). Project summary. 6 pp. (FAOSP)

Orcutt, Annie (Undated). Impact study for dredging operations in Yap lagoon. 76 pp. (SEAGRANT)



Powell, Ronald (1970). Conservation problems in the Truk lagoon. TTPI Department of Resources and Development, Marine Research Division. 7 pp. (LE/UH)

R.M. Towill Corporation (1977). Draft environment statement — Yap harbor construction, Yap District, TTPI. (SEAGRANT)

Randall, R.H. and B.D. Smith (1991). A study of recent erosion along the Pukusruk and Panyea coastal regions of Kosrae, Eastern Caroline Islands. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (63). 21 pp. (UOG)

Strong, Ronald D., Richard H. Randall, Thomas L. Smalley, Ben Bumoon and Otto Bowoo (1982). Environmental assessment for proposed dredging operations in Yap lagoon. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (82). 88 pp. (SEAGRANT/UH)

Trust Territory Environment Protection Board (Undated). EIA: Environmental impact assessment — reference manual. (YMRMD)

Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Environmental Protection Board, Office of the High Commissioner (1979). Task force report on point and non-point sources of pollution in the outer islands (Palau, Yap, Truk, Ponape) of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. (CCM)

Tsuda, Roy T., Steven S. Amesbury, Steven C. Moras and Parks P. Beeman (1975). Limited current and underwater biological survey at the point Qabert wastewater outfall on Moen, Truk. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (20). 39 pp. (SEAGRANT)

Tsuda, Roy T., Mitchell I. Chernin, Jeanine O. Stojkovich, Dennis R. Lassuy and Barry D. Smith (1978). Marine environmental studies of selected sewer outfall sites in the Yap Central Islands and on Falalop Island, Ulithi Atoll, Yap outer islands. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (46). 101 pp. (DMR/MARC/SEAGRANT/UH)

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (1986). Environmental evaluation of coral dredging and sand mining near Kolonia, Pohnpei Island, State of Ponape, Federated States of Micronesia. 13 pp. (DMR)

William A. Brewer and Associates (1978). Baseline marine environmental surveys at existing and proposed marine outfall sites on Moen and Dublon Islands, Truk Atoll. (DMR)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1990). A brief environmental survey of the old Japanese small boat dock and channel on Fais Island. 13 pp. (YMRMD)

Exclusive economic zone (EEZ) and surveillance

Allinson, Leslie J. (1991). A review of communications options, presented at the Sixth Regional Fisheries Surveillance Officials Meeting, Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia. FFA Report (91/1). 12 pp. (FFA)

Anon (Undated). The former FSM 200 mile fishery zone map (H.O. 5500). Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 0812, Frame 0020). 1 sheet. (UH)

Anon (1982). The nationality criteria, Federated States of Micronesia. Workshop on the Harmonisation and Coordination of Fisheries Regimes and Access Agreement, Working Paper (4-b). 2 pp. (USP/SPC)

Anon (1986). Compilation of U.S. treaties and other international agreements applicable to the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, volumes 2-7. (DMR)

Armstrong, Andrew (1988). Evaluation of the fisheries surveillance programme of the Federated States of Micronesia. FFA Report (88/40), p. var. (FFA)

Brown, Colin (1991). Federated States of Micronesia, Fisheries Boarding and Prosecution Workshop; Pohnpei, record of proceedings. FFA Report (91/7). 74 pp. (FFA)

Congress of Micronesia (1971). Report on the Special Joint Investigation Committee on non-Micronesian fishing Operations in Truk District. 13 pp. (UH)

Croft, Richard A. (Undated). Preliminary estimates of the value of tuna and billfishes taken by foreign fisheries within the 200 mile zone of the Federated States of Micronesia. 21 pp. (DMR)

Doulman, David J. (1990). Record of the consultation between the Federated States of Micronesia and Japan, Tokyo, November 30 - December 1, 1990. FFA Report (90/124). 12 pp. (FFA).

Forum Fisheries Agency (1985). Consultancy in computer systems analysis and design for a foreign fishing vessel licensing system for the Micronesian Maritime Authority, Federated States of Micronesia. FFA Report (85/15). 9 pp. (FAOSP/FFA)

Forum Fisheries Agency (1988). Consultation among the representatives of the government of the Federated States of Micronesia, Republic of Kiribati and Palau, regarding the agreement with Delta Fishing Corporation. FFA Report (88/21). 5 pp. (FFA)

Forum Fisheries Agency (1989). A summary of recent fisheries prosecutions in the Federated States of Micronesia. FFA Report (89/95.1). 19 pp. (FFA)

Forum Fisheries Agency (1989). Parties to the treaty on fisheries between the governments of certain Pacific Island states and the Government of the United States of America — first annual consultation. (MIMRA/FFA)

Forum Fisheries Agency (1989). Treaty on fisheries with the United States, Third Treaty Observer Course, 23rd October—2nd November 1989, Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia. FFA Report (89/103). 11 pp. (FFA)

Forum Fisheries Agency (1991). Fishing vessel activity in the Federated States of Micronesia, 1989, reported monthly effort in the FSM EEZ by gear type. FFA Report (91/6). 38 pp. (FFA)

Goldblatt, Robert (1989). Report on an observer on board the Japanese fishing boat *Monju Maru* during its trip in Yap waters from February 3 to March 3. 9 pp. (YMRMD/FAOSP)

Micronesian Maritime Authority (1971). Fishery zones jurisdiction of the Federated States of Micronesia. Title 52 of the Trust Territory Code. 20 pp. (DMR/FAOSP)

Nair, Robin (1982). Workshop on the harmonization and coordination of fisheries regimes and access agreements. In: FAO. Regional compendium of fisheries legislation, vol. 2. 590 pp. (MIMRA/UH/FAOHQ/UCSD)

Office of Planning and Statistics, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (1981). Activities of foreign fisheries in Micronesian waters, 1970—1978. 65 pp. (CCM)

Orcutt, Anne M. (1987). The islands of Yap and the Exclusive Economic Zone. 14 pp. (DMR)

Sea Scan Inc. (1983). A proposal for aerial surveillance of the FSM fisheries conservation and management zone (FCMZ). Trust Territory Archives (MFILMV10001, Reel 0890, Frame 0212). 40 pp. (UH)

Shizuoka Prefectural Fisheries Experiment Station (Undated). Report on the fishery ground survey for the extended fishing zone of the Federated States of Micronesia. 16 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap Fishing Authority (Undated). Yap State Fishing Authority can provide agency services for fishing vessels calling into Colonia harbor, Yap. 21 pp. (YFA)

#### Fish aggregation devices (FADS) and fishing gear

Anon (Undated). FSM fish aggregation devices for outer islands cost-benefit analysis for FSM Congress — summary. 7 pp. (DMR)

Anon (1989). The Decapтерus fishing trials, Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia. FAO/UNDP Regional Fishery Support Programme. 9 pp. (FFA/FAOSP)

Fagolimul, Jerry O. (1988). Artificial reef construction and introduction to Yap outer islands: Fais and Satawal. PFDF project. 5 pp. (DMR)

Friberg, Chris (1988). Experiment shrimp trapping in Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. PFDF project. 5 pp. (DMR)

Friberg, Christer S. (1987). Final report: PFDF project 49(A) anchored FAD project, Yap. 9 pp. (PMRD/UH)

Gawel, Mike (1986). FSM fish aggregation devices. PFDF project summary. 4 pp. (DMR)

Gawel, Mike (1988). Anchored fish aggregation devices: purse seining, resources exploration, development of harvest methods, monitoring and maintenance. PFDF project. 4 pp. (DMR)

Gawel, Mike (1989). Anchored fish aggregation devices: local purse seining, resources exploration, development of harvest methods, monitoring and maintenance. PFDF project proposal. 5 pp. (DMR)

Ishii, Rikizo (1940). Experiments on shark longline fishing in the Truk Islands (in Japanese). South Seas Fisheries News, 4 (1): 4-7. (TUF)

Paatmag, Paul (1986). FAD monitoring in Yap. PFDF project. 6 pp. (DMR)

Paulo, W. (1989). Hawaiian style Decapтерus (Opelu) exploratory fishing in Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia. 3 pp. (FAOSP)

Price, CM. (1988). Status report, gillnet selectivity project (Yap, Federated States of Micronesia). SPC Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources, Background Paper (5). 7 pp. (SPC)

Price, Charmaine Marie (1988). Report on the selectivity of mono filament gillnets on the reef fish in Yap. 124 pp. (YMRMD/SEAGRANT)

South Seas Bureau\* Fisheries Experiment Station (1937). Survey in the waters around the Truk Islands (in Japanese). Report of Fisheries Experiment Station (1923-1935) (1): 84-116. (TUF)

South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1937); Survey on the pound net fishery, August 1925 (in Japanese). Report of Fisheries Experiment Station (1923-1935) (1): 9-13. (TUF)

South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1941). Experiments on pole and line fishing for coarse fish (in Japanese). Report of Fisheries Experiment Station (3): 29-31. (TUF)

South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1941). Experiments on shark longline fishing (in Japanese). Report of Fisheries Experiment Station (3): 16-24. (TUF)

Sugiura, Ken-ichi (1939). Fishing in Yap (in Japanese). Journal of the Anthropological Society, 54 (2): 54-66. (UTK/YMRMD/UH)

Sugiura, Ken-ichi (1988). Fishing methods and equipment in Yap. In: Sinoto, Yoshihiko H. (1988). Abstracts of translated Japanese articles: anthropological research in Micronesia under the Japanese Mandate, 1908—1945. 60 pp. Department of Anthropology, Bernice P. Bishop Museum, p. 38. (FAOSP)

Takanashi, Otokichi (1938). On experiments on shark longline fishing (in Japanese). South Seas Fisheries News, 2 (7): 2-7. (TUF)

Thornburgh, Tim (1983). Anchored fish aggregation devices, Yap. PTFD project proposal. 33 pp. (DMR)

Uwate, Roger K. (1986). Yap State fish aggregation devices (FAD): an analysis of catch statistics. 22 pp. (SEAGRANT/RD)

White, Michael C. (1982). Truk lagoon small-scale purse seining demonstration project. PTFD project proposal - 1982. 16 pp. (DMR)

Yap Fishing Authority (Undated). FADs for Ifalik Atoll and Fais. 6 pp. (YPC)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Interim paper on the gillnet selectivity of inshore reef fish of Yap Proper. 10 pp. (YPC)

### **Fish poisoning and ciguatera**

Anon (Undated). Ciguatera, a potential problem for Pohnpei's eastern islands. 2 pp. (DMR)

Anon (Undated). Poisonous fishes of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. 64 pp. (CCM)

Banner, Albert H. and Philip Helfrich (1964). The distribution of ciguatera in the tropical Pacific. University of Hawaii, Hawaii Marine Laboratory Technical Report (3). 48 pp. (HIMB)

Chandra, Sarita and Johnson Seeto (1987). Toxicity tests for ciguatera on fish samples from the Federated States of Micronesia. IMR/USP, 10 pp. (DMR/USP)

Clark, Eugenie (Undated). Lady with a spear. Harper & Brothers, New York. 243 pp. (COM)

- Clark, Eugenie (1950). Fisherman beware! Fishing for poisonous plectognaths in the Western Carolines. Research Reviews: 1-6. (YMRMD)
- Cooper, J. (Undated). Some aspects of fish poisoning in the Pacific. The Fiji Society. (DMR)
- Dalzell, P., A. Edwards and A. Bowden-Kerby (1990). Preliminary observations on the incidence of ciguatera intoxication in the Federated States of Micronesia. South Pacific Commission. 10 pp. (FFA/SPC)
- Dalzell, Paul and M.J. Gawel (1990). A proposed sampling for ciguatoxic reef fishes in the Federated States of Micronesia. South Pacific Commission. 19 pp. (DMR/FFA)
- Division of Marine Resources, Federated States of Micronesia (1989). Final report: Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation Project 61(b), Fish Poison Investigations II. Poisonous Fish Testing Training, Federated States of Micronesia. (DMR)
- Fukui, Masakazu, Michio Murata, Akio Inoue, Mike Gawel and Takashi Yasumoto (1987). Occurrence of palytoxin in the trigger fish *Melichthys vidua*. (DMR)
- Gawel, M.J. and A. Edward (1988). Status of fish poisoning investigations in the Federated States of Micronesia. SPC 20th Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries, Information Paper (19). 2 pp. (SPC/USP)
- Gawel, M.J., A. Edward, T. Yasumoto, M. Murata and M. Fukui (Undated). Ciguatera investigations in Micronesia. 9 pp. (PMRD)
- Gawel, Mike (1984). Fish poisoning related to human impacts on coral reefs in the Federated States of Micronesia. In: Proceedings MAB/COMAR Regional Seminar: 43-46. (DMR/SPC/USP)
- Gawel, Mike (1986). FSM fish poisoning investigations. PFDF project summary. 5 pp. (DMR)
- Gawel, Mike (1987). Regional testing capability for poisonous fish, Federated States of Micronesia. PFDF project. 4 pp. (DMR)
- Gawel, Mike (1987). Summary notes on fish poisoning investigations in the South Pacific. SPC 19th Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries, working paper (22). 8 pp. (DMR)
- Gawel, Mike (1988). Regional fish poison testing and training with poke-stick test. PFDF project. 5 pp. (DMR)
- Halstead, Bruce W. (1951). Results of a preliminary survey of the poisonous fish problem in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. Office of Naval Research. 24 pp. (CCM)
- Helfrich, Philip (1961). Fish poisoning in the tropical Pacific. (DMR)
- Hiyama, Yoshio (1943). Report on the research of poisonous fish in the South Seas. (CCM)
- Inoue, Akio and Mike Gawel (1986). A toxic dinoflagellate, *Gambierdiscus toxicus*, in Pingelap Island and Truk Islands. Kagoshima University, Prompt Report of 4th Scientific Survey of South Pacific (3): 39-42. (DMR/MARC/CCM)

Inbue, Akio, Takashi Matsui, Hitoshi Tanaka, Augusto-Naruo and Patricia Wells (1987). *Gambierdiscus toxicus*, a toxic unicellular alga, in Palati and Yap Islands. Kagoshima University, Prompt Report of the 5th Scientific Survey of the South Pacific: 20-23. (MARC/DMR)

Jones, Robert S. (1970). Report on two separate cases of fish poisoning (Ichthyosarcotoxism) in Tfuok District (eastern Caroline Islands). Miscellaneous Report of Marine Laboratory, University of Guam. 9 pp. (LE/MARC/UH)

Jones, Robert S. (1970). Survey of poison fish at Ulithi Atoll in the District of Yap Islands. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 0149; Frame 0012). (UH)

Lewis, Nancy D. (1986). Disease and development: ciguatera fish poisoning. *Social Science and Medicine*, 23 (10): 983-993. (DMR)

Lewis, Nancy Davis (1986). Epidemiology and impact of ciguatera in the Pacific: a review. *Marine Fisheries Review*, 48 (4): 6-13. (DMR)

Matsui, Takashi, Augusto Naruo, Elizabeth A. Broughton and Christer Friberg (1987). The survey on tetrodotoxin derivatives for fishes at Palau and Yap Islands. Kagoshima University, Prompt Report of the 5th Scientific Survey of the South Pacific: 43-46. (MARG/DMR)

Raj, U. and Hazra Haq (1984). Toxicity tests for ciguateric fish from Pingelap, the Federated States of Micronesia. *IMR/USP*. 7 pp. (DMR/USP)

Raj, U., Johnson Seeto and Hazra Haq (1984). An assay for ciguatoxin in fish from Mokil Island, the Federated States of Micronesia. *IMR/USP*. 8 pp. (DMR/USP)

Randall, John E. and Robert S. Jones (1968). Report on ciguatera at Ulithi Atoll, Caroline Islands. 4 pp. (YMRMD/LE/MARC)

Ruff, Tilman A. (1989). Ciguatera in the Pacific: a link with military activities. *Tok Blong SPPF — a quarterly of news and views on the Pacific Islands*, The South Pacific Peoples Foundation of Canada (27): 9-13. (DMR)

South Pacific Commission and Division of Marine Resources, Federated States of Micronesia (Undated). Ciguatera questionnaire: personal details. 2 pp. (DMR/SPC)

#### Fishery laws and legal aspects

Anon (1982). Licensing procedures for foreign vessels, Federated States of Micronesia. Workshop on the Harmonisation and Coordination of Fisheries Regimes and Access Agreements, Working Paper (6-b). 2 pp. (SPC)

Booth, I. (1982). Analysis of provisions in foreign fishing access agreements in the FFA region. In: Workshop on access negotiations, FFA Working Paper (2E). (FA)

Buchholz, Hanns J. (1987). Law of the sea zones in the Pacific. Institute of Asian Affairs. 115 pp; ISBN 9971-988-73-9. (MMA)

Carr, Larry K. (1982). Mission report of the inter-regional consultant on marine safety administration, Federated States of Micronesia. International Maritime Organization. 13 pp. (USP)

- Congress of Micronesia (1971). Report on the Special Joint Investigation Committee on non-Micronesian fishing operations in Truk District. 13 pp. (UH)
- Davis, B. (1982). Workshop: the harmonization and co-ordination of fisheries regimes and access agreements — Harmonization of statistical reporting. Working paper (8a). FFA. (FA)
- Department of Resources and Development, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (Undated). Fishery Development Act of 1973. 14 pp. (FAOSP)
- Fifth Yap District Legislature, First Regular Session (1977). Yap District Legislature, Laws and Regulations. 166 pp. (YMRMD)
- First Yap State Legislature, Second Regular Session (1980). Laws and resolutions, Yap State Legislature. 84 pp. (YMRMD)
- First Yap State Legislature, Second Special Session (1980). Laws and resolutions. 52 pp. (YMRMD)
- Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Legal Office, Legislation Branch (1984). Regional compendium of fisheries legislation (Western Pacific Region). Legislative study, FAO; 2 (35). 971 pp. (MMA/MIMRA/FAOHQ/UCSD)
- Forum Fisheries Agency (1989). Parties to the treaty on fisheries between the governments of certain Pacific Island states and the Government of the United States of America — first annual consultation. (MIMRA/FFA)
- Forum Fisheries Agency (1989). A summary of recent fisheries prosecutions in the Federated States of Micronesia. FFA Report (89/95.1). 19 pp. (FFA)
- Forum Fisheries Agency (1989). Treaty on fisheries with the United States, Third Treaty Observer Course, 23rd October—2nd November 1989, Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia. FFA Report (89/103). 11 pp. (FFA)
- Johannes, R.E. (1977). Traditional law of the sea in Micronesia. *Micronesica*, 13 (2): 121—127. (MARC/NMFS/FAOSP/UH)
- Maragos, J.E. (1986). Coastal resource development and management in the U.S. Pacific Islands: II. Administrative and legislative remedies. 63 pp. (SEAGRANT)
- Micronesian Maritime Authority (1971). Fishery zones jurisdiction of the Federated States of Micronesia. Title 52 of the Trust Territory Code. 20 pp. (DMR/FAOSP)
- Nair, Robin (1982). Workshop on the harmonization and coordination of fisheries regimes and access agreements. In: FAO. Regional compendium of fisheries legislation, vol. 2. 590 pp. (MIMRA/UH/FAOHQ/UCSD)
- Seventh Congress of Micronesia (1977). First special session, An Act. 26 pp. (DMR)
- South Seas Bureau (1936). Fishery regulations of the South Sea Islands (in Japanese). South Sea Fisheries (12): 38-42. (TUF)
- State of Yap (1987). Yap State Code, Title 18: conservation and resources. In: Code of the Federated States of Micronesia, volume 1.1982 edition, Book Publishing Company. (YMRMD)

Ushijima, Iwao (1982). The control of reefs and lagoons: some aspects of the political structure of Ulithi Atoll. In: Aoyagi, Machiko. Islanders, and their outside world, St. Paul's University, Tokyo: 35-75. (MARC/YINS)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1991). Yap State marine resource coastal management plan — working paper #3: legislation and enforcement. 10 pp. (YMRMD)

### **Foreign aid to marine resources**

Anon (Undated). Instruction manuals for Yap fishing harbour preparation project in Federated States of Micronesia (mechanical and electrical works). (YFA)

Anon (Undated). Manufacturer's list and approval drawings for Yap fishing harbour preparation project in Federated States of Micronesia — structural calculation sheet on fisheries complex and workshop. 37 pp. (YFA)

Anon (Undated). Yap State aid request to the Government of Japan for 1986. 11 pp. (YFA/FAOSP)

Anon (1986). Compilation of U.S. treaties and other international agreements applicable to the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, volumes 2-7. (DMR)

Anon (1988). Proposal for Office of Territorial and International Affairs Technical Assistance program FY 1989-90 — Federated States of Micronesia aquaculture centre and hatchery. 11 pp. (YMRMD)

Anon (1991). Overview of peace corps volunteers and their work at Yap Fishing Authority for assessment of continuing program. 21 pp. (YPC)

Asian Development Bank (1991). Technical assistance, consultants final report: Government of the Federated States of Micronesia, fisheries development. (YFA/NFC)

C. Itoh and Co. Ltd. (Undated). Fresh fish export promotion and outer banks resource assessment, Federated States of Micronesia. (NFC)

Clarke, Raymond P. (Undated). Saltonstall-Kennedy grant program in the Western, Central and South Pacific, 1990-1991. 48 pp. (FAOSP)

Doulman, David (1986). Options for U.S. fisheries investment in the Pacific Islands. East-West Center, Pacific Islands Development Program. 26 pp. (MIDA/MIMRA/EWC)

Fisheries Engineering Co. Ltd. (1986). The small-scale fisheries development project, Kosrae: drawings. (NFC)

Fisheries Engineering Co. Ltd. (1987). The Yap fishing harbour preparation project — contract documents. (YFA)

Fisheries Engineering Co. Ltd. (1988). Fresh fish export promotion and outer banks resource assessment. 89 pp. (NFC)

Fisheries Engineering Co. Ltd. (1988). Yap fishing harbour preparation project, Yap State - completion drawing. (YFA)



- Japan Consulting Institute (1982). A feasibility study report on the construction of freezer and cold storage plants in the Federated States of Micronesia. 114 pp. (NFC/MMA/FAOSP)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1978). Report on pre-survey of shallow water aquaculture in Micronesia (in Japanese). 69 pp. (JICA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1978). Report on R/D discussions in the fisheries development in Micronesia (in Japanese). 32 pp. (JICA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1979). Report of the discussion team on the implementation of the fisheries development project in Micronesia (in Japanese). 62 pp. (JICA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1979). Report of the travelling guidance team on fisheries development project in Micronesia (in Japanese). 62 pp. (JICA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1980). Report of the discussion team on fisheries development project plan in Micronesia (in Japanese). 90 pp. (JICA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1981). Report on the technical manual of skipjack baitfish farming and the biological survey in the fisheries development project in Micronesia (in Japanese). 142 pp. (JICA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1982). Basic design study on the project of the traditional fishing and nutrition improvement in the Federated States of Micronesia. 73 pp. (JICA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1982). Report on basic design study of traditional fishing and nutrition improvement in the Federated States of Micronesia (in Japanese). 72 pp. (JICA/USP)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1983). Report on the project finding survey in the South Pacific (Federated States of Micronesia, Marshall Islands) (in Japanese). 65 pp. (JICA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1984). Report on the project finding survey in the South Pacific (Federated States of Micronesia, Marshall Islands). Supplemental reference II. 97 pp. (JICA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1984). Report on the project finding survey in the South Pacific (Federated States of Micronesia, Marshall Islands) (in Japanese). Supplemental reference. 142 pp. (JICA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1985). Basic design study on the traditional fisheries and nutrition improvement project and fishing harbour preparation project in the Federated States of Micronesia — inception report. 10 pp. (YFA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1985). Basic design study report on the traditional fisheries and nutrition improvement project phase II in the Federated States of Micronesia. 87 pp. (JICA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1985). Basic design study report on the traditional fisheries and nutrition improvement project phase II in the Federated States of Micronesia (in Japanese). 87 pp. (JICA)

Japan International Cooperation Agency (1985). Basic design study report on the traditional fisheries and nutrition improvement project phase II in the Federated States of Micronesia (in Japanese). Supplement. 38 pp. (JICA)

Japan International Cooperation Agency (1986). Basic design study report on the small-scale fisheries development and fishing harbour preparation project in the Federated States of Micronesia (Yap Fishing Harbour preparation project). 2. 125 pp. (NFC)

Japan International Cooperation Agency (1986). Basic design study report on the small-scale fisheries development and fishing harbor preparation project in the Federated States of Micronesia. 102 pp. (JICA)

Japan International Cooperation Agency (1989). The basic design study on the project on infrastructure improvement for fishery development in the Federated States of Micronesia, draft final report. 129 pp. (JICA/DMR)

Japan International Cooperation Agency (1990). Draft final report for the basic design study on the Yap harbour extension project in the Federated States of Micronesia. (YMRMD)

Joint Fisheries Strategy Mission (Undated). Opportunity for fisheries development assistance in the South Pacific. FFA, SPC, UNDP, FAO, USAID and BDDP, vol. II. (MIMRA/FAOSP)

Kondo, Tomeshige (1986). Outline of the Dublon cold storage operation plan, Truk State, Federated States of Micronesia. 16 pp. (PMRD/YFA)

Maeda Construction Co. Ltd (Undated). The project of the traditional fishing and nutrition improvement, Teketik cold storage facility, vol. 1. (NFC)

Maeda Construction Co. Ltd. (Undated). The project of the traditional fishing and nutrition improvement, Teketik cold storage facility, vol. 2. (NFC)

Maeda Construction Co. Ltd. (1985). Contract for the project of the traditional fishing and nutrition improvement. 25 pp. (NFC)

Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation (1988). Survey report on fisheries development in the Federated States of Micronesia (Kosrae State and Yap State) (in Japanese). 49 pp. (OFCF/JICA)

Pacific Fisheries' Development Foundation (1986). Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation Board of Directors meeting — country project. 11 pp. (MIMRA)

Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1989). Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation Board of Directors' meeting — update on current projects. 5 pp. (MIMRA)

Pacific Tuna Development Foundation (1982). The Pacific Tuna Development Foundation program and projects, 1974-1985. 41 pp. (MIMRA)

R.E.E.L. Corporation of Nauru (1979). Truk fisheries complex—preliminary design report. (FA)

Rinkai Construction Co. Ltd. (1989). Takatic fisheries complex development project, Ponape, Federated States of Micronesia. (NFC)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1990). Application for funding under FSM/Australia small grants scheme (SGS): Marine Resources Management Division equipment replacement. 3 pp. (YMRMD)

### **Giant clam**

Anon (Undated). Development project budget request: clam and trochus enhancement project. 5 pp. (FAOSP)

Anon (Undated). Proposal for the development of clam farming in the Federated States of Micronesia. 29 pp. (DMR)

Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture (Undated). Market analysis for giant clams (development), 3 pp. (PMRD)

Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture (1987). Project proposal for the Pacific Islands — giant clam seed production, extension, demonstration and training. 24 pp. (DMR)

Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture (1988). Demonstration and extension involving giant clams. Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture problem statement. 3 pp. (PMRD)

Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture (1990). Giant clam aquaculture sociological survey: 8.1-8.2. (DMR)

College of Micronesia (1991). Giant clam mariculture. Information Sheet (2). 5 pp. (DMR)

Crawford, Christine (1990). Giant clam training and extension in the American affiliated Pacific Islands. Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture: 14.1-14.2. (MIDA/DMR)

Croft, Richard A. (1984). Trochus and clam reef reseeding project. PTFD project proposal. 6 pp. (DMR)

Curren, Flinn, Kevin Foster and Barbara Moir (1991). Giant clam aquaculture sociological survey, conducted in the Federated States of Micronesia and the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas. Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture. (PMRD)

Department of Resources and Development, Federated States of Micronesia (1991). Commercial clam production in the Federated States of Micronesia — five-year commercial development plan. 22 pp. (DMR)

Department of Resources and Development, Federated States of Micronesia (1991). The development of commercial clam farming in the Federated States of Micronesia. (DMR)

Department of Resources and Development, Federated States of Micronesia (1991). Proposal: the development of subsistence-based clam farming in the Federated States of Micronesia — setting up a five-year development program for the Federated States of Micronesia National Aquaculture Center, Kosrae, Federated States of Micronesia. (AS)

Falanruw, Sam (Undated). Project summary: trochus/giant clam hatchery feasibility study. 6 pp. (YMRMD)

Gawel, Mike (1987). Marine species introduced to the Federated States of Micronesia. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 41 (2), p. 635. (UH/UCSD)

Gawel, Mike, David Itano and Rick Bush (1988). Demonstration and extension involving giant clam. Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture 24 pp. (DMR)

Heslinga, Gerald (1988). Federated States of Micronesia giant clam hatchery plan. 42 pp. (DMR)

Iou, John (1986). Clam reseeded in Yap State. PFDF project. 5 pp. (DMR)

Lindsay, S. (1991). Introduction of *Tridacna derasa* to Yap Proper and the outer atoll of Wolöai: status report 1991. (YMRMD/AS)

Main, Kevin, Flinn Curren, Mike Gawel, Pat Bryan and others (1988). Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture draft proposal, Pacific Island project — 1st year, giant clam training and extension in the Federated States of Micronesia, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas, American Samoa and Palau (draft proposal). 7 pp. (MIMRA)

Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1984). Fisheries development priorities and three-year program for the Central, Western and South Pacific. 15 pp. (MIMRA)

Perrón, F.E., GA Heslinga and J.O. Fagolimum (1985). The gastropod *Cymatium muricinum*, a predator on juvenile tridacnid clams. *Aquaculture*, 48 (3—4): 211—221. (UCSD)

Pohnpei State Marine Resources Division (Undated). Trochus and clam reef reseeded project. 6 pp. (FAOSP)

Price, Charmaine (1988). Giant clam ocean nursery and reseeded projects. SPC Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources, Background Paper (57). 3 pp. (FAOSP/SPC)

Price, Charmaine and Jerry Fagolimum (1986). Reintroduction of tridacnid clams to Yap State: status report. 17 pp. (FAOSP/SPC)

Price, Charmaine, Vincent Hachigliou, John Iou and Jerry Fagolimum (1988). Reintroduction of tridacnid clams to Yap State: 1988 status report phases I, II & III. 41 pp. (MARC/YMRMD)

Sayon, Chuck (1986). Letter proposing trochus and clam farms. 5 pp. (DMR)

Uwate, Roger K. (1986). Trochus/giant clam hatchery feasibility study, Yap State. PFDF project. 6 pp. (DMR)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1987). Reintroduction of Tridacnid clams to Yap State: 1987 status report. 28 pp. (YMRMD/FAOSP)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1988). Marine Resources Management Division: giant clam ocean nursery and reseeded projects. 6 pp. (YPC)

#### Marine resource development

Amesbury, Steven S. (1986). Yap fisheries project preliminary recommendations. 8 pp. (YMRMD)

Anon (Undated). Current projects and publications in agroforestry and marine resources in the Federated States of Micronesia. (IADP)

Anon (Undated). Draft: second five-year development plan, Yap Fishing Authority/Marine Resources Management Division sectors. 6 pp. (YMRMD)

Anon (Undated). Federated States of Micronesia, first five-year development program, summary of fisheries sector development projects. 3 pp. (FAOSP)

Anon (Undated). Kosrae five-year development plan. 119 pp. (DMR)

Anon (Undated). Kosrae State five-year development plan — draft. 170 pp. (DMR)

Anon (Undated). Marine resource development. 18 pp. (DMR)

Anon (Undated). Marine resources committee report. Fourth Annual State/Federated States of Micronesia Resources and Development Conference. 3 pp. (PMRD)

Anon (Undated). Outline: Ponape State economic development plan. (DMR)

Anon (Undated). Planning for marine resources development in the Federated States of Micronesia. 10 pp. (YMRMD)

Anon (Undated). Report and recommendations on fishery development in Micronesia. 28 pp. (MARC)

Anon (Undated). Request for proposal for providing architectural and engineering services for the Yap State Park and Marina project, Colonia, Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. 35 pp. (YFA)

Anon (Undated). The small-scale fisheries development prospect — Kosrae. (NFC)

Anon (Undated). Truk State five-year overall development plan. 279 pp. (MARC)

Anon (Undated). Truk State five-year overall development plan — draft. 280 pp. (DMR)

Anon (Undated). Western Caroline Islands, Marshall Islands fishery program proposal. 33 pp. (YMRMD)

Anon (Undated). Yap State first development plan 1981-1986 a background paper. 122 pp. (MARC)

Anon (1969). A proposal for development of marine resources of Ponape. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 0863, Frame 0071). 10 pp. (UH)

Anon (1970). Truk Marine Resources Conference. Proceedings of the first Truk Marine Resources Conference. (UH)

Anon (1972). Marine resource development. 10 pp. (DMR/MARC)

Anon (1973). Marine resources development in Micronesia. First Congress of Micronesia, First Regular Session. 79 pp. (FAOSP)

Anon (1975). A review of the fisheries programme in Micronesia. Sixth Congress of Micronesia, First Regular Session. 51 pp. (FAOSP)

Anon. (1984). The outer island marine resources development programme for Pohnpei State, fiscal year 1984/85 focusing on Kapingamarangi, Nukuoro, Ngatik, Mokil and Pinelap Atolls — final draft. 20 pp. (DMR)

Anon (1985). Report of the Third State/National Resources and Development conference, August 12-16, 1985. 163 pp. (YMRMD)

Anon (1986). Federated States of Micronesia preliminary policy statement. 3 pp. (FAOSP)

Anon (1986). Integrated fisheries development project (draft). 12 pp. (YFA)

Anon (1988). Proceedings of the Sixth Annual Fishery Officers Workshop — updates on current projects October 12-14, 1988. 26 pp. (DMR)

Asakura, Toshio (1990). A basic survey report on the development of fisheries in the Pacific area: fishery in Pohnpei. In: JICA (1990). Report on a technical and socio-economic baseline study for fisheries development in Oceania, with special reference to reef and lagoon resources and aquaculture: 243-264. (JICA)

Asian Development Bank (Undated). Government of the Federated States of Micronesia fisheries development. Technical Assistance (1392). 221 pp. (DMR)

Asian Development Bank (1991). Technical assistance, consultants final report: Government of the Federated States of Micronesia, fisheries development. (YFA/NFC)

Atkinson, Clinton E. (Undated). The feasibility of establishing a fishing base at Ponape — draft. 32 pp. (PMRD)

Atkinson, Clinton E. (1978). Informal proposal for the Marine Resources Division (Ponape). 14 pp. (PMRD)

Atkinson, Clinton E. (1979). The feasibility of establishing a fishing base at Ponape. 147 pp. (PMRD/CCM)

Barrett, Harris & Associates Inc. (1983). Water system improvements to serve the proposed fisheries complex. (NFC)

Beardsley, Alan J. (1971). An evaluation of the Truk marine resources programs and recommendations for future improvements. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V1001, Reel 0205, Frame 0038). (UH) •

Callaghan, Paul (1985). Draft: the development and management of nearshore fisheries in the U.S.-affiliated Pacific Islands. 43 pp. (YMRMD)

Canadian Fishery Consultants Ltd. (1982). Proposal, preliminary engineering for a fisheries complex. 8 pp. (YMRMD)

Chapman, L.B. (1988). Fisheries development in Yap. SPC Fisheries Newsletter (44): 31-37. (UH/SPC/UCSD)

Chiles, Robert M. (1982). Proposal for engineering study of fisheries complex relocation and expansion for Yap District Fishing Authority, Yap, Caroline Islands. 9 pp. (YMRMD)

- Croft, Richard A. (1984). Implementation study for small hydro-powered ice production. PTDF project proposal. 4 pp. (DMR)
- Cushing, Frank A. (Undated). Establishing of a viable artisanal fisheries on Ponape. 17 pp. (YMRMD/YINS)
- Daniel, Mann, Johnson & Mendenhall (1979). Truk fisheries complex, preliminary design report. (DMR)
- Department of Planning and Statistics, Chuuk State (1992). Draft second national development plan. (AS/DPS)
- Department of Public Works, Planning Division, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (Undated). Wotje Masterplan. 67 pp. plus appendices. (ALELE)
- Department of Resources and Development, Marine Resources Division (Undated). A plan for the development of the inshore marine resources of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. 43 pp. (DMR/CCM)
- Department of Resources and Development, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (1973). The marketing of live salt water tropical fish — a revised analysis. 50 pp. (MARC)
- Department of Resources and Development, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (1977). Implementation of indicative development plan — project development. (DMR)
- Devoe, N.N. and M.V.C. Falanruw (1991). Draft Yap mangrove assessment, August 22 — September 11, 1991. (AS)
- Devoe, N.N. (1992). An examination of Utwe-Walung mangrove. In: Wilson, A.M. and L.S. Hamilton (eds.). Kosrae Island integrated coastal resources assessment for biodiversity/cultural conservation and nature-based tourism. East-West Center. Appendix D: 1—5. (EWC/AS)
- Division of Commerce and Industries, Department of Resources and Development, Yap State (1990). Business proposal profile on small scale fishing. 8 pp. (YFA)
- Dixon, John A. (1989). Coastal resources in Kosrae: an undeveloped economic resource (draft). 22 pp. (DMR/SEAGRANT)
- Dixon, John A. (1989). Coastal resources in Kosrae: an undeveloped economic resource. Kosrae Island Resource Management Plan: 142—160. (AS)
- Doulman, David (1986). Options for U.S. fisheries investment in the Pacific Islands. East-West Center, Pacific Islands Development Program. 26 pp. (MIDA/MIMRA/EWC)
- East-West Center (1969). Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands second marine resources conference. 46 pp. (CCM)
- The Economic Development Authority of the State of Ponape (1982). First year marine resources development plan for the State of Ponape, 1982—1987. 46 pp. (DMR)
- Evans, David (1986). Information requirements for effective management and development of the fisheries of island states of the South Pacific: the FSM, Marshall Islands, Nauru and Palau, vol. 2. (NFC)

Fifth Congress of Micronesia, First Regular Session (1973). Marine resource development in Micronesia. 79 pp. (CCM)

First Conference of the Managers of District Fishing Authorities (Undated). Report and recommendations on fishery development in Micronesia. 28 pp. (MARC)

Forum Fisheries Agency (1990). Forum Fisheries Committee eighteenth meeting: record of proceedings. FFA report (90/47). (MIMRA/FFA)

Fukuda, Yasaburo (1935). The fishing industry of Ponape (1) (ili Japanese). South Sea Fisheries (5): 52-61. (TUF)

Fukuda, Yasaburo (1935). The fishing industry of Ponape (2) (in Japanese). South Sea Fisheries (6): 44-47. (TUF)

Fukuda, Yasaburo (1936). The fishing industry of Ponape (3) (in Japanese). South Sea Fisheries (8): 50-52. (MARC)

Gawel, M.J.J. (1982). Marine resource development planning for tropical Pacific Islands. University of Hawaii, Urban and Regional Planning Program. 270 pp. (USP)

Gawel, Michael (1981). Marine resources, development planning for tropical Pacific Islands. The Reef and Man, Proceedings of the 4th International Coral Reef Symposium, 1: 247-252. (PMRD/UH/FAOHQ)

Gawel, Michael and John James (1982). Marine resources development planning for tropical Pacific islands. (SEAGRANT/DMR)

Government of Yap State (Undated). Yap State first five-year development plan 1983-1987, volume 2: projects (draft). 89 pp. (DMR/YMRMD)

Government of Yap State (1982). Yap State first five-year development plan 1983-1987, volume 1: the plan (draft). 160 pp. (SEAGRANT/YMRMD)

Government of Yap State (1982). Yap State first five-year development plan 1983-1987, volume 1: the plan. 160 pp. (UNDP/YMRMD)

Government of Yap State (1982). Yap State first five-year development plan 1983-1987, volume 2: projects. 90 pp. (SEAGRANT)

Hawaii Architects & Engineers Inc. (Undated). TOL master plan. (DMR)

Hawaii Architects & Engineers Inc. (Undated). Trust Territory physical planning program final report. (DMR)

Henry, Marion (1988). Banks and seamounts fishing exploration project, Truk. PFDF project. 5 pp. (DMR)

Hirasaka, Kyosuke (1938). What should we do about the fisheries of the South Sea Islands? (in Japanese). South Sea Fisheries, 4 (11): 6-9. (TUF)

Ihohara, Ichizo (1940). The rôle of the South Sea fishing industry and its future (in Japanese). South Sea Fisheries, 6 (9): 2-7. (TUF)



- Iou, John B. and Robert Goldblatt (1988). Biological assessment of Yap Proper fish caught trolling in waters outside the reef. PFDF project. 4 pp. (DMR)
- Japan Consulting Institute (1982). A feasibility study report on the construction of freezer and cold storage plants in the Federated States of Micronesia. 114 pp. (NFC/MMA/FAOSP)
- Japan Fisheries Association (1971). Report on fisheries survey in the Micronesian area (in Japanese). 76 pp. (JICA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1978). Report on R/D discussions in the fisheries development in Micronesia (in Japanese). 32 pp. (JICA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1979). Report of the discussion team on the implementation of the fisheries development project in Micronesia (in Japanese). 62 pp. (JICA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1979). Report of the travelling guidance team on fisheries development project in Micronesia (in Japanese). 62 pp. (JICA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1980). Report of the discussion team on fisheries development project plan in Micronesia (in Japanese). 90 pp. (JICA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1983). Report on the project finding survey in the South Pacific (Federated States of Micronesia, Marshall Islands) (in Japanese). 65 pp. (JICA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1984). Report on the project finding survey in the South Pacific (Federated States of Micronesia, Marshall Islands). Supplemental reference II. 97 pp. (JICA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1984). Report on the project finding survey in the South Pacific (Federated States of Micronesia, Marshall Islands) (in Japanese). Supplemental reference. 142 pp. (JICA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1986). Basic design study report on the small-scale fisheries development and fishing harbour preparation project in the Federated States of Micronesia (Yap Fishing Harbour preparation project). 2. 125 pp. (NFC)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1986). Basic design study report on the small-scale fisheries development and fishing harbour preparation project in the Federated States of Micronesia. 102 pp. (JICA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1989). The basic design study on the project on infrastructure improvement for fishery development in the Federated States of Micronesia, draft final report. 129 pp. (JICA/DMR)
- Japan Marine Fishery Resource Research Center (1976). Research report on commercialization of new skipjack fishing grounds, 1975 (in Japanese). 194 pp. (CCM/JAMARC)
- Johannes, R.E. (1985). Draft: the role of marine resource tenure systems (TURFs) in sustainable nearshore marine resource development and management in U.S.-affiliated tropical Pacific Islands. 44 pp. (YMRMD)
- Joint Committee on Marine Resources (1973). Marine resource development in Micronesia. 79 pp. (DMR/USP)

Joint Committee on Resources and Development (1975). A report to the Congress of Micronesia — a review of the fisheries program in Micronesia. 51 pp. (CCM)

Kaczynski, V. and D. LeVieil (1980). International joint ventures in world fisheries: their distribution and development. University of Washington, Washington Sea Grant Technical Report (WS 680-2). (EWC)

Kent, George (1980). The politics of Pacific Island fisheries. Westview Press. 191 pp. ISBN 0-89158-683-0. (CCM)

Kent, George (1980). Transnational corporations in Pacific fishing. University of Sydney, Transnational Corporations Research Project, Research Monograph (10). (EWC)

Killiqn, Redley (1986). Banks and seamounts fishing exploration project, Triik. PFDF project. 4 pp. (DMR)

Kondo, T. (1985). Outline of the fisheries development plan, Truk State, Federated States of Micronesia. 33 pp. (PMRD/DMR)

Kondo, Tomeshige (1986). Outline of the Dublon cold storage operation plan, Truk State, Federated States of Micronesia. 16 pp. (PMRD/YFA)

Kosrae District Legislature (Undated). Four-year indicative economic development plan (1977-1981). (DMR)

Kosrae State Government (1985). Overall economic development plan 1986—1990 — First five-year development program. 177 pp. (SEAGRANT)

Living Marine Resources Inc. (Undated). The feasibility of a fish canning operation to supply regional consumer needs in the western Pacific Island states. (MOPS)

Maragos, J.E. (1985). Coastal resource development and management in the U.S. Pacific Islands. 130 pp. (YMRMD)

Maragos, J.E. (1986). Coastal resource development and management in the U.S. Pacific Islands: II. Administrative and legislative remedies. 63 pp. (SEAGRANT)

Mardela Fisheries Ltd. (1975). Perspectives for development of an integrated fisheries industry for Truk. Trust Territory Archive (MFILM V10001, Reel 3741, Frame 0018). 9 pp. (UH)

Mason, Leonard (1979). Socio-economic development and ecosystem integrity in American-controlled Pacific Island locations. 29 pp. (LE)

Matsuda, Yoshiaki, Mike Gawel, Roger S. Mori, Takashi Noma and Toshikazu Ishii (1986). Fisheries development in Truk and Pohnpei, the Federated States of Micronesia. Kagoshima University, Prompt Report of the 4th Scientific Survey of the South Pacific: 102-109. (MARC/CCM)

Matsuda, Yoshiaki, Tsunenari Kusakawa, Toshiro G. Paulis, Crister Friberg, Takashi Noma and Muhammed Taufiq (Undated). Fisheries development in Palau and Yap (draft). 6 pp. (SEAGRANT)

- Matsuda, Yoshiaki, Tsunenori Kusakawa, Toshiro G. Paulis, Crister S. Friberg, Takashi Noma and Muhammad Taufiq (1987). Fisheries development in Palau and Yap. Kagoshima University, Prompt Report of the 5th Scientific Survey of the South Pacific: 80-82. (MARC/SPC/DMR)
- McCoy, M. (1990). Report on operation of FV Kimeji, Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia 1983-1986. SPC Fisheries Newsletter (45): 24-36. (UH/SPC/FAOHQ/FAOSP/FFA/UCSD)
- McCoy, Mike (1991). Planning for industrial fisheries development in Yap, Federated States of Micronesia. 9 pp. (FAOSP)
- McCoy, Mike and Jesse B. Marehalau (1976). Five-year indicative development plan, marine resource division, Yap District. 13 pp. (YMRMD)
- Mead, Paul and James Crossland (1979). Report on the deep sea fisheries development project in Kosrae, 17 April - 27 May 1979. South Pacific Commission. 12 pp. (UH/SPC/FAOSP/USP/UCSC)
- Miles, Edward L. (1991). A draft fisheries policy for the Federated States of Micronesia. 68 pp. (YFA)
- Moana, A. (1988). Report on second visit to Kosrae, 6 June to 15 December. South Pacific Commission. (SPC)
- Moore, James D. (Undated). Current fishing practices and use of marine resources in the outer islands of Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. 46 pp. (DMR)
- Moore, James D. (1986). Outer Islands fisheries project, Eauripik Atoll, June 12, 1986, to July 4, 1986. 16 pp. (YMRMD/YINS/YPC/SEAGRANT/IADP)
- Moore, James D. (1987). Current fishing practices and use of marine resources in the outer islands of Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. 44 pp. (YINS/YMRMD/YPC/IADP/FAOSP)
- Moore, James D. and Floren Marieg (Undated). Yap Fishing Authority sea cucumber development project, Ngulu Atoll. Yap Fishing Authority. 30 pp. (SEAGRANT)
- Moore, James D., Pius Pului and Kurt Jacobsen (1986). Yap Fishing Authority sea cucumber development project, Uliithi Atoll, October 1, 1985 to November 30, 1985. Yap Fishing Authority. 13 pp. (SEAGRANT/YFA/YPC/IADP/FAOSP/FFA)
- Nakatani, Yudan (1940). On fisheries progress in the South (in Japanese). South Sea Fisheries, 6 (11): 32-36. (TUF)
- National Fisheries Corporation (Undated). Commercial fisheries in the Federated States of Micronesia. 6 pp. (DMR/UH)
- Nelson, Moses (1991). Micronesian outer island subsistence demonstration. S-K project proposal. 7 pp. (DMR)
- Nishi, Midori (1968). An evaluation of Japanese agricultural and fishery developments in Micronesia, during the Japanese mandate, 1914 to 1941. Micronesia, 4(1): 1-18 (SEAGRANT)
- Norgaard (USA) Inc. (1982). Pre-engineering study: Yap fisheries complex. 13 pp. (YMRMD)

- Norgaard Consultants (1983). Fisheries development for Yap. 90 pp. (YMRMD)
- Norgaard Consultants (1983). Fisheries development for Yap: final report on fisheries development and fisheries complex for Yap State Fishing Authority, Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. 90 pp. (DMR/YMRMD/FAOSP)
- The Oceanic Institute (1970). A proposal to the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands to develop a total atoll production (TAP) system. 37 pp. (CCM)
- Office of Planning and Statistics, Federated States of Micronesia (Undated). First national development plan 1985-1989. 441 pp. (MMA)
- Office of Planning and Statistics, Federated States of Micronesia (1983). First five-year development program, 1985-1989, vol. 1. 80 pp. (FAOSP)
- Office of Planning and Statistics, Federated States of Micronesia (1983). First five-year development program, 1985-1989, vol. 2. (FAOSP)
- Office of Planning and Statistics, Federated States of Micronesia (1992). The second national development plan. (OPS)
- Office of Planning and Statistics, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (1979). Ponape Island. 83 pp. (DMR)
- Office of the District Administration, Yap Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (1976). UNDP workshop on the Yap comprehensive development plan. 13 pp. (FAOSP)
- Okashima, Kiyoshi (1937). Brief report on the status of the marine industry in the South Sea Islands (1) (in Japanese). South Sea Fisheries, 3 (3): 13-16. (TUF)
- Okashima, Kiyoshi (1937). Brief report on the status of the marine industry in the South Sea Islands (2) (in Japanese). South Sea Fisheries, 3 (4): 25-27. (TUF)
- Olander, Douglas Robert (1980). Analysis, management and development of Truk lagoon fisheries. 235 pp. (DMR)
- Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation (1987). Symposium on the South Pacific fisheries development. 256 pp. (FA/DMR/OFCF)
- Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation (1988). Survey report on fisheries development in the Federated States of Micronesia (Kosrae State and Yap State) (in Japanese). 49 pp. (OFCF/JICA)
- Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation (1989). FSM/OFCF Fisheries colloquium, March 13-15, 1989. OFCF. 136 pp. (DMR/OFCF)
- Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation (1992). Report on possibility survey project of small-scale commercial fisheries development for demersal fish in Federated States of Micronesia. 101 pp. (NFC/OFCF/SPC)
- Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation (1992). Report on possibility survey project of small-scale commercial fisheries development for demersal fish in Federated States of Micronesia (in Japanese). 101 pp. (OFCF/SPC)

- Paatmag, Paul (1988). Sport diving survey of Yap Proper's submerged wrecks and suitable areas for sports diving. PFDF project. 5 pp. (DMR)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1982). PFDF program and project, 1974-1985. 41 pp. (MIMRA)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1986). Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation Board of Directors meeting — country project. 11 pp. (MIMRA)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1988). Proceedings of the sixth annual fishery officers workshop — updates on current projects, October 12—14, 1988. 26 pp. (DMR)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1989). Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation Board of Directors' meeting — update on current projects. 5 pp. (MIMRA)
- Pacific Marine Fisheries Commission (Undated). Fishery concerns, needs, and problems of the Pacific Island Territories: summary of Pacific area input to the eastland fisheries survey: 90—107. (GDC)
- Pacific Tuna Development Foundation (1977). Truk trolling project, July 7, 1977 - December 3, 1977: preliminary report. (EWC)
- Pacific Tuna Development Foundation (1978). Truk District trolling survey, July 1977 - December 1977. PFDF project. 14 pp. (UH)
- Pacific Tuna Development Foundation (1982). The Pacific Tuna Development Foundation program and projects, 1974-1985. 41 pp. (MIMRA)
- Partridge, Karl (1984). Recommendations regarding Yap Marine Resources Division. 8 pp. (YMRMD/UH/FAOSP)
- Pelzer, Karl and Edward Hall (1946). Economic and human resources — Truk Islands, Central Carolines. In: Economic Survey of Micronesia, U.S. Commercial Company. (LE)
- Pohnpei State, Office of Budget, Planning and Statistics, Pohnpei State (Undated). First State development plan, 1987-1991. 224 pp. (DMR)
- Poland, Leslie (1987). Outer islands fisheries project Ifaluk Atoll, October 22, 1987 to December 1, 1987. 22 pp. (YINS/YPC/YMRMD/SPC/DMR)
- Ponape District Economic Development Commission (Undated). Five-year indicative economic development plan, 1976-1981. 94 pp. (DMR)
- Ponape State Economic Development Authority (1982). Five-year marine resources development plan for the State of Ponape, 1982-1987. 46 pp. (FAOSP/FFA)
- Ponape State Government, Federated States of Micronesia (1983). Preliminary: Ponape State Development Plan (1985-1989). 286 pp. (UNDP)
- Ponape State Government (1984). Ponape State development plan (1985-1989): Chapter XII, marine resources: 131-153. (PMRD)
- Powell, Ronald (1972). Marine resources development. 10 pp. (LE)

Rechebei, Ramon (1977). Marine resource development in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, country statement. SPC 9th Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries. 3 pp. (FAOSP/SPC)

Reymondet-Commy, J.P. (1989). Contribution to the preparation of the second national development plan of the Federated States of Micronesia. Phase I: the State of Kosrae. United Nations Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific, Pacific Operation Centre. 19 pp. (UNDP)

Reymondet-Commy, J.P. (1989). Contribution to the preparation of the second national development plan of the Federated States of Micronesia, Phase II: the State of Truk. United Nations Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific. 32 pp. (UNDP)

Rinkai Construction Co. Ltd. (1989). Takatic fisheries complex development project, Ponape, Federated States of Micronesia. (NFC)

Robert R. Nathan Associates Inc. (1966). Economic development plan for Micronesia: a proposed long-range plan for developing the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Part I. 125 pp. (FAOSP)

Robert R. Nathan Associates Inc. (1966). Economic development plan for Micronesia: a proposed long-range plan for developing the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Part II. 493 pp. (DMR/FAOSP)

Robert R. Nathan Associates Inc. (1966). Economic development plan for Micronesia: a proposed long-range plan for developing the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Parts III and IV. 234 pp. (FAOSP)

Rochers, Kim Des (1989). Women's use of the nearshore zone on Kosrae: an overview with management recommendations. 45 pp. (SEAGRANT)

Rochers, Kim Des (1990). Poah, Ik, Popol: Ma fwin acn sesr acn utwe: women's fishing on Kosrae, past and present. 55 pp. (DMR)

Rochers, Kim Des (1990). Women's fishing on Kosrae Island, Federated States of Micronesia: the effects of cultural, social and technological change on women's use of the nearshore zone. 101 pp. (UH)

Rosenberg, Eliot (1981). Ponape EDA's plan for fisheries. 21 pp. (DMR)

Sayon, Charles F. (1987). Outer islands fisheries project Woleai Atoll (part one), February 1, 1987 to May 10, 1987. 20 pp. (YWS/YMRMD/YPC/IADP/DMR)

Sayon, Chuck (1986). Economic Development Authority marine resources project, September 1984 - September 1986. 70 pp. (YFA)

Shepard, Michael P. and L.G. Clark (1984). South Pacific fisheries development assistance needs — opportunities for participation by UNDP, FAO and other donors interested in supporting South Pacific fisheries development (incomplete draft). FAO and UNDP. (MIMRA/FAOSP/USP)

Shizuoka Prefectural Fisheries Experiment Station (Undated). Report on the fishery ground survey for the extended fishing zone of the Federated States of Micronesia. 16 pp. (YMRMD)

- Smith, Andrew (Undated). Tradition and the development of the marine resources coastal management plan for Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia (draft). 16 pp. (YMRMD)
- Taumaia, Pale and James Crossland (1980). Report of the South Pacific Commission deep sea fisheries development project in Truk, 1 Februar — 31 March 1980. South Pacific Commission. 15 pp. (CCM/SPC/UH/USP/ FFA)
- Truk State (Undated). Truk State investor's guide. 48 pp. (DMR)
- Truk State Marine Resources Division (1987). Deep sea bottom fishing exploration project, Truk. PFDF project. 4 pp. (DMR)
- U.S. Department of State (1983). Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Part V. Economic advancement: 68-95. (DMR)
- U.S. Foreign Economic Administration (1944). The fishing industry of the Japanese mandated islands. (UCB)
- United Nations Industrial Development Organization (1990). Development of marine resource-based industries in selected Pacific Island countries. UNIDO report (TF/GLO/88/908). 218 pp. (UNDP)
- University of California, Centre for Coastal Marine Studies (1980). A selectively annotated bibliography of social, cultural and economic material related to fishery development in Hawaii, American Samoa, and Micronesia. 139 pp. (EWC)
- Uwate, Roger (1985). Marine resources development plan outline. 5 pp. (YINS/YMRMD)
- Valencia, MJ. (ed.) (1981). Coastal resources and the environment: Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. Proceedings of the Workshop on Coastal Area Development and Management in Asia and the Pacific, East-West Center: 77-81. (UH)
- Weinberg, Stanley R. (1977). Truk trolling project, July 1, 1977, to July 25, 1977. 16 pp. (YMRMD)
- White, Michael (1983). Operational protocol Moen freezer plant, Truk. PTDF project proposal. 17 pp. (DMR)
- Wilson, Peter T. (Undated). Marine resources: a top priority — programs and activities of the Marine Resources Division. 9 pp. (CCM)
- Yamamoto, Shigezo (1941). Summary on the development of the fisheries of the South Sea Islands (in Japanese). South Sea Fisheries, 7 (5): 29-36. (TUF)
- Yap Fishing Authority (Undated). Draft: marine resources development plan (1980—1984). 14 pp. (YMRMD)
- Yap Fishing Authority (1975). Progress report on bottom fishing training. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 0655, Frame 0071). 2 pp. (UH)
- Yap Fishing Authority (1980). Marine resources development plan (1980-1984). 21 pp. (FFA/YMRMD/UH/FAOSP)

Yap Fishing Authority (1987). Up-date of the Yap State development plan 1983-1987. 30 pp.

Yap Marine Resources Department and Yap District Fishing Authority (1976). A proposal for the Binding of the marine resources development program: Yap District FY 1977—1978. 12 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Government (1980). Indicative development plan. 98 pp. (DMR/YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). A year in analysis. 15 pp. (YPC)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Development plan. 3 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Executive summary: development plan 1985-1990. 4 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Marine Resources Management Division outer islands development guide. 2 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Yap development plan: Marine Resources Division (draft). (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Yap District marine resources development plan. 4 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1973). A proposal for the development of the marine resources of the Yap District. 11 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1986). Local fish flow through the cash economy of Yap proper: a preliminary examination. 17 pp. (DMR/YINS/YMRMD/FFA/SEAGRANT)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1986). Trochus: Yap proper stock management and prefatory market survey. 23 pp. (SEAGRANT)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1990). Application for funding under FSM/Australia small grants scheme (SGS): Marine Resources Management Division equipment replacement. 3 pp. (YMRMD)

### **Marine resources, general description**

Amesbury, Steven S. (Undated). Distributional analysis of the fishes on the reefs of Yap. (SEAGRANT)

Amesbury, Steven S., Roy T. Tsuda, Richard H. Randall, Charles E. Birkland and Frank A. Cushing (1976). Limited current and underwater biological survey of the Donitsch island sewer outfall site, Yap, Western Caroline Islands. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (24). 49 pp. (DMR/MARC)



- Amesbury, Steven S., James A. Marsh Jr., Richard H. Randall and Jeanine O. Stojkovich (1977). Limited current and underwater biological survey of proposed Truk tuna fishery complex, Dublon Island, Truk. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (36). 39 pp. (DMR/UH)
- Anon (Undated). Animals of Yap. 84 pp. (CCM)
- Anon (1947). Traditional method of fishing and other surveys on the fisheries of the former Japanese Mandated Islands, Kosrae and Ponape Islands. Fishery Leaflet (273). 7 pp. (UH)
- Ban, Yoshioki (1940). Investigation of fisheries in the South Sea Islands: outline and references (in Japanese). Science of the South Seas, 2 (3): 44-49. (TUF)
- Ban, Yoshioki (1940). Investigation of fisheries in the South Sea Islands: outline and references (in Japanese). South Sea Fisheries, 6 (1): 30-35. (TUF)
- Birkeland, Charles (ed.) (1980). Marine biological survey of northern Ponape lagoon. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (62). 102 pp. (SEAGRANT/DMR/UH/MARC/USP)
- Cheney, Daniel P., Jonathan H. Ives and Robert Rochelean (1982). Inventory of the coastal resources and reefs of Moen Island, Truk Atoll. 121 pp. (SEAGRANT/YMRMD/UH)
- Clark, Eugenie (1950). Reef fish studies in the South Pacific. National Academy of Science, National Research Council. 35 pp. (MARC)
- Clayshulte, Russel N., James A. Marsh Jr., Richard H. Randall, Jeanine O. Stojkovich and Michael E. Molina (1978). Limited current and biological survey at the proposed fishery complex site on Tol Island, Truk. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (50). 112 pp. (SEAGRANT)
- Dahl, Arthur L. (1980). Regional ecosystems survey of the South Pacific area. South Pacific Commission Technical Paper (179). 99 pp. (MIMRA/SPC)
- Dalzell, Paul and Garry L. Preston (1992). Deep reef slope fishery resources of the South Pacific — a summary and analysis of the dropline fishing survey data generated by the activities of SPC Fisheries Programme between 1974 and 1988. SPC Inshore Fisheries Research Project Technical Document (1). 64pp. (SPC/AS)
- Department of Resources and Development, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (1968). Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands marine resources conference. 28 pp. (MARC)
- Department of Resources and Development, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (1970). First Truk marine resources conference. 40 pp. (MARC)
- Devoe, N.N. (1991). Mangrove areas use classifications: draft interim report. Institute of Pacific Islands Forestry, U.S. Forest Service. (AS)
- Diplock, John H. and Paul Dalzell (Undated). Summary of the results from the NFC-OFCF survey of the deep slope fishery resources of the outer banks and seamounts in the Federated States of Micronesia, September 1989 to February 1991. 21 pp. (MMA/SPC)
- Division of Marine Resources, Federated States of Micronesia (Undated). Project title: Marine resources surveys. (DMR)

- Earle, Sylvia (1976). Life springs from Tfuik Lagoon. *National Geographic*, 149 (5): 578-603. (LE)
- Eilers, Anneliese (1934). Inseln um Ponape, Kapingamarangi, Nukuoro, Ngatik, Mikil, Pingelap. In: *Ergebnisse der Sildsee-Expedition 1908-1910*, Friederichsen, de Gruyter & Co., vol. 2 (B). (MARC)
- Falanruw, Majorie V.C. (1980). Marine environment impact of land-based activities in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. Marine and coastal processes in the Pacific: ecological aspects of coastal zone management, UNESCO: 19-47. (YINS/UH)
- Fowler, H.W. (1900). Observations on fishes from Caroline Islands. *Proceedings of Academy of Natural Science*, 51 (1899): 482-496. (Cited in Bushnell, O.A. and others (1952), *Bibliography of Micronesia*.)
- Fowler, H.W. (1901). Fishes from the Caroline Islands. *Proceedings of Academy of Natural Science*, 53 (190): 324-326. (Cited in Bushnell, O.A. and others (1952), *Bibliography of Micronesia*.)
- Fujita, Hosei (1917). Report of an investigation of the marine animals in the former German territory of 'Micronesia' (in Japanese). *Survey Report of Investigation in the South Sea Islands Supplement*, 119—126. (Cited in Bushnell, O.A. and others (1952), *Bibliography of Micronesia*.)
- Fukuda, Yasaburo (1936). Value of fishery of Kusaie Islands. *South Sea Fisheries* (9): 46-52. (TUF)
- George Vanderbilt Foundation (1956). Project coral fish, marine biological survey in the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. *Progress Report*. 22 pp. (CCM)
- Holmes & Narver Inc. (1982). *Special Studies Report No. 1*. (USACE)
- Holmes & Narver Inc. (1988). *Special Studies Report No. 2*. 42 pp. (USACE/FAOSP)
- Imajima, Minoru (1984). Survey on marine fauna of the Kuroshio origin system in the Micronesian area (in Japanese). *National Science Museum*. 148 pp. (PMRD)
- Iwamoto, Ronald (1974). *Field experience report*. 7 pp. (YMRMD)
- James, Spensin, Lomogo Oltor and Ehson Endere (1988). Fish-transect surveys in Pohnpei lagoon (Eastern Caroline Islands) to determine the influence of neighboring habitats on fish community structure. *SPC Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources, Background Paper* (49). 13 pp. (LE/FAOSP/FFA/SPC)
- Johannes, R.E. (1978). Improving Ponape's reef and lagoon fishery. *Marine Resources Division, Ponape District, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands*. 28 pp. (MARC/FAOSP/LE/SPC)
- Johannes, Robert E. (1978). Reproductive strategies of coastal marine fishes in the tropics. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*, 3 (1): 65-84. (YMRMD)
- Kihara, Hiroshi, Motonori Ohno, Mitsuo Anraku and Saburo Hashimura (1986). Effects on muscle of venom from jellyfish captured around the Truk Islands. *Prompt Report of the 4th Scientific Survey of the South Pacific, Kagoshima University*: 43-47. (MARC/CCM)

- Kramer, Augustin (1937). Zentral Karolinen (in German). In: Ergebnisse der Südsee-Expedition 1908-1910, Friederichsen, de Gruyter & Co., 2 (B). 413 pp. (MARC)
- Leach, Floss and Graeme Ward (1981). Archaeology on Kapingamarangi Atoll. University of Otago, Studies in Prehistoric Anthropology, vol. 16. 150 pp. (PPL)
- Ludwig, Tashiro, Arnold Elley, Saelus Taulung and John Iou (1990). Federated States of Micronesia — country report. In: Proceedings of the regional workshop on milkfish culture development in the South Pacific, Tarawa, Kiribati, 21—25 November 1988, FAO South Pacific Agriculture Development Project, USAID & FFA: 3-4. (EWC)
- Manglikey, Joe (1968). Fishing in the Yap District. In: Fishing Technology at Koror, Palau: 13-14. (LE)
- McCoy, Mike A. (1977). Report on the first year of operations — February—December 1976, M.F.V. Liomaran, Yap District, Western Caroline Islands. SPC 9th Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries, Working Paper (32). 24 pp. (LE/FAOSP/FFA)
- Mead, Paul and James Crossland (1980). Report of the South Pacific Commission deep sea fisheries development project in Yap District (Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands). South Pacific Commission. 29 pp. (CCM/DMR/SPC/USP/UCSC)
- Michael, Candido, Kimuo Aisek and Chitaro William (1968). Fishing in the Truk District. In: Fishing technology at Koror, Palau, 6 pp. (LE)
- Mie Prefectural Museum and Toba Aquarium (1974). Nature of the Yap Islands (Micronesia): natural science studies concerning Yap Islands. 50 pp. (FAOSP)
- Miles, Phil S. (1963). Seasonal and geographical variation in the diet of *Lutjanus bohar* (Forsk.) with notes on the diet of some Lutjanid and Serranid fishes. University of Hawaii Graduate Division. 84 pp. (HIMB)
- Miller, Ralph (1950). Health report on Kapingamarangi. Atoll Research Bulletin (20): 2—42. (LE)
- Myers, Robert F. (1989). Micronesia reef fishes: a practical guide to the identification of the coral reef fishes of the tropical central and western Pacific. A Coral Graphics Production. 298 pp. ISBN 0-9621564-0-X (p/b), ISBN 0-9621564-1-8 (h/b). (BISHOP/FAOSP/ALELE/COM/USP/UCSC/UCSD/UCD)
- Niering, William (1956). Bioecology of Kapingamarangi Atoll, Caroline Islands: terrestrial aspects. Atoll Research Bulletin (49): 1-32. (LE)
- Niering, William A. (1956). Bioecology of Kapingamarangi Atoll, Caroline Islands: terrestrial aspects. Scientific Investigations in Micronesia. 32 pp. (MARC)
- Nolan, Ron Scott (1975). The ecology of patch reef fishes. University of California, San Diego. 230 pp. (HIMB/USP/UCSD)
- Orcutt, A.R. Cordy, P. Rappa and B. Smith (1989). Yap Proper coastal resource inventory. Sea Grant Extension Service, University of Hawaii. 356 pp. (FAOSP)
- Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation (1975). Survey report in the Micronesian area (in Japanese). 165 pp. (JICA/OFCF)

- Poland\* Leslie and Robert Goldblatt (1988). Marine resource survey of the reefs of Sorol Atoll\* Federated States of Micronesia. 36 pp. (YMRMD/YPC)
- Seattle National Fishery Research Center (1982). Map inventory of inland aquatic ecosystems on Yap and Palau - Western Caroline Islands. 36 pp. (YMRMD)
- Smith, Andrew (1992). Federated States of Micronesia marine resources profiles (draft). Forum Fisheries Agency. (AS/FFA)
- Smith, Andrew and Paul Dalzell (1991). Fisheries resources and management investigations in Woleai Atoll, Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. 77 pp. (SPC)
- Smith, Robert O. (1946). Fishery resources. U.S. Commercial Company, Economic Survey of Micronesia, vol. 9. 98 pp. (MARC)
- Smith, Robert O. (1947). Fishery resources of Micronesia. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Fishery Leaflet (239): 1-46. (ALELE/USP/FFA)
- South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1937). Survey in the waters around the Ponape Islands (in Japanese). Report of Fisheries Experiment Station (1923-1935) (1): 73-83. (TUF)
- South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1941). Survey on fishing grounds in the Eastern Islands (in Japanese). Report of Fisheries Experiment Station (3): 14-15. (TUF)
- The staff of the Pacific Oceanic Fishery Investigations (1949). Japanese fishery documents. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (34-43). (CCM).
- Stemmermann, Lani and Fred Proby (Undated). Inventory of wetland vegetation in the Caroline Islands: Volume I, wetland vegetation types. (UOG)
- Suzuki, Hiroshi and Shozo Hayasaka (1987). Studies on *Nautilus* and its associated fauna in Palau and Yap, South Pacific Ocean. Kagoshima University, Prompt Report of 5th Scientific Survey of South Pacific (2): 24-32. (DMR/MARC)
- Takehisa, Isaku (1940). A perspective on South Seas Fisheries (1) (in Japanese). South Sea Fisheries, 6 (6): 9-21. (TUF)
- Takehisa, Isaku (1940). A perspective on South Seas Fisheries (continued) (in Japanese). South Sea Fisheries, 6 (7): 36-47. (TUF)
- Takehisa, Isaku (1940). A perspective on South Seas Fisheries (continued) (in Japanese). South Sea Fisheries, 6 (8): 28-33. (TUF)
- Toba Aquarium, Mie Prefectural Museum and Asahi Shinbun Publishing Company (1977). Report on the marine biological expeditions to the Yap Islands of Micronesia, 1974. 176 pp. (YINS)
- Tsuda, Roy T. (ed.) (1978). Marine biological survey of Yap lagoon. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (45). 169 pp. (DMR/SEAGRANT/MARC/UH/SPC)
- Tsuda, Roy T., Richard H. Randall and Jennifer A. Chase (1974). Limited current and biological study in the Tuanmokot Channel, Ponape. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (15). 58 pp. (SEAGRANT/UH)

- Tsuda, Roy T., Steven S. Amesbury, Steven C. Moras and Parks P. Beeman (1975). Limited current and underwater biological survey at the point Qabert wastewater outfall on Moen, Truk. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (20). 39 pp. (SEAGRANT)
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (1985). Pohnpei coastal resource atlas. 78 pp. (USACE/SPC)
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (1986). Pohnpei coastal resource inventory. 170 pp. (USACE/PMRD/FAOSP/SPC)
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (1987). Kosrae coastal resource atlas. 61 pp. (UH/USACE)
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (1988). Yap Islands coastal resource atlas. 67 pp. (USACE/UH/UCSD)
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (1989). Yap Islands coastal resource inventory. NOAA Grant, 355 pp. (SEAGRANT/DMR/USACE/UH/FAOSP)
- U.S. Army Corp of Engineers, Pacific Ocean Division (1989). Kosrae coastal resource inventory. 187 pp. (SEAGRANT/UH/USACE/FAOSP)
- U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (1971). Cruise report: Townsend Cromwell, cruise 53. 5 pp. (YMRMD)
- U.S. Department of Commerce, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (1972). Cruise report: Townsend Cromwell, cruise 57. 7 pp. (YMRMD)
- U.S. Department of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service (Undated). Survey of the fisheries of the former Japanese mandated islands. Fishery Leaflet (273). 105 pp. (MMA)
- Umidi, Agustin F. and Herbert E. Warfel (1949). Reef fishing in the Philippines. Fishery Leaflet, Fish and Wildlife Service, U.S. Department of the Interior (354). 28 pp. (LE)
- Van Campen, W.G. (1949). An investigation of the waters adjacent to Ponape. Translation (12). 11 pp. (MARC/SPC)
- Wilson, Peter T. (1968). The marine resources of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. 28 pp. (MARC)
- Wilson, Peter T. (1969). Facts pertaining to the marine resources of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. 11 pp. (MARC)
- Yamaguchi, Masashi (1989). Report on a baseline study for fisheries development in Oceania, with special reference to reef and lagoon resources and aquaculture. In: JICA (1990). Report on a technical and socio-economic baseline study for fisheries development in Oceania, with special reference to reef and lagoon resources and aquaculture. 279 pp.: 19-105. (JICA)
- Yap Fishing Authority (1985). Dropline fishing survey in the eastern part of Yap State, year 1985. 14 pp. (YFA)
- Yap State Marine Resources Management Division and Division of Agriculture and Forestry (1986). Agriculture and marine resources survey of village households in Yap Proper: 1986. 144 pp. (YMRMD/YINS/SEAGRANT)

Yonemori, Tooru, Wejie Song and Henry Lekisi Nagaleta (1986). Fishing survey in Truk lagoon. Kagoshima University, Prompt Report of the 4th Scientific Survey of the South Pacific: 36–38. (MARC)

### **Marine resource institutions**

Anon (1988). Proposal for Office of Territorial and International Affairs Technical Assistance program FY 1989-90 — Federated States of Micronesia aquaculture centre and hatchery. 11 pp. (YMRMD)

Department of Resources and Development, Yap State (Undated). Fisheries and marine resources organization — draft. 5 pp. (YMRMD)

Forum Fisheries Agency (1986). A review of the National Fisheries Corporation and related activities in the Federated States of Micronesia. FFA Report (86/10). 11 pp. (FFA)

Forum Fisheries Agency (1986). The National Fisheries Corporation of the Federated States of Micronesia: a review of policy institutional and functional options (draft). FFA report (86/35). 54 pp. (YMRMD/FFA/FAOSP)

J.C. Tenorio and Associates (1980). Environmental impact assessment proposed Ponape harbor dredging, dock extension and marine resources facility improvements. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 2102, Frame 0196). 43 pp. (UH)

Josman Corporation (1986). Proposed development project on aquaculture research center and extension services. 50 pp. (YMRMD)

M & E Pacific Inc. (1978). Environmental impact assessment proposed Ponape marine resources facility, first increment. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 2102, Frame 0118). 28 pp. (UH)

Mamaril, Armando V., Ramon L. Villena and Solenad L. Villena (Undated). Project proposal: technical institute and maritime academy. 11 pp. (RD)

Micronesian Maritime Authority (Undated). Micronesian Maritime Authority. 11 pp. (MMFA)

Micronesian Maritime and Fisheries Academy (1989). Micronesian Maritime and Fisheries Academy. 18 pp. (MMFA)

Micronesian Maritime and Fisheries Academy (1991). Proposed courses for merchant marine and fisheries academy at the Micronesian Maritime and Fisheries Academy 1991–1996. 30 pp. (MMFA)

National Fisheries Corporation (Undated). National Fisheries Corporation personnel, fiancée and administration policy and procedures manual. 87 pp. (NFC)

Oriental Maritime Training Center Inc. (1985). The maritime institution, a model framework. 7 pp. (RD)

Oriental Maritime Training Center Inc. (1985). Technical proposal for the establishment of a maritime academy in the State of Yap. 15 pp. (RD)

Real Estate Funding Associates (Undated). Yap Fishing Corporation. (DPB)

RECRAA International Inc. (1987). A project feasibility study for the establishment of the Micronesian Maritime and Fisheries Academy in the State of Yap. 269 pp. (NFC)

Uwate, Roger (1986). Marine resources management division: proposal. 4 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Department of Resources and Development, Yap State Fisheries and Marine Resources Organization. 5 pp. (YMRMD)

#### Meteorology **and** climate

Akimichi, Tomoya (1980). 'Stormy Star' and natural recognition — ethnological and meteorological research on Satawal Island (in Japanese). *Quarterly Anthropology (Kikan Jinruigaku)*, 11 (4): 3-51. (YINS)

Gage, K.S. and G.C. Reid (1987). Longitudinal variations in tropical tropopause properties in relation to tropical convection and El Niño — southern oscillation events. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 91 (C3): 14197-14203. (UH)

Meteorological Observatory, South Seas Bureau (1936). The five-years' report (1931—1935) of meteorological phenomena of Ponape (in Japanese). 55 pp. (Cited in Bushnell, O.A. and others (1952), *Bibliography of Micronesia*.)

Stark, John T., James E. Passeur, Richard L. Hay, Harold G. May and Elmer D. Patterson (1958). Military geology of Truk Islands, Caroline Islands. Intelligence Division, Office of the Engineer, U.S. Army Pacific Headquarters. 205 pp. (MARC)

Thomas, John Byron and Mary Durand Thomas (1981). Meteorological data from Ulul Islands, Namonuito Atoll. *Atoll Research Bulletin* (255): 39-42. (NMFS/UCSD)

#### **Nutrition**

Anon (Undated). Malnutrition in Micronesia. 15 pp. (FAOSP)

Hezel, Francis X. (Undated). Let's have the meal today rather than the fishing industry tomorrow. 7 pp. (YMRMD)

Japan International Cooperation Agency (1982). Report on basic design study of traditional fishing and nutrition improvement in the Federated States of Micronesia (in Japanese). 72 pp. (JICA/USP)

Japan International Cooperation Agency (1985). Basic design study on the traditional fisheries and nutrition improvement project and fishing harbour preparation project in the Federated States of Micronesia - inception report. 10 pp. (YFA)

Japan International Cooperation Agency (1985). Basic design study report on the traditional fisheries and nutrition improvement project phase II in the Federated States of Micronesia. 87 pp. (JICA)

Japan International Cooperation Agency (1985). Basic design study report on the traditional fisheries and nutrition improvement project phase II in the Federated States of Micronesia (in Japanese). 87 pp. (JICA)

Japan International Cooperation Agency (1985). Basic design study report on the traditional fisheries and nutrition improvement project phase II in the Federated States of Micronesia (in Japanese). Supplement. 38 pp. (JICA)

Kent, George (Undated). Fish, food and hunger — the potential of fisheries for alleviating malnutrition. Westview Press, Boulder and London. ISBN 0-8133-7409-X. (LE)

Maeda Construction Co. Ltd. (Undated). The project of the traditional fishing and nutrition improvement, Teketik cold storage facility, vol. 1. (NFC)

Maeda Construction Co. Ltd. (Undated). The project of the traditional fishing and nutrition improvement, Teketik cold storage facility, vol. 2. (NFC)

Maeda Construction Co. Ltd. (1985). Contract for the project of the traditional fishing and nutrition improvement. 25 pp. (NFC)

Miller, Ralph (1950). Health report on Kapingamarangi. Atoll Research Bulletin (20): 2-42. (LE)

Murai, Mary (1954). Nutrition study in Micronesia. Atoll Research Bulletin (27): 1-239. (LE)

Pohnpei State Marine Resources Division (Undated). Nutrition-relevant projects. 2 pp. (PMRD)

SETS Inc. (1983). Seafood and our health. Project proposal. 14 pp. (DMR)

#### Oceanography

Akishige, Yusho, Hideaki Nishida, Hiroshi Yoshimura, Yasuhiro Morii, Shigeo Abe and Tetsushi Senta (1988). Preliminary report on banks around Yap, the Federated States of Micronesia. Nagasaki University, Nagasaki, Japan, Bulletin of the Faculty of Fisheries (63): 11-25. (YFA)

Barrett, Harris & Associates Inc. (Undated). Truk State, facilities management & development program - FY1987 to FY1992. (DMR)

Chaen, M. and K. Wyrcki (1981). The 20 degree C isotherm depth and sea level in the western equatorial Pacific. Journal of Oceanographical Society, Japan, 37 (4): 198-200. (UH/UCSD)

Delcfoix, T. and C. Gautier (1987). Estimates of heat content variations from sea level measurements in the Central and Western Tropical Pacific from 1979 to 1985. Journal of Physical Oceanography, 17 (6): 725-734. (UH)

Intelligence Division, Office of the Engineer, U.S. Army (1958). Military geology of Truk Islands, Caroline Islands. 205 pp. (PPL)

Kubo, A. (1988). Ichthyoplankton collected between January 1987 and August 1988. 12 pp. (YMRMD)

Li, L. (1987). Response of sea level along South-East China coast to El Nino (in Chinese). Taiwan Strait/Taiwan Haixia, 6 (2): 132-138. (UH/UCSD)



McCord, T.B., T. Williams, D. Weeks, C.C. Ferrall, J. Bosel, K. Hinck, K. Wyrski and K. Chave (1983). A Pacific Islands stations in-situ measurement, satellite read-out environment sensing system. EOS Transactions of American Geophysical Union, 64 (45), p. 732. (UCSD/UH)

Meyers, G. (1982). International variation in sea level near Truk Island — a bimodal seasonal cycle. *Journal of Physical Oceanography*, 12 (11): 1161-1168. (UH/UCSD)

Miller, Ralph (1950). Health report on Kapingamarangi. *Atoll Research Bulletin* (20): 2—42. (LE)

Nakasone, Kenpo (1937). Results of oceanographic observations between Yap and Palau in March 1937 (in Japanese). *South Seas Fisheries News* (2): 9-11. (TUF)

National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, U. S. Department of Commerce (1990). Central and Western Pacific Ocean and Indian Ocean, tide table 1991, 86 (2). 381 pp. (WS)

Ocean Research Institute, University of Tokyo (1986). Preliminary report of the Hakuho Maru cruise KH.86-1, January 22 - March 7, 1986. 148 pp. (YMRMD/UTK)

Onoyama, Takebumi (1935). Brief observations on the topography and geology of important islands in the South Sea Mandates (in Japanese). *The Globe*, 23 (6): 39-59. (LE)

Sheldon (1986). Draft plan for assessment of the marine and brackish water macroplankton of Yap Proper. 3 pp. (YMRMD)

Shepard, F.P., J.R. Currey, W.A. Newman, A.L. Bloom, N.D. Newell, J.I. Tracey Jr. and H.H. Vech (1961). Holocene changes in sea level: evidence in Micronesia. *Science*, 157 (3788): 542-544. (LE)

Stark, John T., James E. Passeur, Richard L. Hay, Harold G. May and Elmer D. Patterson (1958). Military geology of Truk Islands, Caroline Islands. Intelligence Division, Office of the Engineer, U.S. Army Pacific Headquarters. 205 pp. (MARC)

Tayama, Risaburo (1936). A geological view of Yap Island (in Japanese). *Science*, 6 (2): 61—65. (LE/UTK)

Tracey, Joshua I. Jr., Donald P. Abbott and Ted Arnow (1961). Natural History of Ifaluk Atoll: physical environment. *Bishop Museum Bulletin* (222). 75 pp. (LE)

Truk State, Division of Marine Resources and Sea Grant at Community College of Micronesia (Undated). Tide calendar for Truk Lagoon. 24 pp. (DMR)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Project summary: assessment of marine and brackish water macroplankton in Yap Proper. 6 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1987). Assessment of marine and brackish water macroplankton in Yap Proper. PFDF project. 6 pp. (DMR)

#### Oysters and other molluscs

Anon (Undated). Project name: Pearl shell culture. 5 pp. (FAOSP)

Anon (1987). Black-lipped pearl shell cultivation; Nukuoro, Pohnpei State, Federated States of Micronesia: proposal for submission to UNDP aquaculture consultant. 11 pp. (FAOSP)

Asano, Nagao (1936). Native names of shells from Oreai Island in the South Seas (in Japanese). *Venus*, 6 (4): 254-256. (Cited in Bushnell, O.A. and others (1952), *Bibliography of Micronesia*.)

Asano, Nagao (1937). Marine shell-fauna of Oreai Is., the Carolines (in Japanese). *Venus*, 7 (1): 29-34. (LE)

Asano, Nagao (1937). Sea shells in Woleai (in Japanese). *Venus*, The Malacological Society of Japan, 7 (1): 29-34: (MARC)

Atoda, K. (1942). Collecting land shells in the Truk Archipelago (in Japanese). *South Sea Science*, 5 (1): 128-136. (LE)

Cane, Barbara A. (1984). Guide to establishing a small seashell business. 57 pp. (YMRMD/PMRD)

Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture (1988). Pacific Islands demonstration/extension project II: applicable local projects involving species appropriate for aquaculture development in the Pacific Islands (e.g. pearl oysters, sponge, grass carp (white amur), and other species). 3 pp. (PMRD)

Curren, E. Flinn (1986). Black-lipped pearl shell culture, Ponape. PFDF project. 6 pp. (DMR)

Curren, Flinn (1991). Nukuoro pearl oyster project. 4 pp. (PMRD)

Curren, Flinn and Nelson Moses (Undated). Pearl shell culture project. Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture. 11 pp. (PMRD)

Demond, Joan (1957). Micronesian reef-associated Gastropods. *Pacific Science*, 11 (3): 275—341. (NMFS/YINS)

Gallemore, V.H. (1962). From the readers. *Hawaiian Shell News*, 10 (8). 2 pp. (YINS)

Gawel, Mike (1987). Marine species introduced to the Federated States of Micronesia. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 41 (2), p. 635. (UH/UCSD)

Hamnett, Judith (1971). Micronesian shells for fun and profit (She sold sea shells). 9 pp. (PPL)

Hickman, Robert W. (1989). The potential for farming green mussels in the Federated States of Micronesia, Papua New Guinea, the Solomon Islands and Vanuatu. FAO South Pacific Aquaculture Development Project. 34 pp. (FAOSP/USP)

Kay, E. Allison and Thomas L. Smelley (Undated). On the feasibility of a shell trade for the State of Yap. University of Hawaii Department of Zoology, Pacific Business Center Program. 59 pp. (YMRMD)

Kondo, Yosio (1961). Gastropod mulluscs collected by J.L. Gressitt. *Atoll Research Bulletin* (75). 105 pp. (NMFS)

Lee, Kendrick K.F., John S. Corbin and William A. Crewer (1980). Overview of oyster culture in Hawaii and various United States Pacific Islands Territories. 26 pp. (YMRMD)

- Marshall, Mac (1975). The natural history of Namokluk Atoll, Eastern Caroline Islands. Atoll Research Bulletin (189). 65 pp. (CCM/LE)
- Mie Prefectural Museum and Toba Aquarium (1974). Nature of the Yap Islands (Micronesia): natural science studies concerning Yap Islands. 50 pp. (FAOSP)
- Muranushi, Iwakichi (1943). Brief account of relics on Lele, Kusaie Island. South Sea Science: 71-81. (LE)
- Murphy, Raymond E. (1950). The economic geography of a Micronesian atoll. Association of American Geographers Annals (40): 58—83. (LE)
- Nelson, Moses (1991). Green snail introduction. S-K project proposal. 8 pp. (DMR)
- Pohnpei State Marine Resources Division (1987). Pohnpei pearl shell cultivation. PFDF project. 9 pp. (DMR)
- Pohnpei State Marine Resources Division (1988). Pohnpei pearl shell cultivation, phase II. PFDF project. 5 pp. (DMR)
- Reese, E.S. (1968). Shell use: an adaptation for emigration from the sea by the coconut crab. Science (161): 385-386. (LE)
- Reid, David G. (1986). The littorinid molluscs of mangrove forests in the Indo-Pacific region. British Museum (USACE)
- Smith, Barry D. (1989). A preliminary report on the freshwater gastropods of Yap, Caroline Islands. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (92): 70-78. (UOG)
- Talmadge, R.R. (1963). Insular halitoids in the Western Pacific (mollusca: Gastropoda). Veliger, 5 (4): 129-139. (LE)
- Young-Un Trading Company (1987). Proposal for dried shell meat plant in the Federated States of Micronesia. 28 pp. (PMRD)

#### **Ports and docks**

- Amesbury, Steven S., Roy T. Tsuda, Richard H. Randall and Charles E. Birkeland (1977). Marine biological survey of the proposed dock site at Colonia, Yap. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (35). 22 pp. (SEAGRANT/UH)
- Anon (Undated). Instruction manuals for Yap fishing harbour preparation project in Federated States of Micronesia (mechanical and electrical works). (YFA)
- Anon (Undated). Manufacturer's list and approval drawings for Yap fishing harbour preparation project in Federated States of Micronesia — structural calculation sheet on fisheries complex and workshop. 37 pp. (YFA)
- Anon (Undated). Project summary: fishing harbour/Yap Fishing Authority complex (draft). 9 pp. (YFA)
- Anon (1973). Map of proposed fisheries dock — topographic and hydrographic, Ponape. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 1288, Frame 0169). 2 sheets. (UH)

Anon (1978). CIPdrawings of Dublon fisheries dock. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 1282, Frame 0003). (UH)

Anon (1979). A preliminary design report for Truk fisheries complex. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 0356, Frame 0006), (UH)

Anon (1990). West harbour improvements final report. 11 pp. (DMR)

Art Anderson Associates (1983). Technical proposal for preliminary design study—cost/benefits analysis plans and specifications for vessel maintenance facility. 27 pp. (PMRD)

Doyle Associates Inc. (1983). Proposal: Ponape repair facility study. 13 pp. (PMRD)

Fisheries Engineering Co. Ltd. (1987). The Yap fishing harbour preparation project — contract documents. (YFA)

Fisheries Engineering Co. Ltd. (1988). Yap fishing harbour preparation project, Yap State — completion drawing. (YFA)

Izett, Alexander E. (1976). Report to the Congress of Micronesia on the establishment of ship repair facilities. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. 33 pp. (PII)

Japan International Cooperation Agency (1985). Basic design study on the traditional fisheries and nutrition improvement project and fishing harbour preparation project in the Federated States of Micronesia — inception report. 10 pp. (YFA)

Japan International Cooperation Agency (1986). Basic design study report on the small-scale fisheries development and fishing harbour preparation project in the Federated States of Micronesia (Yap Fishing Harbour preparation project). 2. 125 pp. (NFC)

Japan International Cooperation Agency (1986). Basic design study report on the small-scale fisheries development and fishing harbour preparation project in the Federated States of Micronesia. 102 pp. (JICA)

Japan International Cooperation Agency (1990). Draft final report for the basic design study on the Yap harbour extension project in the Federated States of Micronesia. (YMRMD)

Kosrae State Marine Resources Division (1987). Village boat ramps Kosrae. PFDF project. 5 pp. (DMR)

Kuammen, Kenneth R. (1974). Marine biological and ecological assessment for proposed airport — harbor development. 54 pp. (LE)

Marine Resources Inc. (1983). Proposal and cost estimate for engineering services: vessel haulout system, Ponape State Government, Eastern Caroline Islands, Federated States of Micronesia. (PMRD)

National Fisheries Corporation (1990). FSM port information, January 1990. 14 pp. (NFC)

Noda, Edward K. and Associates Inc. (1989). Kosrae village boat ramps. Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation final report (65a). 17 pp. (DMR)

Norgaard Consultants Inc. (1991). Boat building and repair yard for Federated States of Micronesia — pre-feasibility report. 24 pp. (YFA)

Norgaard Consultants Inc. (1991). Masterplan for Yap harbor. 49 pp. (DPB)

R.M. Towill Corporation (1977). Draft environment statement — Yap harbor construction, Yap District, TTH. (SEAGRANT)

The Ralph M. Parsons Co. (1978). Dublon fisheries dock feasibility study. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 0200, Frame 0029). (UH)

Shuma, Godfred J. (1989). Report on required rehabilitation works at Moen wharf, Truk State. United Nations ESCAP Pacific Operations Centre. 56 pp. (DMR)

Shuma, Godfred J. (1990). Federated States of Micronesia, Yap State Government: recommendations for port developments and fishing industry shore facilities. UN ESCAP. 20 pp. (UNDP/RD/MMA)

Truk State Marine Resources Division (1987). Architectural and engineering plans for improvement of fishing and recreational boat harbor, Moen. PFDF project. 4 pp. (DMR)

Truk State Marine Resources Division (1988). Architectural and engineering plans for improvement of fishing and recreational boat harbor. PFDF project report. 4 pp. (DMR)

White, Michael (1983). Truk shipyard feasibility study. PTDF project proposal. 6 pp. (DMR)

White, Michael (1986). Kosrae small scale fisheries marina, dock and boat ramp. PFDF project. 4 pp. (DMR)

White, Michael C. (1982). Truk shipyard and repair facility. PTDF project proposal - 1982. 6 pp. (DMR)

White, Michael C. (1984). Truk boatyard and repair facility. PTDF project proposal. 18 pp. (DMR)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1990). A brief environmental survey of the old Japanese small boat dock and channel on Fais Island. 13 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Draft plan for Marine Resources Management Division monitoring of the Yap harbor extension and road construction projects. 2 pp. (YMRMD)

#### Post-harvest

Abraham, Simpson and Mose Pelasio (1991). Yac Kom Lungse Kuhka Sreng in Pahko? Puk Se Longe Ma Nuh Sin Mwet Pahtuhr: Kosraean version of "So you want to sell some shark fin?". FAO/UNDP Regional Fishery Support Programme Field Document (91/5). 12 pp. (FAOSP)

Anon (Undated). Business proposal profile on fish drying on the outer islands. 5 pp. (YFA)

Anon (Undated). Dried and salted fish, a potential economic boom if done right. 2 pp. (DMR)

Anon (Undated). Hawaii Fish Distributors Inc., case study no. 1, Yap Fishing Authority. 6 pp. (FAOSP)

Anon (1983). Marshall Islands and Ponape — fish marketing consultancy preliminary report. 9 pp. (FAOSP)

Atkinson, Clinton E. (Undated). Production of dried skipjack - draft. 10 pp. (PMRD)

C. Itoh and Co. Ltd (Undated). Fresh fish export promotion and outer banks resource assessment, Federated States of Micronesia: (NFC)

Croft, Richard A. (1982). Small-scale seafood processing. PTFDF project proposal - 1982. 6 pp. (DMR)

Department of Resources and Development, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (1973). The marketing of live salt water tropical fish — a revised analysis. 50 pp. (MARC)

Doulman, David J. (1985). Fish experters in the Pacific Islands region: a directory. East-West Center, Pacific Islands Development Program. 30 pp. (CCM/EWC/UCSP)

Elsy, Richard L. (1984). Ponape, Federated States of Micronesia, fish marketing and distribution in and around Kolonia. 17 pp. (UNDP/YMRMD/FFA)

Fagolimul, J. (1988). Summary of Information Paper 16: Yap Proper stock assessment and prefatory market survey. SPC Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources, Background Paper (65). 2 pp. (FAOSP/USP)

Fisheries Engineering Co. Ltd. (1988). Fresh fish export promotion and outer banks resource assessment. 89 pp. (NFC)

Forum Fisheries Agency (1985). Proposed tuna cannery and related facilities at Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia — project identification and pre-feasibility study (draft). FFA. 36 pp. (DMR/FFA/YMRMD/FAOSP/FFA)

Forum Fisheries Agency (1986). Progress report on the establishment of a medium-scale tuna cannery in the Federated States of Micronesia at Yap State. FFA Report (86/9). 60 pp. (FFA)

Friberg, C. (1987). Some experiences in the export of fresh fish. SPC 19th Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries, Working Paper (23). 5 pp. (FAOSP/SPC)

Fuchs, Bud (Undated). A guide to buying, cleaning and cooking fish in the Truk Islands. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 0193, Frame 0119). (UH)

Gawel, Mike (1986). FSM marine product marketing phase I. PFDf project summary. 5 pp. (DMR)

Graham, T. (1991). Yap State seafood export survey: preliminary results. (YMRMD/AS)

Grigg, Richard W. (1975). The commercial potential of precious corals in the Western Caroline Islands, Micronesia. University of Hawaii Sea Grant Program, Technical Report (AR-75-03). 14 pp. (USP/MARC/IADP/FFA)

Howell, R. (1987). Fish handling and marketing in Kosrae, Federated States of Micronesia. 26 pp. (FAOSP/USP/FFA)

Killion, Redley (1986). Quality enhancement and fish processing project, Truk. PFDf project. 4 pp. (DMR)

- Kowalski, William R. (1989). Proposal to create a model fresh fish export business in Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia. PFDF project proposal. 12 pp. (DMR)
- Kusakawa, Tsunenori, Yoshiaki Matsuda, Takashi Noma, M. Taufiq and K. Roger Uwate (Undated). Commercial distribution of fishery products in Yap proper (draft). 17 pp. (SEAGRANT)
- Kusakawa, Tsunenori, Yoshiaki Matsuda, Takashi Noma, M. Taufiq and K. Roger Uwate (1987). Commercial distribution of fishery products in Yap Proper. Kagoshima University, Prompt Report of the 5th Scientific Survey of the South Pacific: 87-95. (MARC/SPC/DMR)
- Lamendour, Pierre and Karl Heinz Behn (1990). Techno-economic study on fishmeal processing, technical report: assessment of the present and future conditions for the establishment of a fishmeal industry in the Federated States of Micronesia. UNIDO Technical Report (UC/MIC/89/184/11-01 and 11-02). 33 pp. (UNDP)
- Living Marine Resources Inc. (Undated). The feasibility of a fish canning operation to supply regional consumer needs in the western Pacific Island states. (MOPS)
- Living Marine Resources Inc. (1976). Development of a tuna fishing and processing complex, Dublon Island - a feasibility study. 149 pp. (NFC/CCM/UH)
- Lyttle, David (1988). A review of the processing plant proposal for Pohnpei State, FSM, prepared by Hurre-Atlas. FFA Report (88/47). 18 pp. (FFA)
- Mattson, V.E. 'Gene' (1986). Pre-feasibility study for a tuna cannery, Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. 36 pp. (NFC/YMRMD/FAOSP/FFA)
- McHugh, P. and P. Philipson (1988). Post-harvest technology and marketing of cultured Eucheuma seaweeds. FFA Report (88/2). 21 pp. (YMRMD)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1984). Fisheries development priorities and three-year program for the Central, Western and South Pacific. 15 pp. (MIMRA)
- Parkinson, Brian J. (1980). Assistance in assessing the possibilities for establishing a mother-of-pearl buttons manufacturing industry; technical report: field survey of trochus resources in Palau, Truk and Ponape. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (SI/TTP/79/803). 24 pp. (UNDP/FAOSP)
- Patterson, Paul H. and Charles J. Peckham (1986). The feasibility of a fish canning operation to supply regional consumer needs in the Western Pacific Island states. 120 pp. (YFA/UH/FAOSP)
- Preston, G.L. and M.A. Vincent (1986). Refrigeration for small-scale fisheries in Pacific island countries. SPC Technical Paper (188). 43 pp. (UH/SPC/FAOHQ/UCSD)
- Pruyne, Ellen (1984). Bibliography of materials available through the office of the FSM marketing specialist. 61 pp. (YFA)
- Roberts and Associates Inc. (1989). Federated States of Micronesia air freight study for fresh fish to Narita airport, Tokyo, Japan. (NFC)

Shimada, Munehiro (1987). Report of fact finding mission for assessing the possibilities of establishment of a small-scale pilot fish drying and smoking unit in Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. 21 pp. (RD)

Spale, Charlene (Undated). Report on sea cucumber and fish preservation project, Faday, Ulithi and Yap Proper. 12 pp. (YPC)

Spale, Charlene (1988). Project proposal for fish drying in Madrige, Yap. 11 pp. (YPC)

State of Yap, Citipac Inc., Thai Union Manufacturing Co. Ltd., Barrett Consulting Group, Inc. and Arthur Young (1989). Final feasibility study for a tuna fishing, transshipment, cold storage and canning operation in Colonia, Yap, Federated States of Micronesia. (RD/DPB)

United Nations Industrial Development Organization (1990). Assessment of the present and future conditions for the establishment of a fishmeal industry in the Federated States of Micronesia. Technical Report. 36 pp. (YMRMD/RD)

Willis, Christine and Bill Bridgeland (1991). Dried fish project in Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. 10 pp. (YMRMD/FAOSP)

Yap District (Undated). Technical specifications, Yap chill and freeze facility. 45 pp. (YFA)

Yap Fishing Authority (Undated). Yap Fishing Authority fresh fish exports. 7 pp. (FAOSP)

Young-Un Trading Company (1987). Proposal for dried shell meat plant in the Federated States of Micronesia. 28 pp. (PMRD)

## Reefs

Agassiz, Alexander (1903). IV. The coral reefs of the tropical Pacific. In: Report on Scientific Expedition of Tropical Pacific. Museum of Comparative Zoology Memoirs, Harvard (28): 1—410. (LE)

Asano, Kyoshi (1942). Coral reefs of the South Seas. Institute of Geology and Paleontology, Tohoku Imperial University (39): 27-45. (LE)

Bakus, Gerald (1966). Some relationships of fishes to benthic organisms on coral reefs. *Nature*, 210 (5033): 280-284. (LE)

Chalker, Bruce E. (1975). Calcification, metabolism and growth by the staghorn coral, *Acropora cervicornis* (Lamarck). University of Miami. 97 pp. (HIMB)

Cheney, Daniel P., Jonathan H. Ives and Robert Rochelean (1982). Inventory of the coastal resources and reefs of Moen Island, Truk Atoll. 121 pp. (SEAGRANT/YMRMD/UH)

Clutter, R.I. (1972). Reef and lagoon productivity. *FAO*, 68 pp. (LE)

Demond, Joan (1957). Micronesian reef-associated Gastropods. *Pacific Science*, 11 (3): 275—341. (NMFS/YINS)

DiSalvo, Louis H. (1969). Regeneration functions and microbial ecology of coral reefs. University of North Carolina. 289 pp. (HIMB)



- Grigg, Richard W. (1975). The commercial potential of precious corals in the Western Caroline Islands, Micronesia. University of Hawaii Sea Grant Program, Technical Report (AR-75-03). 14 pp. (USP/MARC/IADP/FFA)
- Kobayashi, Teiichi (1939). Topography, geology and coral reefs of the Ponape Islands. Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography, 16 (1-2): 29-30. (LE)
- Ladd, H.S. (1961). Reef building. Science (134): 703-715. (LE)
- Maritime Safety Agency of Japan (1952). Coral reefs in the South Seas. The Bulletin of the Hydrographic Office, 11. 292 pp. (MARC/LE)
- Marsh, James Alexander Jr. (1968). Primary productivity of the reef-building calcareous red algae. University of Georgia. 86 pp. (HIMB)
- Oguro, C. (1983). Supplementary notes on the sea-stars from the Palau and Yap Islands, I. Annotated Zoology of Japan, 56 (3): 221-226. (UCSD)
- Omukai, Ryoshichi (1942). Geomorphology, geology and geochemical studies of coral reef limestone of the Truk Islands and Kuop Islands. Institute of Geology and Paleontology, Tohoku University. 89 pp. (LE)
- Richmond, Robert Hilary (1983). Reproduction, larval physiology, and dispersal potential of the coral *Pocillopora damicornis*. State University of New York, Graduate School. 119 pp. (HIMB)
- Sachet, Marie-Hélène and F. Raymond Fosberg (Undated). Island bibliographies. Pacific Science Board, National Academy of Science (335). 577 pp. (ALELE)
- Shepard, F.P. (1948). Submarine geology. Harper and Bros. 348 pp. (LE)
- Sugiyama, Toshio (1942). On the reef-building corals and the fringing reef of Yap Island. Scientific Report Tohoku University Geology (39): 7-26. (UTK)
- Tayama, Risaburo (1935). Topography, geology and coral reefs of the Yap Islands (in Japanese). Institute of Geology and Paleontology, Tohoku Imperial University (19): 1-43. (LE)
- Tayama, Risaburo (1936). Coral reefs, geology and geomorphology of Ponape Island (in Japanese). Scientific Report, Tohoku University Geology (24): 1-52. (UTK)
- Tayama, Risaburo (1936). A geological view of Yap Island (in Japanese). Science, 6 (2): 61-65. (LE/UTK)
- Tayama, Risaburo (1940). Geomorphology, geology and coral reefs of Truk Islands. Japanese Journal of Geology and Geography, 17 (3-4): 60-61. (LE)
- Tayama, Risaburo (1940). Geomorphology, geology and coral reefs of Truk Islands (in Japanese). Yabe Jubilee Publication, 2: 709-723. (UTK)
- Tracey, Joshua I. Jr., Donald P. Abbott and Ted Arnow (1961). Natural history of Ifaluk Atoll: physical environment. Bishop Museum Bulletin (222). 75 pp. (LE)
- Tsuda, Roy T. (comp.) (1971). Status of *Acanthaster planci* and coral reefs in the Mariana and Caroline Islands, June 1970 to May 1971. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (2). 127 pp. (MARC/CCM)

Tsuda, Roy T., Steven S. Amesbuiy and Steven C. Moras (1977). Preliminary observations on the algae, coral and fishes inhabiting the sunken ferry 'Fujikawa Maru' in Chuuk (Truk) Lagoon. Atoll Research Bulletin (212): 1-6. (NMFS)

Ushijima, Iwao (1982). The control of reefs and lagoons: some aspects of the political structure of Ulithi Atoll. In: Aoyagi, Machiko. Islanders and their outside world, St. Paul's University, Tokyo: 35-75. (MARC/YTNS)

### **Resource management**

Akimichi, Tomoya (1981). Perception and function: traditional resource management in three Pacific Islands. Resource Management Optimum, 1 (4): 361-378. (UH)

Anon (Undated). Possible coastal management scenarios for Kosrae — draft. (DMR)

Auyong, J., Shannon Cripe, Kim Des Rochers, John Dixon, Michael Ham and Padma Lai (1991). Kosrae Island resource management plan. University of Hawaii Sea Grant Extension Service. 240 pp. (SEAGRANT)

C. Itoh and Co. Ltd. (Undated). Fresh fish export promotion and outer banks resource assessment, Federated States of Micronesia. (NFC)

Cripe, Shannon (Undated). Coastal processes on Kosrae, Federated States of Micronesia: their implications to the State's coastal zone management policy — draft. 43 pp. (DMR)

Cripe, Shannon (1990). Coastal processes in Kosrae and their implications to the State's Coastal Zone Management Plan. Kosrae Island Resources Management Plan: 76—108. (AS)

Croft, Richard A. (1984). Development of resource management programs. PTFD project proposal. 7 pp. (DMR)

Dahl, C. (1989). Developing a coastal resource management plan for Kosrae State, Federated States of Micronesia. SPC, 4th South Pacific Conference on Nature Conservation and Protected Areas. 8 pp. (FAOSP/SPC/USP/FFA)

Dahl, K. (1991). Preliminary report and recommendations for the conservation and management of Oroluk Atoll, Pohnpei State. (AS)

Dahl, Kit (comp.) (1989). Recommendations for a Kosrae Island resource management program — preliminary report. University of Hawaii Sea Grant Extension Service. 56 pp. (SEAGRANT)

Dahl, Kit and A. Meriwether Wilson-Molina (1991). Kosrae Island resource management program guide. 12 pp. (YMRMD)

Evans, David (1986). Information requirements for effective management and development of the fisheries of island states of the South Pacific: the FSM, Marshall Islands, Nauru and Palau, vol. 2. (NFC)

Fagolimul, J. (1988). Summary of Information Paper 16: Yap Proper stock assessment and prefactory market survey. SPC Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources, Background Paper (65). 2 pp. (FAOSP/USP)

- Falanruw, M.V.C. (1982). People pressure, management of limited resources on Yap. Yap Institute of Natural Science. 16 pp. (YMRMD/YINS)
- Fisheries Engineering Co. Ltd. (1988). Fresh fish export promotion and outer banks resource assessment. 89 pp. (NFC)
- Gawel, Mike (1988). Anchored fish aggregation devices: purse seining, resources exploration, development of harvest methods, monitoring and maintenance. PFDF project. 4 pp. (DMR)
- Gawel, Mike (1989). Anchored fish aggregation devices: local purse seining, resources exploration, development of harvest methods, monitoring and maintenance. PFDF project proposal. 5 pp. (DMR)
- Graham, T. (1991). Reef fisheries in Yap Proper: status of the traditional authority environment and implications for management. (AS/YMRMD)
- Ham, Michael L. (1989). Possible coastal management scenarios for Kosrae. Kosrae Island Resources Management Plan: 161-200. (AS/SEAGRANT)
- Holthus, Paul F. (1987). Pohnpei coastal resources: proposed management plan (draft report). 102 pp. (SEAGRANT/PMRD)
- Kearney, R.E. (1976). A regional approach to fisheries management in the South Pacific Commission area. South Pacific Commission. 19 pp. (CCM/SPC)
- Kosrae State (Undated). Coastal resource management calendar. (DMR)
- Lai, Padma Narsey (1989). Utilization and management of coastal wetland resources in Kosrae. Kosrae Island Resources Management Plan, 2: 201—240. (DMR)
- Maragos, J.E. (1986). Coastal resource development and management in the U.S. Pacific Islands: II. Administrative and legislative remedies. 63 pp. (SEAGRANT)
- Moore, Terry (1986). Report of marine resources assessments at Mokil Atoll. 9 pp. (DMR)
- Olander, Douglas Robert (1980). Analysis, management and development of Truk lagoon fisheries. 235 pp. (DMR)
- Pohnpei State Marine Resources Division (1988). Pohnpei mangrove crab management. PFDF project. 4 pp. (DMR)
- Powell, Ronald (1970). Conservation problems in the Truk lagoon. TTPI Department of Resources and Development, Marine Research Division. 7 pp. (LE/UH)
- Ridings, Penelope J. (1983). Resource use arrangements in Southwest Pacific Fisheries. East-West Center, Pacific Islands Development Program. 97 pp. (EWC/MIMRA)
- Rochers, Kim Des (1989). Women's use of the nearshore zone on Kosrae: an overview with management recommendations. Kosrae Island Resources Management Plan, 2: 109—141. (AS/SEAGRANT)
- Saeland, Sem S. (1978). Estimating cover of marine benthic communities: problems and perspectives. 34 pp. (LE)

Sayon, Chuck (1986). Report on marine resources assessments at Kapingamarangi Atoll. 5 pp. (DMR)

Sayon, Chuck (1986). Report of marine resources assessments at Nukuoro Atoll. 2 pp. (DMR)

Sayon, Chuck (1986). Report of marine resources assessments at Pingelap Atoll. 4 pp. (DMR)

Smith, A.J. and K. Dahl (1991). Draft Yap State marine resources and coastal management plan. (AS/YMRMD)

Smith, Andrew (1991). Tradition and the development of the marine resources coastal management plan for Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. *Resource Management and Optimization*, 18 (3-4): 155-165. (AS)

Smith, Andrew (1991). Using customary practices in marine resource and coastal management in Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. 9 pp. (YMRMD)

Smith, Andrew and Paul Dalzell (1991). Fisheries resources and management investigations in Woleai Atoll, Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. 77 pp. (SPC)

University of Hawaii Sea Grant Extension Service (Undated). Recommendations for a Kosrae Island Resource Management Program. Preliminary Report. 56 pp. (DMR)

Valencia, M.J. (ed.) (1981). Coastal resources and the environment: Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. Proceedings of the Workshop on Coastal Area Development and Management in Asia and the Pacific, East-West Center: 77-81. (UH)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Assessment of Yap Proper fish stocks and catch characteristics of select gillnet mesh sizes. 6 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Yap State marine resources coastal management plan — working paper #1: identification of the issues and goals. 10 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Yap State marine resources coastal management plan — working paper #2: program strategies and administrative structure. 13 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Yap State marine resources coastal management plan: work plan. 11 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1986). Trpchus: Yap Proper stock management and prefactory market survey. 23 pp. (RD/YINS/SEAGRANT)

### Seaweed

Abbott, I.A. (1945). A checklist of marine algae from Ifaluk Atoll, Caroline Islands. *Atoll Research Bulletin* (77): 1-5. (HIMB)

Ajisaka, Tetsuo, Sachito Enomoto and Richard A. Croft (1986). Seaweeds mariculture in Pohnpei. Kagoshima University, Prompt Report of the 4th Scientific Survey of the South Pacific: 53-56. (MARC)

- Anon (Undated). Commercial seaweed farming proposed: site survey of Truk lagoon. 3 pp. (FAOSP)
- Anon (Undated). Seaweed (*Eucheuma*) — Let's wait on this for a while. 1 p. (DMR)
- Bridges, Kent W. and C. McMillan (1986). The distribution of seagrass of Yap, Micronesia, with relation to low tide conditions. *Aquatic Botany*, 24 (4): 403-407. (USP/UCSD)
- Dewey, F.M., K.A. Donnelly and D. Foster (1983). *Penicillium waksmanii* isolated from a red seaweed, *Eucheuma striatum*. *Transactions: British Mycological Society*, 81 (2): 433-434. (UCSD)
- Enomoto, Sachito, Kazao Okuda and Tetsuo Ajisaka (1987). Culture study of a marine coenocytic green alga *Pseudobryopsis* sp. (Codiales, Chlorophyceae) from Yap Islands (preliminary report). Kagoshima University, Prompt Report of the 5th Scientific Survey of the South Pacific: 38-42. (MARC/DMR)
- Enomoto, Sachito, Spensin James and Tetsuro Ajisaka (1986). Marine algae from the Atoll of Ant, Pohnpei: *Chlorophyceae* (preliminary report). Kagoshima University, Prompt Report of the 4th Scientific Survey of the South Pacific: 48-52. (MARC/CCM)
- Falanruw, M.V.C. and Leetun Falanruw (1978). Seagrass flowering festival. Wantok Publications Inc., Boroko, Papua New Guinea, New Nation (Pacific Islands issue), 2 (9). (YINS)
- Gawel, Mike (1987). Marine species introduced to the Federated States of Micronesia. *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 41 (2), p. 635. (UH/UCSD)
- Inoue, Akio, Takashi Matsui, Hitoshi Tanaka, Augusto Naruo and Patricia Wells (1987). *Gambierdiscus toxicus*, a toxic unicellular alga, in Palau and Yap Islands. Kagoshima University, Prompt Report of the 5th Scientific Survey of the South Pacific: 20-23. (MARC/DMR)
- Itono, H. (1980). The Genus *galaxaura* (Rhodophyta) in Micronesia. *Micronesica*, 16 (1): 1-19. (USP)
- Itono, H. and R.T. Tsuda (1980). New algal genera and species records from Micronesia: *Chamaedoris orientalis* (Chlorophyta) and *Rhodopeltis gracilis* (Rhodophyta). *Micronesica*, 16 (1): 21-27. (USP)
- Kock, R. Logan and Roy T. Tsuda (1978). Seagrass assemblages of Yap, Micronesia. *Aquatic Botany* (5): 245-249. (SEAGRANT/UOG/USP)
- Lassuy, Dennis R. (1980). Effects of 'farming' behavior by *Euromacentrus lividus* and *Hemiglyphidodon plagiometopon* of algal community structure. *Bulletin of Marine Science* (30): 304-312. (SEAGRANT)
- Logan, Kock R. and Roy T. Tsuda (1978). Seagrass assemblages of Yap, Micronesia. *Aquatic Botany*, vol. 5 (USP)
- Marsh, James Alexander Jr. (1968). Primary productivity of the reef-building calcareous red algae. University of Georgia. 86 pp. (HIMB)
- McCord, Thomas B. (1982). Proposal to develop a *Eucheuma* farming industry in Ponape State, Federated States of Micronesia. Proposal (113). 33 pp. (PMRD)

McMillan, Calvin, Kert W. Bridges, R. Logan Kock and Margie Alanruw (1912). *Fruijland seedlings of Cymodoce rotundata* in Yap, Micronesia. *Aquatic Biology* (14): 99—105. (YINS)

Newhouse, Jan (1969). The algae of Kapingamarangi Atoll, Caroline Islands. Part I. Checklist of the Cyanophyta, Chlorophyta and Phaeophyta. *Atoll Research Bulletin* (121): 1—7. (NMFS)

Okamura, K. (1904). List of marine algae collected in Caroline Islands and Australia. *Botanical Magazine, Tokyo* (18): 77-96. (HIMB)

Okamura, K. (1916). List of marine algae collected in Caroline Islands and Maffin Islands 1915. *Botanical Magazine, Tokyo* (30): 1-14. (HIMB)

Reinhold, Theodor (1901). Meeresalgen von den Karolinen (meist von Yap) welche Prof. Dr. Volkens gesammelt hat. *Hedwigia* (40): 350-351. (HIMB)

Sachet, Marie-Hélène and F. Raymond Fosberg (Undated). *Island bibliographies*. Pacific Science Board, National Academy of Science (335). 577 pp. (ALELE)

Schmidt, Otto Chr. (1928). Verzeichnis der Meeresalgen von Neu-Guinea und dem westlichen Oceanien. *Hedwigia* (68): 19-86. (HIMB)

Takeda, Hisayoshi (1952). A list of marine algae of Micronesia. Military Geology Branch, U.S. Geological Survey. 13 pp. (MARC)

Tokita, S. (1939). A list of marine algae of Micronesia (in Japanese). *Science of the South Seas*, 2 (1): 16-26. (HIMB/MARC/UTK)

Trono, Gavino C, Jr., (1968). The taxonomy and ecology of the marine benthic algae of the Caroline Islands. University of Hawaii. 387 pp. (MARC)

Tsuda, Roy T. (1966). Preliminary bibliography on the marine benthic algae in the central Pacific, Polynesia and Micronesia. University of Hawaii, Institute of Marine Biology Technical Report (10). 13 pp. (HIMB)

Tsuda, Roy T. (1972). Distribution of sea-grasses in Micronesia. University of Guam. 8 pp. (LE)

Tsuda, Roy T. (1972). Some marine benthic algae from Truk and Kuop, Caroline Islands. *Atoll Research Bulletin* (155): 1-10. (NMFS/UOG)

Tsuda, Roy T. and Mary S. Belk (1972). Additional records of marine benthic algae from Yap, Western Caroline Islands. *Atoll Research Bulletin* (156): 1-5. (NMFS/UOG)

Tsuda, Roy T. and Frieda O. Wray (1977). Bibliography of marine benthic algae in Micronesia. *Micronesica*, 13 (1): 120 pp. (USP/MARC)

Tsuda, Roy T., Helen K. Larson and Rufo J. Lujan (1972). Algal growth on beaks of live parrotfishes. *Pacific Science*, 16 (1): 20-23. (UOG)

Tsuda, Roy T., Steven S. Amesbury and Steven C. Moras (1977). Preliminary observations on the algae, coral and fishes inhabiting the sunken ferry "Fujikawa Maru" in Chuuk (Truk) Lagoon. *Atoll Research Bulletin* (212): 1-6. (NMFS)

Tsuda, Roy T., Stephen G. Nelson, Valerie J. Paul and Kathryn L. Van Alstyne (1987). Survey of potentially important economic seaweeds in Yap lagoon, Micronesia. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory. 15 pp. (YINS)

Yamada, Yukio (1944). A list of the marine algae from the Atoll of Ant (in Japanese). Scientific Papers of the Institute of Algological Research, Hokkaido Imperial University, 3 (1): 31—45. (Cited in Bushnell, O.A. and others (1952). Bibliography of Micronesia.)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1987). A survey of seaweed buyers. 11 pp. (YINS)

### Sponges

Cahn, A.R. (1948). Japanese sponge culture experiments in the South Pacific Islands. U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Fishery Leaflet (309). 9 pp. (DMR/FAOSP/FFA)

Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture (1988). Pacific Islands demonstration/extension project II: applicable local projects involving species appropriate for aquaculture development in the Pacific Islands (e.g. pearl oysters, sponge, grass carp (white amur), and other species). 3 pp. (PMRD)

Croft, Richard A. (1989). Commercial sponge farming: a project proposal. 21 pp. (DMR)

Croft, Richard A. (1990). Commercial sponge farming training. 11 pp. (DMR)

Croft, Richard A. (1990). Pohnpei commercial sponge survey. South Pacific Aquaculture Development Project Field Document (90/7). 33 pp. (FAOSP/DMR/UH/USP)

Croft, Richard A. (1990). Recommendations for establishing a commercial sponge industry within the region. 7 pp. (DMR)

Croft, Richard A. (1991). Sponge aquaculture demonstration project, final report for the period March 1, 1990, through February 28, 1991. (AS)

Curren, Flinn and Dick Croft (Undated). Sponge aquaculture demonstration project. Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture proposal. 7 pp. (PMRD)

Gawel, Mike (1987). Marine species introduced to the Federated States of Micronesia. Bulletin of Marine Science, 41 (2), p. 635. (UH/UCSD)

Gawel, Mike (1988). Commercial sponge farming — phase I. PFDf project. 8 pp. (DMR)

Gawel, Mike (1991). Commercial sponge farming training. S-K project proposal. 12 pp. (DMR)

Laubenfels, M. de (1949). New sponges from the Yap archipelago. Pacific Science, 3 (2): 124-126. (LE)

Martin, Valentine (1990). Attempt on sponge commercial farming in Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia. 11 pp. (USP)

Nelson, Moses (1991). Commercial sponge farming, planning, extension and economic analysis. Saltonstall-Kennedy project summary: project proposal. 19 pp. (DMR)

South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1937). Survey in the waters around the Truk Islands (in Japanese). Report of Fisheries Experiment Station (1923-1935) (1): 84-116. (TUF)

Shang, Y.C. (1991). Sponge farming in Micronesia: some economic aspects. INFOFISH International. (2/91): 42-44. (SPG)

Sevely, John M. (1989). Interim report on potential for commercial sponge farming in Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia. 33 pp. (DMR)

Wilkinson, Clive R. (1989). Commercial sponge farming in Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia. FAO South Pacific Aquaculture Development Project. 31 pp. (FAOSP)

Wilkinson, Clive R. (1989). The potential for commercial sponge farming in Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia. 31 pp. (DMR/FAOSP/FFA)

Yap Fishing Authority (Undated). Project summary: sponge aquaculture feasibility study in Yap's outer islands. 10 pp. (YPC)

#### Statistics

Anon (1974). Marine products statistics for the State of Kosrae. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 0200, Frame 0108). (UH)

Anon (1977). Monthly report of marine resources activities in Ponape with some catch statistics. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 3740, Frame 0172). 50 pp. (UH)

Anon (1977). Report on handline catch of yellowfin tuna in Ponape for one year. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 3740, Frame 0164). 2 pp. (UH)

Asian Bureau, Ministry of Foreign Affairs of Japan (1954). Statistics on the results of Japanese administration in the South Sea Islands (in Japanese). 131 pp. (PIT)

Bureau of Planning and Statistics, Kosrae State (1988). Kosrae State statistical yearbook 1987. 82 pp. (UNDP)

Department of Planning and Statistics, Chuuk State (1991). Statistical yearbook, vol. IV. (DPS/AS)

Gawel, Mike (1984). Regional standardization of catch data system. PFDF project proposal. 4 pp. (DMR)

Lzumi, Masanami (trans.) (1991). Fisheries Statistics in Micronesia from 1922 to 1938. 2 pp. (SPC)

Molina, M. (Undated). Orientation visit to FSM states relative to FSM regional standardization of fisheries statistics project. 5 pp. (FAOSP)

Molina, M. (1988). Fisheries data collection system consultancy in Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia. 4 pp. (FAOSP/FFA)

Office of Planning and Budget, Yap State (1990). Yap State statistical bulletin 1988. 103 pp. (DPB)



- Office of Planning and Statistics, Federated States of Micronesia (1988). Trade Bulletin. (1). 292 pp. (UNDP/OPS)
- Office of Planning and Statistics, Federated States of Micronesia (1989). Trade bulletin. (2). 130 pp. (OPS)
- Office of Planning and Statistics, Federated States of Micronesia (1991). Trade bulletin. (3). 141 pp. (OPS)
- Pohnpei State, Office of Budget, Planning and Statistics (Undated). Pohnpei State Statistics Yearbook - 1988. (MMA)
- Pohnpei State, Office of Budget, Planning and Statistics (Undated). Pohnpei State Statistics Yearbook - 1989. 152 pp. (MMA)
- Pohnpei State, Office of Budget, Planning and Statistics (Undated). Pohnpei State Statistics Yearbook - 1991. 145 pp. (MMA)
- Ponape State Statistics Office (1982). Ponape Statistics Yearbook for 1981. 49 pp. (DMR)
- Truk State (1981). Statistical yearbook. (DMR)
- Truk State Marine Resources Division (1977). Quarterly catch statistics. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 3741, Frame 0029). 15 pp. (UH)
- U.S. Department of State (1980). 1980 Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands 33rd Annual Report. 208 pp. (MOPS)
- U.S. Department of State (1982). 1982 Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands 34th Annual Report. 318 pp. (MOPS)
- U.S. Department of State (1983). 1983 Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands 36th Annual Report. 380 pp. (MOPS)
- U.S. Department of State (1984). 1984 Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands 37th Annual Report. 416 pp. (MOPS)
- U.S. Department of State (1985). 1985 Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands 38th Annual Report. 433 pp. (MOPS)
- U.S. Department of State (1986). 1986 Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands 39th Annual Report. 516 pp. (MOPS)
- Uchida, Richard N. (1974). A review of catch and effort statistics in fisheries for live bait in the Pacific Ocean. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report (20H). (NMFS)
- Uwate, Roger K. (1986). Yap State fish aggregation devices (FAD): an analysis of catch statistics. 22 pp. (SEAGRANT/RD)
- Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Fisheries data collection. 4 pp. (YMRMD)
- Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1977). Monthly reports with catch statistics. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 3741, Frame 0007). 20 pp. (UH)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1978). Monthly reports with catch statistics. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 3741, Frame 0007). 4 pp. (UH)

### **Taxonomy**

Akimichi, Tomoya (1984). Fish and culture — Satawal Island ethnological ichthyography (in Japanese). Monad Books, Kaimeisha (32). 94 pp. (YINS/UH)

Akimichi, Tomoya and Sabino Sauchomal (1982). Satawalese fish names. *Micronesica*, 18 (2): 1-26. (MARC)

Anon (Undated). FSM commercial fishes poster project cost-benefit analysis for FSM Congress. 6 pp. (DMR)

Anon (1979). Enumerators manual supplement, sketches and local names of fishes. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands agricultural census 1978/9 household consumption. 17 pp. (DMR)

Baldwin, W.J. (1983). *Stolephorus pacificus*, a new species of tropical anchovy (Engraulidae) from the Western Pacific Ocean. *Micronesica*, 19 (1-2): 151-156. (UCSD/MARC)

Department of Resources and Development, Federated States of Micronesia (Undated). Commercial fishes of the Federated States of Micronesia, Yap, Chuuk, Pohnpei, Kosrae — ocean fishes (trolling). 1 sheet. (PMRD/DMR)

Fowler, Henry W. (1928). The fishes of Oceania. 186 pp. (CCM)

Gawel, Mike (1986). FSM commercial fishes poster. PFDF project summary. 4 pp. (DMR)

Goo, Fannie C.C. and Albert H. Banner (1963). A preliminary compilation of animal and plant names of the Caroline Islands. University of Hawaii. 24 pp. (LE)

Jacobsen, Kurt (1987). Fish nomenclature of Yap State - 2nd edition. 5 pp. (DMR/ IADP/ SEAGRANT)

Jacobsen, Kurt (1987). Ichthyological nomenclature of Yap State. 13 pp. (DMR)

Laubenfels, M. de (1949). New sponges from the Yap archipelago. *Pacific Science*, 3 (2): 124-126. (LE)

Marine Resources Division, Office of High Commissioner, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (Undated). Commercial fishes of Micronesia. 1 sheet. (FAOSP)

Matsuura, Keiichi (1982). A list of the fishes collected in the Palau and Yap Islands. The Proceedings of the Japanese Society of Systematic Zoology (23): 80-89. (YMRMD)

McCoy, Mike A. (Undated). List of Ifalik fish names. 11 pp. (YMRMD)

McCoy, Mike A. (1973). Fish identification list: Latin-Carolinian (Satawal). 19 pp. (YMRMD)

Moul, E.T. (1964). New records of *Halimeda* and *Udotea* for the Pacific area. *Atoll Research Bulletin* (106): 1-10. (HIMB)

Myers, Robert F. (1989). Micronesia reef fishes: a practical guide to the identification of the coral reef fishes of the tropical central and western Pacific. A Coral Graphics Production. 298 pp. ISBN 0-9621564-0-X (p/b), ISBN 0-9621564-1-8 (h/b). (BISHOP/FAOSP/ALELE/COM/USP/UCSC/UCSD/UCD)

Myers, R.F. (1991). Micronesia reef fishes. 2nd edition. Coral Graphics Production.

Nelson, Stephen G. and David Hopper (1989). The freshwater fishes of Yap. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (92): 10-20. (UOG)

Tokioka, Takashi and Leo Berner (1958). On certain Thaliacea (Tunicata) from the Pacific Ocean, with descriptions of two new species of Doliolids. Pacific Science, 12 (4): 317-326. (NMFS)

Tokita, S. (1939). A list of marine algae of Micronesia (in Japanese). Science of the South Seas, 2 (1): 16-26. (HIMB/MARC/UTK)

Trono, Gavino C. Jr. (1968). The taxonomy and ecology of the marine benthic algae of the Caroline Islands. University of Hawaii. 387 pp. (MARC)

Yap Fishing Authority (Undated). Yap fish species list. 18 pp. (DMR)

### **Traditional fishing and marine tenures**

Akimichi, Tomoya (1981). Bad fish and good fish — the ethnoichthyology of the Satawalese (Central Carolines, Micronesia). Research Report of National Museum of Ethnology, 6 (1): 66-133. (DMR)

Akimichi, Tomoya (1981). Perception and function: traditional resource management in three Pacific Islands. Resource Management Optimum, 1 (4): 361-378. (UH)

Akimichi, Tomoya (1984). Fish and culture — Satawal Island ethnological ichthyography (in Japanese). Monad Books, Kaimeisha (32). 94 pp. (YINS/UH)

Akimichi, Tomoya (1984). Leaves which became fish — ceremony of fish culture on Satawal Island (in Japanese). Quarterly Anthropology (Kikan Jinruigaku), 15 (4): 57-101. (YINS)

Akimichi, Tomoya (1985). Conservation of the sea: Satawal, Micronesia. National Museum of Ethnology. (FAOSP)

Akimichi, Tomoya (1985). Island orientation and the perception of sea areas in Satawal, Central Caroline Islands (in Japanese). Bulletin of the National Museum of Ethnology, 9 (4): 651-709. (YINS)

Akimichi, Tomoya (1986). Conservation of the sea: Satawal, Micronesia. In: Anderson, Atholl (ed.) Traditional fishing in the Pacific; ethnographical and archaeological papers from the 15th Pacific Science Congress. Pacific Anthropological Records (37): 15-33. (YINS)

Alkire, W. (1965). Lamotrek Atoll and inter-island socio-economic ties. University of Illinois (FAOSP)

Alkire, William H. (Undated). Land, sea, gender and ghosts on Woleai-Lamotrek. American Anthropological Association, Special publication (25): 80-94. (YINS)

- Anon (Undated). Reef ownership. 257 pp. (YMRMD)
- Anon (Undated). Request for proposal: traditional fisheries of Yap. 10 pp. (YMRMD)
- Anon (Undated). Yap State contemporary and traditional fisheries. 4 pp. (YPC)
- Anon (1947). Traditional method of fishing and other surveys on the fisheries of the former Japanese Mandated Islands, Kosrae and Ponape Islands. Fishery Leaflet (273). 7 pp. (UH)
- Aquaphil Resources Development Corporation (1987). Proposal: study on the traditional fisheries of Yap. 9 pp. (YMRMD)
- Buck, P. (1950). Material culture of Kapingamarangi. Bernice P. Bishop Museum Bulletin (200). 291 pp. (FAOSP)
- Davidson, Janet M. (1971). Archaeology on Nukuoro Atoll. Bulletin of the Auckland Institute and Museum (9): 1-108. (LE)
- Davidson, Janet M. (1976). A Nukuoro fishing kit in the Pitt Rivers Museum, Oxford. Records of the Auckland Institute and Museum (13): 9-12. (LE)
- Falanruw, M. and M. Faimau (1987). Traditional fishing on Yap. Yap Institute of Natural Science. 40 pp. (SEAGRANT/YMRMD)
- Gillett, Robert (1987). Traditional tuna fishing: a study at Satawal, Central Caroline Islands. Bishop Museum Press, Bishop Museum Bulletins in Anthropology (1). 48 pp. (MARC/UH/DMR/FAOSP/IADP/USP/UCSD/UCB/UCSC)
- Graham, T. (1991). Reef fisheries in Yap Proper: status of the traditional authority environment and implications for management. (AS/YMRMD)
- Hayakawa, Shoichi (1982). Environmental and economic activities in Rany village, Yap Island (in Japanese). In: Kusakabe, Fumio (ed.). Cultural anthropological studies in Micronesia: language, society and prehistory, Tokyo: 111—162. (YINS)
- Hijikata, Hisakatsu (1941). Fishing methods at Satawal Island, together with rituals, taboos et cetera concerning fish and fishing. Journal of Anthropology, 16 (6). 22 pp. (YINS/UH)
- Hijikata, Hisakatsu (1988). Fishing methods of Satawal Island. In: Sinoto, Yoshihiko H. (1988). Abstracts of translated Japanese articles: anthropological research in Micronesia under the Japanese Mandate, 1908—1945, 60 pp. Department of Anthropology, Bernice P. Bishop Museum: 12-13. (FAOSP)
- Human Studies Film Archives and Office of Telecommunications (1987). The precarious balance: living with the sea, Woleai and Ifalik Atolls, Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. Video cassette, 10 ffin. (UH)
- Hunter-Anderson, Rosalind (1981). Yap archaeological survey, Toruw village, Yap Proper, Phase II. 154 pp. (YMRMD)
- Hunter-Anderson, Rosalind L. (1981). Yapese stone fish traps. Asian Perspectives, 24 (1): 81-89. (SEAGRANT)

- Hunter-Anderson, Rosalind L. (1986). Traditional fisheries of Yap: proposal. 14 pp. (YINS/YMRMD)
- Ishikawa, Eikichi and Iwao Ushijima (1987). Micronesian ethnological studies in Japan, 1984—1986. In: Ushijima, Iwao and Sudo Ken-ichi (ed.) (1987). Cultural uniformity and diversity in Micronesia. *Senri Ethnological Studies* (21): 397-423. (YINS)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1982). Basic design study on the project of the traditional fishing and nutrition improvement in the Federated States of Micronesia. 73 pp. (JICA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1982). Report on basic design study of traditional fishing and nutrition improvement in the Federated States of Micronesia (in Japanese). 72 pp. (JICA/USP)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1985). Basic design study on the traditional fisheries and nutrition improvement project and fishing harbour preparation project in the Federated States of Micronesia — inception report. 10 pp. (YFA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1985). Basic design study report on the traditional fisheries and nutrition improvement project phase II in the Federated States of Micronesia. 87 pp. (JICA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1985). Basic design study report on the traditional fisheries and nutrition improvement project phase II in the Federated States of Micronesia (in Japanese). 87 pp. (JICA)
- Japan International Cooperation Agency (1985). Basic design study report on the traditional fisheries and nutrition improvement project phase II in the Federated States of Micronesia (in Japanese). Supplement. 38 pp. (JICA)
- Johannes, R.E. (1977). Traditional law of the sea in Micronesia. *Micronesica*, 13 (2): 121—127. (UH/MARC/NMFS/FAOSP)
- Johannes, Robert (1975). Exploitation and pollution of shallow marine food resources in Micronesia. In: R. Force and B. Bishop (1975). The impact of urban centres in the Pacific. Pacific Science Association: 42-72. (FAOSP)
- Kramer, Augustin (1932). Truk (in German). In: *Ergebnisse der Siidsee-Expedition 1908-1910*, Friederichsen, de Gruyter & Co., 2 (B). 452 pp. (MARC)
- Leach, B.F. and J.M. Davidson (1988). The quest for the rainbow runner: prehistoric fishing on Kapingamarangi and Nukuoro Atolls, Micronesia. *Micronesica*, 21 (1—2): 1—22 (MARC)
- Maeda Construction Co. Ltd. (Undated). The project of the traditional fishing and nutrition improvement, Teketik cold storage facility, vol. 1. (NFC)
- Maeda Construction Co. Ltd. (Undated). The project of the traditional fishing and nutrition improvement, Teketik cold storage facility, vol. 2. (NFC)
- Maeda Construction Co. Ltd. (1985). Contract for the project of the traditional fishing and nutrition improvement. 25 pp. (NFC)

Muller, Wilhelm (1917). Yap. In: *Ergebnisse der Südsee-Expedition 1908-1910*, KFriederichsen & Co., 2 (B). 382 pp. (MARC)

Muller, Wilhelm (1963). Yap. Translated from: *Ergebnisse der Südsee-Expedition 1908-1910*, II. Ethnographie B. Mikronesien, vol. 2, half-vol: 1 (1917), by L. Friederichsen & Co. (MARC)

Nakayama, Masao and Fredrick L. Ramp (1974). Micronesian navigation, island empires, and traditional concepts of ownership of the sea. 108 pp. (USP)

Nason, James D. (1975). The effects of social change on marine technology in a Pacific Atoll community. *Maritime adaptations of the Pacific*. 33 pp. (YINS)

O'Meara, J. Tim (Undated). A proposal for research on the traditional fisheries of Yap State. 32 pp. (YINS/YMRMD)

Office of Planning and Statistics, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (1979). *Kosrae land use guide*. 76 pp. (DMR)

Severance, Craig J. (1986). Traditional fishing strategies on Losap Atoll: ethnographic reconstruction and the problems of innovation and adaptation. In: A. Anderson (1986). *Traditional Fishing in the Pacific*. Bishop Museum, Pacific Anthropological Records, 37 (3): 35-43. (BISHOP)

Shorett, Alice (1970). *Micronesian background: historical and social settings*. 319 pp. (COM)

Smith, Andrew (Undated). Checklist of topics for the traditional fisheries project: outer islands. 9 pp. (YMRMD)

Smith, Andrew (Undated). Tradition and the development of the marine resources coastal management plan for Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia (draft). 16 pp. (YMRMD)

Smith, Andrew (1986). Traditional fisheries of Yap, Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia: research project proposal. 12 pp. (YMRMD)

Smith, Andrew (1991). Using customary practices in marine resource and coastal management in Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. 9 pp. (YMRMD)

Someki, Atsushi (1988). Stories of fishing in our South Sea Islands. In: Sinoto, Yoshihiko H. (1988). *Abstracts of translated Japanese articles: anthropological research in Micronesia under the Japanese mandate, 1908—1945*. 60 pp. Department of Anthropology, Bernice P. Bishop Museum, p. 28. (FAOSP)

Sudo, Ken-ichi (1984). Social organization and types of sea tenure in Micronesia. *Senri Ethnological Studies* (17): 203-230. (YINS/UH/FAOHQ/USP/UCSD)

Sugiura, Ken-ichi (1939). Fishing and fishing implements of the people of Yap. *Jiuruigaku Zashi* (The Journal of the Anthropological Society of Tokyo) (616). 13 pp. (LE)

Sugiura, Ken-ichi (1939). Fishing in Yap (in Japanese). *Journal of the Anthropological Society*, 54 (2): 54-66. (UTK/YMRMD/UH)

Sugiura, Ken-ichi (1988). Fishing methods and equipment in Yap. In: Sinoto, Yoshihiko H. (1988). Abstracts of translated Japanese articles: anthropological research in Micronesia under the Japanese Mandate, 1908—1945. 60 pp. Department of Anthropology, Bernice P. Bishop Museum, p. 38. (FAOSP)

Uwate, Roger (1986). Marine Resources Management Division proposal: reef ownership in Yap. 3 pp. (YMRMD)

Uwate, Roger (1986). Traditional aspects of Yap marine resources: proposal. 7 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap Institute of Natural Science (1986). Traditional fisheries of Yap, Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia — research project proposal. 16 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1987). Survey of reef ownership, ownership enforcement, and fishing rights in Yap Proper: 1986. 257 pp. (RD/UH/FAOSP)

Yawata, Ichiro (1988). The fish-shaped fishhooks in Micronesia. In: Sinoto, Yoshihiko H. (1988). Abstracts of translated Japanese articles: anthropological research in Micronesia under the Japanese Mandate, 1908—1945. 60 pp. Department of Anthropology, Bernice P. Bishop Museum: 46-47. (FAOSP)

Yawata, Ichiro (1988). Line trolling fishing methods of the South Sea Islands. In: Sinoto, Yoshihiko H. (1988). Abstracts of translated Japanese articles: anthropological research in Micronesia under the Japanese mandate, 1908—1945. 60 pp. Department of Anthropology, Bernice P. Bishop Museum: 43-45. (FAOSP)

### **Training and education**

Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture (1987). Project proposal for the Pacific Islands — giant clam seed production, extension, demonstration and training. 24 pp. (DMR)

Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture (1989). Proposal: aquaculture extension and training support in the Federated States of Micronesia, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas Islands, American Samoa and Palau. 11 pp. (DMR)

Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture (1990). Giant clam training and extension in the American-affiliated Pacific Islands: 14.1-14.2. (DMR)

Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture (1990). Proposal for continuation to year 4: aquaculture extension and training support in the Federated States of Micronesia, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas Islands, American Samoa and Palau. 7 pp. (DMR)

Crawford, Christine (1990). Aquaculture extension and training support in the U.S. affiliated Pacific Islands. 6 pp. (DMR)

Croft, Richard A. (1982). Ponape State longline development and training project. PTDf project proposal - 1982. 9 pp. (DMR)

Croft, Richard A. (1990). Commercial sponge farming training. 11 pp. (DMR)

Department of Education, Yap District (1956). Yap our island: the ninth grade intermediate school, Taley, Chon and Gasap fishing. Publication Office, Saipan: 44-53. (YMRMD)

Division of Marine Resources, Federated States of Micronesia (1989). Final report: Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation Project 61(b), Fish Poison Investigations H, Poisonous Fish. Testing Training, Federated States of Micronesia. (DMR)

Falanruw, M.V.C. (1986). The marine environment. Trial edition. 72 pp. (YINS)

Gawel, Mike (1991). Commercial sponge fanning training. S-K project proposal. 12 pp. (DMR)

International Maritime Organization (1988). Mission report of the inter-regional sectoral support consultants in maritime training (deck and engineering). 34 pp. (UNDP)

International Maritime Organization (1990). Mission report of the inter-regional sectoral support consultant in maritime training (deck). 20 pp. (UNDP)

Jackson, Gerson (1982). Kosrae State (tuna long-line demonstration and training project — 1981). PTDF project proposal- 1982. 7 pp. (DMR)

Kosrae State Marine Resources Division (1989). Kosrae tuna longline training and demonstration, developing sashimi fisheries in the U.S. Pacific, 1978—1985: a collection of reprints on PFDF/skipjack project: 21-27. (DMR)

Main, Kevin, Flinn Curren, Mike Gawel, Pat Bryan and others (1988). Center for Tropical and Subtropical Aquaculture draft proposal, Pacific Island project — 1st year, giant clam training and extension in the Federated States of Micronesia, the Republic of the Marshall Islands, the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas, American Samoa and Palau (draft proposal). 7 pp. (MIMRA)

McCoy, Mike A. (1973). A study of the training potential in Hawaii to provide fishing and processing methods training to citizens and fishery development officers of the Central and Western Pacific. 33 pp. (CCM)

Micronesian Maritime and Fisheries Academy (1991). Fire fighting. 53 pp. (MMFA)

Micronesian Maritime and Fisheries Academy (1991). Proposed courses for merchant marine and fisheries academy at the Micronesian Maritime and Fisheries Academy 1991—1996. 30 pp. (MMFA)

Yap Fishing Authority (1975). Progress report on bottom fishing training. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 0655, Frame 0071). 2 pp. (UH)

#### Trochus

Anon (Undated). Development project budget request: clam and trochus enhancement project. 5 pp. (FAOSP)

Asano, Nagao (1937). On the distribution and variation of trochus in Truk (in Japanese). *Journal of Fisheries Research*, 32 (5): 255-259. (TUF/MARC)

Asano, Nagao (1937). Report of a survey on trochus transplantation in the Truk Islands (in Japanese). *South Seas Fisheries News* (1): 22-26. (TUF)

Asano, Nagao (1937). Report of a survey on trochus in Yap (in Japanese). *South Seas Fisheries News* (1): 26-29. (TUF)



- Asano, Nagao (1938). Survey report on the suitable site for trochus transplantation. South Seas Fisheries News, 2 (8): 2-11. (TUF)
- Asano, Nagao (1940). A survey of trochus production and guidance for transplantation (in Japanese). South Seas Fisheries News, 4 (1): 8-14. (TUF)
- Asano, Nagao (1991). Studies on trochus ecology and its propagation in Micronesia — draft. FAO South Pacific Regional Aquaculture Development Project. 56 pp. (PMRD/SPC/FAOSP)
- Croft, Richard A. (1984). Trochus and clam reef reseeding project. PTDF project proposal. 6 pp. (DMR)
- Curren, Flinn (1988). Trochus management and exploitation in Pohnpei State, Federated States of Micronesia. SPC Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fisheries Resources, working paper (8). 4 pp. (FAOSP/SPC/USP/FFA)
- David, Donald and Flinn Curren (1991). Trochus workshop report, Pohnpei State, Federated States of Micronesia. 7 pp. (PMRD)
- Fagolimul, Jerry (1986). Trochus seeding in Yap outer islands. PFDF project. 4 pp. (DMR)
- Fagolimul, Jerry (1988). Yap Proper trochus stock assessment: 1987. SPC Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fishery Resources, Background Paper (63). 8 pp. (SPC)
- Fagolimul, Jerry and Charmaine Price (1987). A survey of Yap outer islands recently seeded with trochus. 31 pp. (YMRMD/YINS/FAOSP)
- Falanruw, Sam (Undated). Project summary: trochus/giant clam hatchery feasibility study. 6 pp. (YMRMD)
- Fanafal, Joe (1991). 1991 Yap Proper trochus survey report. 8 pp. (YMRMD)
- Fanafal, Joe (1991). Trochus workshop report, Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. 7 pp. (PMRD)
- Fukuda, Hideo (1936). Ecology of trochus (in Japanese). South Sea Fisheries (16): 9-25. (TUF)
- Gawel, Mike (1985). Trochus survey report, Kosrae West Coast, August 1985. 2 pp. (FFA)
- Gawel, Mike (1987). Marine species introduced to the Federated States of Micronesia. Bulletin of Marine Science, 41 (2), p. 635. (UH/UCSD)
- Gawel, Mike (1991). Trochus workshop report, Chuuk State, Federated States of Micronesia. 1 p. (PMRD)
- Heslinga, G.A. (1981). Growth and maturity of *Trochus niloticus* in the laboratory. Proceedings of the 4th International Coral, Reel Symposium, 1: 39-45. (USP)
- Inanami, Yoshiyuki and Nagao Asano (1939). Experiments on trochus transplantation in Ponape and Jaluit (in Japanese). South Seas Fisheries News, 3 (5): 9-24. (TUF/MARC)
- Izumi, Masanami (1987). Summary translations of trochus research from South Seas Fisheries News, 1937-1939. FAO/UNDP Regional Fishery Support Programme Document (87/2). 26 pp. (FAOSP)

- Ludwig, Tashifo and Flinn Curren (1990). Trochus hatchery improvements. Pacific Aquaculture Association proposal — Pohnpei state. 3 pp. (DMR)
- McGowan, John (1957). Trochus research in the Trust Territory. Micronesian Report, 5 (1): 14-15. (LE/MIMRA)
- McGowan, John (1959). The *Trochus niloticus* fishery of Micronesia. Veliger, 1 (3): 26-28. (LE)
- McGowan, John A. (1958). The trochus fishery of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands - a report and recommendations to the High Commissioner. 46 pp. (YMRMD/CCM/UH)
- McGowan, John A. (1970). The trochus fishery of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands: a report and recommendations to the High Commissioner. 46 pp. (FAOSP)
- Molina, Michael, Maxmiller Mongcleya and Simpson Abraham (1991). Trochus reseedling project, Kosrae Marine Resources Division, FY1990. 11 pp. (PMRD)
- Okashima, Kiyoshi (1941). Trochus transplantation in the South Sea Islands (1) (in Japanese). South Sea Fisheries, 7 (6): 5-12. (TUF)
- Okashima, Kiyoshi (1941). Trochus transplantation in the South Sea Islands (in Japanese). South Sea Fisheries, 7 (7): 9-15. (TUF)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1984). Fisheries development priorities and three-year program for the Central, Western and South Pacific: 15 pp. (MIMRA)
- Parkinson, Brian J. (1980). Assistance in assessing the possibilities for establishing a mother-of-pearl buttons manufacturing industry; technical report: field survey of trochus resources in Palau, Truk and Ponape. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (SI/TTP/79/803). 24 pp. (UNDP/FAOSP)
- Pohnpei State Marine Resources Division (Undated). Trochus and clam reef reseedling project. 6 pp. (FAOSP)
- Robinson, J.L., C.J. Cianchini and Tony Abraham (Undated). Survey of the trochus sanctuary in Kosrae State. 10 pp. (PMRD)
- Sayon, Chuck (1986). Letter proposing trochus and clam farms. 5 pp. (DMR)
- Smith, Andrew (1990). Final report on the 1990 trochus harvest for Yap and Ulithi, with recommendations for future harvesting. 39 pp. (YMRMD/PMRD)
- South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1937). Experiments on trochus transplantation (in Japanese). Report of Fisheries Experiment Station (1923-35) (1): 1-7. (TUF)
- South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1937). Survey in the waters around the Truk Islands (in Japanese). Report of Fisheries Experiment Station (1923-1935) (1): 84-116. (TUF)
- South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1939). Experiment on trochus transplantation (in Japanese). Report of Fisheries Experiment Station (1936-1937) (2): 121-126. (TUF)
- South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1939). Survey on trochus production in the Truk Islands (in Japanese). Report of Fisheries Experiment Station (1936-1937) (2): 56-61. (TUF)

- South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1939). Survey on trochus production in the Yap Islands (in Japanese). Report of Fisheries Experiment Station (1936—1937) (2): 52—56. (TUF)
- South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1941). Experiments on trochus transplantation (in Japanese). Report of Fisheries Experiment Station (3): 39-55. (TUF)
- Truk Maritime Authority (1986). Trochus replanting project (November 1985 - May 1986). 15 pp. (PMRD)
- Truk Maritime Authority (1987). 1987 trochus survey assessment report. (AS/CMCD)
- Truk Maritime Authority (1988). Trochus assessment survey, August 1988. (AS/CMCD)
- Truk Maritime Authority (1989). Trochus assessment survey, September 1989. (AS/CMCD)
- Uwate, Roger (1986). Marine resource management division proposal: trochus seeding in Yap outer islands. 3 pp. (YMRMD)
- Uwate, Roger K. (1986). Trochus/giant clam hatchery feasibility study, Yap State. PFDf project. 6 pp. (DMR)
- Wada, Seiji K. (Undated). Life history of trochus in West Caroline waters. 6 pp. (PMRD)
- Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Project summary: trochus seeding in Yap outer islands. 5 pp. (YMRMD)
- Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Transplantation: 27—34. (YMRMD)
- Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1986). Trochus: Yap Proper stock assessment and prefactory market survey. 23 pp. (RD/YINS/SEAGRANT)
- Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1986). Yap trochus sales: 1986. 14 pp. (YMRMD/YINS/SEAGRANT)
- Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1988). Yap Proper trochus stock assessment: 1988. 7 pp. (YMRMD)
- Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1989). Yap Proper trochus stock assessment: 1989. 7 pp. (YMRMD)
- Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1990). A brief report to the offices of the Governor and Attorney General on the 1990 trochus harvest. 16 pp. (YMRMD)
- Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1990). Yap outer island trochus stock assessment: 1990. 22 pp. (YMRMD)
- Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1990). Yap Proper trochus stock assessment: 1990. 7 pp. (YMRMD)
- Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1991). 1991 Yap Proper trochus survey report. (YMRMD)

**Tuna and tuna baitfish**

Amesbury, Steven S., James A. Marsh Jr., Richard H. Randall and Jeanine O. Stojkovich (1977). Limited current and underwater biological survey of proposed Truk tuna fishery complex, Dublon Island, Truk. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (36). 39 pp. (DMR/UH)

Anon (Undated). Preliminary estimates of the value of tuna and billfishes taken by foreign fisheries within the 200 mile zone of the Federated States of Micronesia. 23 pp. (YMRMD)

Anon (Undated). Trolling in the Western Pacific (Yap District of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands) for yellowfin tuna (*Neothunnus macropterus*). 5 pp. (YMRMD)

Anon (1974). Tuna fishing project for Truk. Pacific Islands Monthly, 45 (8), p. 15. (NMFS)

Anon (1977). Report on handline catch of yellowfin tuna in Ponape for one year. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 3740, Frame 0164). 2 pp. (UH)

Anon (1986). Experimental longline for high quality tuna. PFDF project. 5 pp. (DMR)

Anon (1988). Kosrae pole-and-line tuna fishing - 1985. PFDF final report, project 57(a). 13 pp. (DMR)

Atkinson, Clinton E. (Undated). Production of dried skipjack — draft. 10 pp. (PMRD)

Atkinson, Clinton E. (1978). Statistics of the tuna, skipjack and billfish fisheries of Japan. 315 pp. (PMRD)

Baldwin, Wayne J. (1977). A review on the use of live baitfishes to capture skipjack tuna, *Katsuwonus pelamis*, in the tropical Pacific Ocean with emphasis on their behavior, survival and availability. NOAA Technical Report, NMFS Circular (408): 8-35. (NMFS)

Ban, Yoshioki (1941). Survey for tuna fishing grounds in the South Seas (in Japanese). South Seas Fisheries, 7 (9): 10-21. (TUF)

Carpenter, Kent E. and David J. Doulman (1985). Tuna fisheries in the Pacific Islands region: a bibliography. East-West Center, Pacific Islands Development Program. III pp. (EWC/MIMRA)

Croft, Richard A. (Undated). Preliminary estimates of the value of tuna and billfishes taken by foreign fisheries within the 200 mile zone of the Federated States of Micronesia. 21 pp. (DMR)

Croft, Richard A. (1982). Ponape State longline development and training project. PTDf project proposal - 1982, 9 pp. (DMR)

Diplock, J.H. (1991). Tuna fisheries in the Federated States of Micronesia, 1979 to 1990. Micronesian Maritime Authority. (AS/MMA)

Diplock, John (1991). Tuna fisheries of the Federated States of Micronesia — an overview. 8 pp. (YFA)

Doulman, D.J. (1987). Fisheries cooperation: the case of the Nauru group. In: Doulman, D.J. (ed.) (1987). Tuna issues and perspectives in the Pacific Islands region: 257-277. (UCSD/FAOHQ/UH)

- Doulman, David J. (1985). The tuna industry in the Pacific Islands region: opportunities for foreign investment. East-West Center, Pacific Islands Development Program. 31 pp. (FA/EWC)
- Doulman, David J. (1986). Fishing for tuna: the operation of distant-water fleets in the Pacific Islands region. East-West Center, Pacific Islands Development Program, PIDP Research Report Series (3). 38 pp. (COM/EWC)
- Doulman, David J. (ed.) (1987). Tuna issues and perspectives in the Pacific Islands region. East-West Center. 314 pp. (COM/UH/EWC)
- Doulman, David J. and Robert E. Kearney (1986). The domestic tuna industry in the Pacific region. East-West Center, Pacific Islands Development Program, PIDP Research Report Series (7). 75 pp. (COM/EWC)
- Edson, C. and F. Curren (1987). Report from Oroluk. Marine Turtle Newsletter. (41): 1-2. (AS)
- Ego, Kengi and Tamio Otsu (1952). Japanese tuna-mothership expeditions in the western equatorial Pacific Ocean. Commercial Fisheries Review, U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Fish & Wildlife Service, 14 (6): 1-19. (NMFS)
- Farman, R. and J. Dashwood (1989). Proposal for regional small-scale purse seine test fishing project. Report of stage two study mission. SPC 21st Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries, Working Paper (3). 28 pp. (SPC/USP)
- Forum Fisheries Agency (1985). Proposed tuna cannery and related facilities at Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia — project identification and pre-feasibility study (draft). FFA. 36 pp. (DMR/FFA/YMRMD/FAOSP/FFA)
- Forum Fisheries Agency (1986). Progress report on the establishment of a medium-scale tuna cannery in the Federated States of Micronesia at Yap State. FFA Report (86/9). 60 pp. (FFA)
- Forum Fisheries Agency (1989). Parties to the treaty on fisheries between the governments of certain Pacific Island states and the Government of the United States of America — first annual consultation. (MIMRA/FFA)
- Friberg, Chris (1986). Experimental bait and pole-and-line fishing, Yap. PFDF project. 5 pp. (DMR)
- Friberg, Christer S. (1989). Small-scale tuna industry development in the Federated States of Micronesia. 8 pp. (NFC/FAOSP/USP/FFA)
- Fruendt, Henry and Arthur Domike (1982). Traditional corporations in the South Pacific tuna fisheries. American University, Center for International Technical Cooperation. (EWC)
- Fuke, Kenichi (1991). A research of tuna longline fishing and fishery in Pohnpei. 40 pp. (YFA)
- Gawel, Mike (1988). Anchored fish aggregation devices: purse seining, resources exploration, development of harvest methods, monitoring and maintenance. PFDF project. 4 pp. (DMR)
- Gawel, Mike (1989). Anchored fish aggregation devices: local purse seining, resources exploration, development of harvest methods, monitoring and maintenance. PFDF project proposal. 5 pp. (DMR)

Gillett, Robert (1987). Traditional tuna fishing: a study at Satawal, Central Caroline Islands. Bishop Museum Press, Bishop Museum Bulletin in Anthropology (1). 48 pp. (MARC/UH/DMR/FAOSP/IADP/USP/UCSD/UCB/UCSC)

Hasegawa, Kiichi (1937). Progress report on tuna fishing experiments in the waters adjacent to Woleai (in Japanese). South Seas Fisheries News (1): 3-7. (TUF)

Hasegawa, Kiichi (1937). Report of the progress of experimental tuna fishing near Woleai. South Seas Fisheries News, 1 (1): 3-7. (LE)

Hida, Thomas S. (1971). Baitfish scouting in the Trust Territory. Commercial Fisheries Review, Nov-Dec, 1971: 31-33. (MOPS/EWC)

Howell, Richard and Michael White (1978). 1978 Truk PTFD handline program final report. 23 pp. (LE/CCM/FAOSP/FFA)

Ikebe, Kenzo (1940). On the body of yellowfin tuna found in the counter-equatorial current (in Japanese), South Seas Fisheries News, 5 (3): 5-13. (TUF)

Ikebe, Kenzo (1940). Survey of tuna fishing grounds in the Marshall and Caroline Islands (in Japanese). South Seas Fisheries News, 5 (1): 6-9. (TUF/LE)

Ikebe, Kenzo and Takeshi Matsumoto (1937). Progress report on bonito fishing experiments in the waters around Yap (in Japanese). South Seas Fisheries News, 1 (4): 3-9. (TUF/LE)

Itano, David and L. Joel Opnai (1990). Regional Tuna Tagging Project, Activity Report — FSM 1. SPC Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme, RTTP Activity Report (5). 29 pp. (SPC)

Itano, David G. (1991). Tuna tagging and observations on a Japanese group purse seine vessel (9-28 April 1990). SPC Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme, Technical Report (23). 31 pp. (SPC)

Jackson, Gerson (1982). Kosrae State (tuna long-line demonstration & training project — 1981). PTFD project proposal - 1982. 7 pp. (DMR)

Japan International Cooperation Agency (1981). Report on the technical manual of skipjack baitfish farming and the biological survey in the fisheries development project in Micronesia (in Japanese). 142 pp. (JICA)

Japan Marine Fishery Resource Research Center (1976): Report on feasibility study on skipjack pole-and-line fisheries in the Micronesian waters. 190 pp. (MMA/CCM/JAMARC/UH/EWC)

Japan Marine Fishery Resource Research Center (1976). Research report on commercialization of new skipjack fishing grounds, 1975 (in Japanese). 194 pp. (CCM/JAMARC)

Japan Marine Fishery Resource Research Center (1977). Report of feasibility study on skipjack pole-and-line fisheries in the Micronesian waters. JAMARC Report (5). 193 pp. (DMR/CCM/JAMARC/EWC/SPC)

Japan Marine Fishery Resource Research Center (1977). Research report on commercialization of new skipjack fishing grounds (Micronesian area) (in Japanese). 192 pp. (PMRD/JAMARC)

Japan Marine Fishery Resource Research Center (1985). Cruise report of RV Kaio Maru no.52 in the Federated States of Micronesia extended fishery zone during the period from 27 November 1984 to 23 January 1985. 21 pp. (SPCTUNA)

Japan Marine Fishery Resource Research Center (1985). Cruise report of RV Kaio Maru no.52 in the Federated States of Micronesia extended fishery zone during the period from 28 January 1985 to 30 March 1985. 34 pp. (SPCTUNA)

Japan Marine Fishery Resource Research Center (1985). Cruise report of RV Nippon Maru in the Federated States of Micronesia extended fishery zone during the period from 4th March 1985 to 7th May 1985. 8 pp. (SPCTUNA)

Kearney, R. and J. Hallier (1980). Second interim report of the activities of Jhe skipjack survey and assessment programme in the waters of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, 2 — 21 November 1979. South Pacific Commission Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme, Preliminary Country Report (19). 18 pp. (FAOSP/SPC)

Kearney, R.E. (1983). Assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources in the central and western tropical Pacific Ocean: a summary of the skipjack survey and assessment programme. South Pacific Commission. 37 pp. (MIMRA/SPC)

Kearney, R.E., R.D. Gillett and D. Whyman (1979). Interim report of the activities of the skipjack survey and assessment programme in the waters of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands and Guam, 26 July-15 August, 2 October-15 November 1978. South Pacific Commission Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme, Preliminary Country Report (12). 16 pp. (CCM/MIMRA/SPC/FAOSP)

Klawe, W.L. (1978). Estimates of the catches of tunas and billfishes by the Japanese, Korean and Taiwanese longliners from within the 200 mile economic zone of the member countries of the South Pacific Commission. South Pacific Commission Occasional Paper (10). 41 pp. (CCM/SPC)

Kosrae State Marine Resources Division (1987). Kosrae tuna longline for sashimi grade yellowfin. PFDF project. 4 pp. (DMR)

Kosrae State Marine Resources Division (1989). Kosrae tuna longline training and demonstration, developing sashimi fisheries in the U.S. Pacific, 1978-1985: a collection of reports on PFDF/skipjack project: 21-27. (DMR)

Kosrae State Marine Resources Division (1989). Kosrae tuna longline for sashimi grade yellowfin. PFDF project proposal. 6 pp. (DMR)

Living Marine Resources Inc. (1976). Development of a tuna fishing and processing complex, Dublon Island - a feasibility study. 149 pp. (NFC/CCM/UH)

LMR Fisheries Research Inc. (1988). Pohnpei tuna purse seine financial pro formas. 42 pp. (NFC)

Macknight (Pty) Ltd. (1990). Chuuk tuna longline transshipment base: proposal for engineering services. 66 pp. (YFA)

Matsuda, Yoshiaki and Kazuomi Ouchi (1984). Legal, political, and economic constraints on Japanese strategies for distant-water tuna and skipjack fisheries in Southeast Asian Seas and the western Central Pacific. Kagoshima University, Memoirs of the Kagoshima University Research Center for the South Pacific 5 (2): 151-232. (MARC)

Matsumoto, Takeshi (1937). An investigation of the skipjack fishery in the waters of Woleai, with notes on the bait situation at Lamotrek and Puluwat Islands (in Japanese). *South Seas Fisheries News* (3): 1-8. (LE/DMR)

Matsumoto, Takeshi (1937). Experiments on bonito fishing survey around the Puluwat (Enderby) Islands (in Japanese): *South Seas Fisheries News* (3), p. 5. (TUE)

Matsumoto, Takeshi (1937). Progress report on investigation of baitfish around Lamotrek Island (in Japanese). *South Seas Fisheries News* (3): 4-5. (TUF)

Matsumoto, Takeshi (1937). Results of survey on bonito fishing in the waters adjacent to Mariaon, Woleai (in Japanese). *South Seas Fisheries News* (2): 2-4. (TUF)

Mattson, V.E. 'Gene' (1984). Western Pacific tuna transshipping study of Majuro, Ponape, Truk, Yap, Palau & Saipan. Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation. 74 pp. (MIDA/UH/EWC)

Mattson, V.E. 'Gene' (1986). Pre-feasibility study for a tuna cannery, Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia. 36 pp. (NFC/YMRMD/FAOSP/FFA)

Mo'ikeha, James L. and Peter Veglak (1990). A joint venture: sashimi tuna fish agency. University of Hawaii, Pacific Business Center Program. 20 pp. (MOPS)

Murphy, Raymond E. (1950). The economic geography of a Micronesian atoll. *Association of American Geographers Annals* (40): 58-83. (LE)

Nagaleta, Henry Lekisi, Yonemori Tooru and Wenjie Song (1986). Deepsea tuna hand lining in Ponape. Prompt Report of the 4th Scientific Survey of the South Pacific, Kagoshima University: 33-35. (MARG)

National Fisheries Corporation (1988). Analysis of benefits and costs of transshipment operations. 5 pp. (NFC)

National Fisheries Corporation (1988). FSM national transshipment concept. 5 pp. (NFC)

National Fisheries Corporation (1988). Transshipment for the FSM. 4 pp. (NFC)

National Fisheries Corporation (1988). Tuna purse seine transshipment in the Western Pacific. 5 pp. (NFC)

National Marine Fisheries Service (1974). Summary of Japanese skipjack tuna fishing activities in the Pacific — 1973. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report (1H). 5 pp. (NMFS)

Nishizawa, Tanzo (1939). Comment on the bonito fisheries of the South Sea Islands (in Japanese). *South Seas Fisheries News*, 3 (2): 12-16. (TUF)

Norgaard Consultants Inc. (1990). Tuna longline transshipment facility preliminary report (draft). 41 pp. (YFA)

Oakley Pinfold Turvey International, New Zealand (1991). Tuna transshipment bases in Chuuk and Yap States, Federated States of Micronesia. (NFC/YFA)

Okashima, Kiyoshi (1935). Brief report on the bonito fishing industry in Truk (1) (in Japanese). *South Sea Fisheries*, 1 (4): 42-45. (TUF)



- Okashima, Kiyoshi (1935). Brief report on the bonito fishing industry in Truk (2) (in Japanese). *South Sea Fisheries*, 1 (5): 46-52. (TUF)
- Okashima, Kiyoshi (1940). Recent report on Japanese tuna fishing boats which operate in the South Seas (in Japanese). *South Sea Fisheries*, 6 (11): 2-16. (TUF)
- Opnai, L. Joel, Kevin Bailey and David G. Itano (1991). Regional Tuna Tagging Project, Activity Report — Federated States of Micronesia 2. SPC Tuna and Billfish Assessment Programme, RTTP Activity Report (12). 28 pp. (SPC)
- Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation (1991). Summary reports on OFCF baitfish project in Chuuk, July-December 1991. (OFCF/NFC)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1984). Final report: Truk lagoon bait production industry, 1982. 7 pp. (UH)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1988). Kosrae pole-and-line tuna fishing, project 57(A). PFDF project. 13 pp. (FAOSP/SPC/UH)
- Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation (1990). Proceedings of the ika-shibi workshop, October 23-24, 1989, and the seventh annual fishery officers workshop, October 25—26, 1989. 136 pp. (DMR)
- Pacific Tuna Development Foundation (1980). Baitfish pole-and-line fishing, Truk/Ponape, Project 12(a). PFDF Progress Report (3). 9 pp. (EWC/SPC)
- Paulo, W. (1989). Hawaiian style Decapterus (Opelu) exploratory fishing in Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia. 3 pp. (FAOSP)
- Roberts and Associates Inc. (1989). Federated States of Micronesia air freight study for fresh fish to Narita airport, Tokyo, Japan. (NFC)
- Sea Fishery Association, Japan Tuna Fishing Association and South Sea Fisheries Association (1940). Petition on tuna fishery development in the South Seas (in Japanese). *South Sea Fisheries*, 6 (8): 34-42. (TUF)
- Shimada, B.M. and W.G. Van Campen (eds.) (1950). Morphometry, growth and age of tunas. Special Scientific Report - Fisheries (22). 30 pp. (NMFS)
- Shimada, B.M. and W.G. Van Campen (eds.) (1951). Exploratory tuna fishing in the Marshall Islands. Special Scientific Report — Fisheries, U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service (47). 21 pp. (NMFS/EWC/SPC)
- Shimada, Bell M. (1951). Japanese tuna-mothership operations in the western equatorial Pacific Ocean. *Commercial Fisheries Review*, 13 (6): 1-26. (NMFS)
- Shizuoka Prefectural Fisheries Experiment Station (1985). Report of the fishing survey by the Research Vessel Fuji-Maru within the Federated States of Micronesia Water. 22 pp. (SPCTUNA)
- Shomura, R. (Undated). Critique of a proposal entitled "Establishment of a tuna industry on the Island of Kosrae, Federated States of Micronesia". 11 pp. (FAOSP)

Shuma, Godfred J. (1990). Chuuk State Government: report on required shore facilities for longline fishing base. 21 pp. (DMR/MMA)

Shuma, Godfred J. (1990). Federated States of Micronesia, Yap State Government: recommendations for port developments and fishing industry shore facilities. UN ESCAP. 20 pp. (UNDP/RD/MMA)

Sibert, X (1990). Interaction between tuna fisheries in Federated States of Micronesia. Otter Research Ltd. 7 pp. (FAOSP/USP)

Sibert, J. (1990). Status of stocks and harvest targets for tuna fisheries in Federated States of Micronesia. Otter Research Ltd. 25 pp. (FAOSP/FFA)

Sibert, J. (1990). Tuna fisheries interaction and status of stocks in Federated States of Micronesia. 4 pp. (FAOSP/FFA)

Smith, A., S. Kolinski and V. Hachiglou (1991). Outer Island turtle project, Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia - status report, August 1991. (YMRMD/AS)

South Pacific Commission (1984). An assessment of the skipjack and baitfish resources of northern Mariana Islands, Guam, Palau, Federated States of Micronesia, and Marshall Islands. SPC Skipjack Survey and Assessment Programme, Final Country Report (18). 111 pp. (MIMRA/SPC/UH/FAOHQ/FAOSP/EWC/USP/FFA/UCSC/UCSD/CCM)

South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1937). Survey in the waters around the Truk Islands (in Japanese). Report of Fisheries Experiment Station (1923-1935) (1): 84-116. (TUF)

South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1939). Experiments on bonito fishing survey in the Central Caroline Islands (in Japanese). Report of Fisheries Experiment Station (1936-1937) (2): 63-68. (TUF)

South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1939). Experiments on bonito fishing survey in the waters around Yap (in Japanese). Report of Fisheries Experiment Station (1936-1937) (2): 1-4. (TUF)

South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1939). Experiments on bonito fishing survey in the waters around Yap (in Japanese). Report of Fisheries Experiment Station (1936-1937) (2): 69-75. (TUF)

South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1939). Experiments on tuna fishing in the waters around Woleai (in Japanese). Report of Fisheries Experiment Station (1936-1937) (2): 8-12. (TUF)

South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1939). Experiments on tuna fishing survey in the Western Caroline Islands (in Japanese). Report of Fisheries Experiment Station (1936-1937) (2): 13-17. (TUF)

South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1941). Experiments on tuna pole and line fishing (in Japanese). Report of Fisheries Experiment Station (3): 24-29. (TUF)

State of Yap, Citipac Inc., Thai Union Manufacturing Co. Ltd., Barrett Consulting Group, Inc. and Arthur Young (1989). Final feasibility study for a tuna fishing, transshipment, cold storage and canning operation in Colonia, Yap, Federated States of Micronesia. (RD/DPB)

- Truk State Marine Resources Division (1987). Follow up atoll-based pole and line fishing development, Truk. PFDF project. 4 pp. (DMR)
- Truk State Marine Resources Division (1989). Night tuna handling in Truk Marine Resources Division, Developing sashimi fisheries in the U.S. Pacific, 1978—1985: a collection of reports on PFDF/skipjack projects: 13-20. (DMR)
- Truk State Marine Resources Division (1989). Tuna hand-line fishing demonstration. PFDF project proposal. 4 pp. (DMR)
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (1987). Transshipment of tuna in the Western Pacific, potential for Yap State. 37 pp. (YFA)
- Uchida, R.N. and R.F. Sumida (1973). Tuna: pole-and-line fishing trials in Central and Western Pacific. *Marine Fisheries Review*, Jan-Feb, 1973: 31-41. (MOPS)
- Uchida, Richard N. (1974). A review of catch and effort statistics in fisheries for live bait in the Pacific Ocean. Southwest Fisheries Center Administrative Report (20H). (NMFS)
- Van Campen, W.G. (trans.) (1949). An investigation of the skipjack fishery in the waters of Woleai, with notes on the bait situation at Lamotrek and Puluwat Islands (translated from Matsumoto (1937). *South Seas Fishery News* (3): 2-6. Micronesian Area Research Center translation (42). 9 pp. (MARC/EWC)
- Van Campen, W.G. (trans.) (1949). On the search for southern tuna fishing grounds (translated from Ban, Yoshinori (1941). *South Sea Fisheries*, 7 (9): 10-21. Micronesian Area Research Center translation (13). 13 pp. (MARC)
- Van Campen, W.G. (trans.) (1949). The progress of experimental tuna fishing near Woleai (translated from Hasegawa, Kiichi (1937). *South Seas Fishery News* (1): 3—7. Micronesian Area Research Center translation (7). 8 pp. (MARC)
- Van Campen, W.G. (trans.) (1949). Progress report on experimental skipjack fishing near Yap (translated from Ikebe, Kenzo and Takeshi Matsumoto (1937). *South Seas Fishery News* (4)). Micronesian Area Research Center translation (6). 12 pp. (MARC/EWC/SPC)
- Van Campen, W.G. (trans.) (1951). Exploratory tuna fishing in the Caroline Islands (translated from South Sea Fisheries News and Fisheries Experiment Station Progress Report). *Special Scientific Report - Fisheries* (46). 42 pp. (NMFS/CCM)
- Van Campen, W.G. (trans.) (1951). Japanese tuna surveys in tropical waters (translated from South Sea Fisheries News (1941), 7 (9): 10-21, and Science of the Seas (1943), 3 (10)). *Special Scientific Report - Fisheries* (48). 40 pp. (NMFS)
- Van Campen, W.G. and B.M. Shimada (trans.) (1949). A survey of tuna fishing grounds in the Marshall and Caroline Islands (translated from Ikebe, Kenzo (1941). *South Seas Fishery News*, 5 (1): 6-9. Micronesian Area Research Center translation (15). 5 pp. (MARC/SPC)
- Van Campen, W.G. and B.M. Shimada (trans.) (1949). Report of grounds fished by tuna boats operating in the inner South Seas (translated from Inanami, Yoshiyuki (1942). *South Seas Fishery News*, 6 (1): 7—9. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Pacific Ocean Fishery Investigations translation (2). 3 pp. (MARC/SPC)

Van Campen, Wilvan G. (1952). Japanese mothership-type tuna-fishing operations in the Western Equatorial Pacific, June-October 1951. *Commercial Fisheries Review*, 14 (11): 1-9. (NMFS)

Wailani, Mitchell, Fedelis S.S. Aki and Christer S. Friberg (1990). Truk fresh fish project. 22 pp. (DMR/FAOSP/FFA)

White, Michael (Undated). Summary, pole and line project, Truk. 12 pp. (DMR)

White, Michael C. (1982). Bait survey and pole and line tuna fishing — outer island of Truk State. PTDF project proposal - 1982. 8 pp. (DMR)

White, Michael C. (1982). Truk lagoon small-scale purse seining demonstration project. PTDF project proposal - 1982. 16 pp. (DMR)

White, Michael C. (1988). Kosrae pole and line tuna fishing project - final report. PFDF project report. 14 pp. (DMR/FFA)

Wilson, Peter (1962). Skipjack fishing, off-shore commercial fishing Micronesia. Office of Director of Agriculture and Fisheries, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. 23 pp. (MARC/CCM)

Wilson, Peter T. (Undated). Ponape live-bait survey. 22 pp. (CCM)

Wilson, Peter T. (Undated). Truk fisheries and plant site survey. 22 pp. (MARC)

Wilson, Peter T. (1962). The past, present and future status of the tuna resources of the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. 16 pp. (CCM)

Wilson, Peter T. (1971). Truk live-bait survey. NOAA Technical Report, NMFS Circular (353). 10 pp. (DMR/MARC/UH/FAOSP/EWC/USP/SPC)

Wilson, Peter T. (1978). Ponape live-bait observation. NOAA Technical Report, U.S. Department of Commerce (408): 75-80. (SPC)

Winzler and Kelly Consulting Engineers (1991). Tuna transshipment facilities, Federated States of Micronesia: Yap Fresh Tuna, Inc. — specifications and contract documents. (YEPA/YMRMD)

Yap Fishing Authority (Undated). Project summary: experimental bait and pole-and-line fishing. 21 pp. (YFA)

Yap Fishing Authority (1987). Experimental longlining for high quality tuna — Yap State. PFDF project. 8 pp. (DMR)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Transshipment of tuna in Western Pacific: potential for Yap State. 29 pp. (DMR)

## Turtles

Anon (1972). Green turtle survey — West Fayu Island, Western Caroline Islands, spawning season 1972. 7 pp. (YMRMD)

- Goldblatt, Robert and Leslie Poland (1988). Turtle nursery project in Sorol Atoll, Yap. 7 pp. (YMRMD)
- Hedson, Clay (1991). Oroluk turtle tagging project, June 6 - July 6, 1991. 3 pp. (AS/PMRD)
- Hendrickson, J.R. (1972). South Pacific Islands — marine turtle resources. FAO Report. 7 pp. (YMRMD)
- Hendrikson, J.R. (1972). South Pacific Islands - marine turtle resources. FAO/UN South Pacific Islands Fisheries Development Agency. 14 pp. (USP)
- Herring, Teresa L. (Undated). 1985 Sea turtle population assessment of Oroluk Atoll. 8 pp. (DMR/YMRMD)
- Herring, Teresa L. (1986). A guide to sea turtle conservation. 76 pp. (DMR/PMRD)
- Johannes, R.E. (1986). A review of information on the subsistence use of green and hawksbill sea turtles on islands under United States jurisdiction in the Western Pacific Ocean. NMFS administrative report (SWR-86-2). 41 pp. (YMRMD)
- Kolinski, Steve (1991). Outer Island turtle project, phase III, Yap, Federated States of Micronesia. (YMRMD/AS)
- Lessa, William A. (1984). Sea turtles and ritual: conservations in the Caroline Islands. In: Gunda, B. (ed.) (1984). The fishing culture of the world: 1183-1201. (YMRMD/FAOHQ/UCSD)
- Lendvai, Joseph (1969). Mangrove cruise around Ponape Island. 28 pp. (DMR/LE)
- McCoy, Mike (Undated). Man and turtle in the Central Carolines. 23 pp. (YMRMD)
- McCoy, Mike (1973). The green sea turtle (*Chelonia mydas*) in the Central Carolines (Woleai to Pikelot). 25 pp. (YMRMD)
- McCoy, Mike (1973). West Fayu turtle survey, 1972. 13 pp. (YMRMD/DMR)
- McCoy, Mike (1981). Subsistence hunting of turtles in the Western Pacific: the Caroline Islands. Biology and conservation of sea turtles, Smithsonian Institution Press, Washington D.C., 275-280. (YMRMD)
- McCoy, Mike A. (1973). Turtle hatchery proposal, West Fayu. 10 pp. (YMRMD)
- McCoy, Mike A. (1974). Man and turtle in the Central Carolines. *Micronesica*, 10 (2): 207-220. (LE/NMFS/FAOSP)
- Murphy, Raymond E. (1950). The economic geography of a Micronesian atoll. *Association of American Geographers Annals* (40): 58—83. (LE)
- Naughton, John J. (Undated). Sea turtle survey at Oroluk Atoll and Minto reef. 6 pp. (YMRMD/FAOSP)
- Oshima, Masamichi (1943). Wonder of the South Seas (in Japanese). Osakayago Shoten, Tokyo. 314 pp. (TUF/UTK/NDL)

Pritchard, P.H. (1982). Marine turtles of Micronesia. In: Bjorndal, K.A. (ed.) > Biology and conservation of sea turtles: 263—274. (AS)

Pritchard, Peter C.H. (Undated). Marine turtles of Micronesia: survival status and recommendations. 6 pp. (YMRMD)

Smith, Andrew (1991). Marine Resources Management Division working paper on turtles. 26 pp. (FAOSP)

Smith, Andrew (1991). Outer islands turtle project, Yap State, Federated States of Micronesia - status report, August 1991. 5 pp. (YMRMD/AS)

South Seas Bureau, Fisheries Experiment Station (1937). Experiments on the hawksbill turtle culture (in Japanese). Report of Fisheries Experiment Station (1): 19-24. (TUF)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1990). Outer island turtle project: Stage I, preliminary report on the Olimarao Atoll field work. 13 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1991). Marine Resources Management Division working paper on turtles. 26 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1991). Outer islands turtle project: Stage I, final report on the Olimarao Atoll field work. 21 pp. (YMRMD)

#### Miscellaneous

Allen, G.R. (1974). The marine crocodile *Crocodylus porosus* from Ponape, Eastern Caroline Islands, with notes on food habits of crocodiles from the Palau Archipelago. COPEIA (2). 553 pp. (LE)

Allinson, Leslie J. (1990). Review and recommendations for upgrade of computer facilities at Micronesian Maritime Authority, Palikir, and Marine Surveillance, Kolonia, Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia. FFA Report (90/42). 14 pp. (FFA)

Allinson, Leslie J. (1991). Review and recommendations for upgrade of fisheries management information service, Micronesian Maritime Authority, Palikir, and Marine Surveillance, Kolonia, Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia, update to May 1990 review. FFA Report (91/44). 15 pp. (FFA)

Allinson, Leslie J. (1991). Review and recommendations for upgrade of information service, Department of External Affairs, Palikir, Pohnpei, Federated States of Micronesia. FFA Report (91/43). 10 pp. (FFA)

Anon (Undated). Country review — Federated States of Micronesia. UNDP Regional Workshop on Environmental Management and Sustainable Development in the South Pacific. 4 pp. (FAOSP)

Anon (Undated). Federated States of Micronesia. 30 pp. (FAOSP)

Anon (1978). Report of fishing trip to Oroluk Atoll. Trust Territory Archives (MFILM V10001, Reel 3740, Frame 0170). 5 pp. (UH)

- Anon (1983). Country statement - Federated States of Micronesia. SPC 15th Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries, Working Paper (17). 3 pp. (FAOSP/SPC/USP)
- Anon (1987). Country statement — Federated States of Micronesia. SPC 19th Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries, Working Paper (11). 4 pp. (FAOSP/SPC/USP/FFA)
- Anon (1988). Country statement - Federated States of Micronesia. SPC 20th Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries, Working Paper (11). 2 pp. (FAOSP/SPC)
- Anon (1989). Country statement — Federated States of Micronesia. SPC 21st Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries, Working Paper (5). 4 pp. (FAOSP/SPC/USP/FFA)
- Anon (1990). Country statement — Federated States of Micronesia. SPC 22nd Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries, Working Paper (7). 3 pp. (FAOSP/SPC)
- Anon (1991). Country statement — Federated States of Micronesia. SPC 23rd Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries, Information Paper (3). 3 pp. (FAOSP/SPC)
- Bruggemann, F. (Undated). Ueber die Korallen der Insel Ponape. Museum: 201—212. (LE)
- Clifton, Bob (Undated). The suitability of a hobie cat 14 for subsistence ocean trolling on Lamotrek Atoll. 15 pp. (YMRMD)
- Cole, W.S., Ruth Todd, and C.G. Johnson (1960). Conflicting age determinations suggested by Foraminifera on Yap, Caroline Islands. American Paleontology Bulletin, 41 (186): 77—112. (LE)
- Department of Resources and Development, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (1971). Proceedings: Ponape Marine Resources Conference, April 26 - May 3, 1971. 36 pp. (PMRD/YMRMD)
- Falanruw, Sam (Undated). Project summary: sport diving survey of Yap Proper's submerged wrecks and suitable areas for sport diving. (YMRMD)
- Gaffney, R. and Associate, Inc. (1990). Charter boat sport fishery feasibility study, Yap State. Pacific Fisheries Development Foundation 26 pp. (FAOSP)
- Gawel, Mike (1988). Country statement — Federated States of Micronesia. SPC Workshop on Pacific Inshore Fisheries Resources, Background Paper (12). 6 pp. (FAOSP/SPC/USP/FFA)
- Haneda, Y. (1941). Shagishagi of Ponape (in Japanese). South Sea Science, 3 (3): 47-48. (LE)
- Heslinga, G.A. and J.O. Fagolimul (1985). The gastropod *Cymatium muricinum*, a predator on juvenile tridacnid clams. Aquaculture, 48 (3—4): 211—221. (UH)
- Hezel, Francis X. (1979). Foreign ships in Micronesia: a compendium of ship contacts with the Caroline and Marshall Islands. 185 pp. (COM/ALELE/USP)
- Jones, R. (1971). Two non-fatal shark attacks in the Truk district, Eastern Caroline Islands. Micronesica, 7 (1-2): 230-233. (LE/UOG)
- Kagoshima University, Research Center for the South Pacific (1987). The prompt report of the fifth scientific survey of the South Pacific. 142 pp. (DMR/SPC)
- Kennedy, T.F. (1962). Fishermen of the Pacific Islands. Pan-Pacific Books, Reed Education, 48 pp. ISBN 0589-04659-4. (CCM)

- Kramer, A. (1906). Hawaii, Ostmikronesien und Samoa. Translation, University of Hawaii (1033). 86 pp. (ALELE)
- McIntire, Elliot (1960). Kapingamarangi Atoll, Caroline Islands. Geographical Research Contract, University of California: 1-57. (LE)
- Nelson, Donald R., Robert R. Johnson, James N. Makibben and Gregory G.P. Henger (1986). Agonistic attacks on divers and submersibles by gray reef sharks, *CarchaMnus ambtyrhyndhos*: antipredatory or competitive? Bulletin of Marine Science, 38 (1): 68-88. (NMFS)
- Nelson, Stephen G. (ed.) (1989). The inland aquatic habitats of Yap. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (92). 78 pp. (UOG/MARC/UH/FFA)
- Nelson, Stephen G. and David Hopper (1989). The freshwater fishes of Yap. University of Guam, Marine Laboratory Technical Report (92): 10-20. (UOG)
- Overseas Fishery Cooperation Foundation (1979). General and fisheries-related conditions in Micronesia (in Japanese). 123 pp. (OFCF/JICA)
- Paul, V.J., N. Lindquist and W. Fenical (1990). Chemical defenses of the tropical ascidian *Atapozoa* sp. and its nudibranch predators, *Nembrotha* sp. Marine Ecology Progress Series, 59 (1-2): 109-118. (UCSD)
- Reese, Ernst S. (1989). Orientation behavior of butterfly fishes (family Chaetodontidae) on coral reef: spatial learning of route specific landmarks and cognitive maps. Environmental Biology of Fishes, 25 (1-3): 79-86. (UOG)
- Rick Gaffney and Associates Inc. (1990). Charter boat sport fishery feasibility study. PFDf report. 48 pp. (DMR/PMRD/UH)
- Segal, Harvey Gordon (1989). Kosrae — the sleeping lady awakens. Kosrae Tourist Division, 382 pp. (COM)
- Stewart, William H. (1982). Historic and geographic tourist map of fishing, boating, diving within Yap Islands. 1 sheet. (DMR/UH)
- Tokai University, Tropical Islands Branch Marine Applied Ecology Club (1972). Project for the observation trip to the Eastern Caroline Islands. 4 pp. (LE)
- White, Michael C. (1979). Fisheries statement: Truk 1979. SPC 17th Regional Technical Meeting on Fisheries, Working Paper (17). 10 pp. (SPC)
- Yamada, Y. (1926). The phyto-geographical relation between the Chlorophyceae of the Marianas, Carolines and Marshall Islands and those of the Malay Archipelago, Australia and Japan. Proceedings of Third Pan-Pacific Science Congress, Japan, Tokyo (1): 964-966. (LE)
- Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Marine Resources Management Division Newsletter. 1 (1). 4 pp. (YMRMD)
- Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (Undated). Yap's marine and coastal management plan ... what's it all about? 2 pp. (YMRMD)
- Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1987). A survey of village fishermen of Yap Proper: 1987. 66 pp. (YMRMD/FAOSP)



Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1990). Marine Resources Management Division Newsletter. 1 (2). 5 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1990). Marine Resources Management Division Newsletter. 1 (3). 4 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1991). Marine Resources Management Division Newsletter. 2 (2). 6 pp. (YMRMD)

Yap State Marine Resources Management Division (1991). Marine Resources Management Division Newsletter. 2 (3). 5 pp. (YMRMD)

$\mathbb{R}^n$  and  $\mathbb{R}^m$  are the real coordinate spaces of dimension  $n$  and  $m$ , respectively.

Let  $\mathcal{A}$  be a linear operator from  $\mathbb{R}^n$  to  $\mathbb{R}^m$ . Then  $\mathcal{A}$  is represented by a matrix  $A \in \mathbb{R}^{m \times n}$ .

Let  $\mathcal{A}$  be a linear operator from  $\mathbb{R}^n$  to  $\mathbb{R}^m$ . Then  $\mathcal{A}$  is represented by a matrix  $A \in \mathbb{R}^{m \times n}$ .

Let  $\mathcal{A}$  be a linear operator from  $\mathbb{R}^n$  to  $\mathbb{R}^m$ . Then  $\mathcal{A}$  is represented by a matrix  $A \in \mathbb{R}^{m \times n}$ .